سلسلهٔ موزهٔ سالارجنگ ۹ / ۷

فهرست مشروح

مخطوطات فارسی

جلد هفتم

(علم اجتهاد)

تالیف

حاجی مولانا محمد اشرف مرحوم

دیباچه

دکتور موهن لعل نگم

رئیس

موزه و کتابخانهٔ سالارجنگ

حیدرآباد - آندهرا پردیش

بهارت

دائرة المعارف العثمانیة بحیدرآباد الدکن الهند

۱۹۸۰ ع

قیمت :

فهرست مشروح

مخطوطات فارسی

در

موزه و کتابخانهٔ سالارجنگ

تالیف

حاجی مولانا محمد اشرف مرحوم

(عهده دار خاص برای فهرست سازی)

دیباچه

دکتور موهن لعل نگم

رئیس موزه و کتابخانه

جلد هفتم

(محتوی بر ۶۳۷ مخطوطات تجوید، تفسیر، حدیث، فقه و عقاید)

ناشر

موزه و کتابخانهٔ سالارجنگ

حیدرآباد ـ آندهرا پردیش بهارت

۱۹۸۰ ع ۱۴۰۰ ھ

قیمت :

III Decorated Mss

2555 (Superbly decorated with Floral Designs and 'Unwāns).

Illustrated Mss

2401 (Illustrated with Diagrams and Charts).

2701 (Illustrated with Calligraphic Panels and Drawings).

IV Imperial and Royal Codices

(i) Imperial: 2554 and 2882.

(ii) Royal: 2576, 0592, 2716 and 2855.

V Rare Works

2401, 2402, 2408, 2413, 2418, 2419/1, 2419/2, 2427, 2464, 2465, 2467, 2512, 2536, 2537, 2558, 2576, 2633, 2682, 2716, 2815, 2818, 2819, 2820, 2839, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2876, 2900, 2909, 2949, 2960 and 2987,

Ordinary : 2402/(ii), 2404, 2409/(ii), 2415/(ii), 2416, 2418/(ii), 2422, 2432/(ii), 2454/(ii), 2459/(ii), 2463, 2483/(ii), 2498/(ii), 2518, 2522/(ii), 2524/(ii), 2527/ii, 2531/(ii), 2533, 2540, 2442, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2552, 2553, 2560, 2561, 2562/(ii), 2563/(ii), 2577, 2581, 0583, 2587 2589, 2590, 2596/(ii). 2601/(ii), 2604, 2608, 2609, 2619, 2621, 2624/(ii), 2631/(ii), 2638/(ii), 2639 2645/(ii), 2648/(ii), 2649, 2651, 2653, 2657, 2658, 2663, 2674, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2683,2685, 2690/(ii), 2693, 2695/(ii) 2696, 2697/ii, 2698/ii, 2700, 2702, 2705, 2707/(ii), 2708, 2713, 2714, 2724/(ii), 2730, 2740, 2745/(ii), 2746/ii, 2747, 2750, 2765, 2767, 2769/(ii), 2772/(ii), 2784/(ii), 2786, 2787, 2793, 2796, 2798, 2799, 2801, 2803, 2805, 2808, 2811, 2813, 2814, 2815, 2817, 2818, 2823, 2824/(ii), 2829/(ii), 2832, 2834, 2836, 2838, 2847, 2858, 2866, 2884/ii, 2887/(ii), 2896, 0903, 2910/(ii), 2913, 2914/(ii), 2916, 2922, 2924, 2927, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938/(ii), 2955, 2965, 2967, 2974, 2975, 2981, 2984, 0985, 2994, 2995/(ii), 3002, 3003/(ii), 3004, 3007, 3008, 3011, 3012/(ii), 3022 aud 3026.

(v) Riqà'

Good : 2857/(ii) and 2930.

(vi) Shafi'a

Excellent : 2643.

Good : 2781 and 2945.

(vie) Shikast

Good : 2754.

(viii) Shikast-Nast'aliq

Clear : 2688, 2689, 2761, 2790, 2844, 2861, 2874, 2892, 2931, 2943, 2948 and 2973.

Good : 2556, 2558, 2603, 2605, 2654, 2819, 2820, 2856, 2864 and 2898.

Ordinary 2415/(ii), 2421, 2551 and 2784.

(ix) Ta'liq

Good : 2620 and 2875.

(x) Thuth

Good : 2512.

2616, 2617, 1618, 2623, 2625, 2628, 2630, 2632, 2634, 2647, 2650, 2655, 2676, 2682, 2706, 2711, 2721, 2724, 2725, 2741, 2748, 2759, 2761, 2763, 2768, 2777, 2782, 2783, 2795, 2800, 2808, 2819, 2820, 2835, 2840, 2841, 2842, 2845, 2850, 2852, 2857, 2859, 2868, 2869, 2873, 2883, 2884, 2885, 2886, 2889, 2892, 2895, 2900, 2908, 2917, 2918, 2919, 2923, 2925, 2929, 2933, 2939, 2942, 2971, 2982, 2997 and 3024.

(iv) Nasta'līq

Bad: 2410/(ii) and 2837.

Clear: 2445, 2469,/(ii), 2471, 2472/(ii), 2473, 2475/(ii), 2476, 2477/(ii), 2490/(ii), 2494/(ii), 2499/(ii), 2503/(ii), 2510/(ii), 2515, 2532, 2543, 2547, 2567, 2568/(ii), 2569, 2571, 2572 2578, 2600, 2611, 2622,/(ii), 2633/(ii), 2637, 2644, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2668, 2673, 2675, 2696, 2699, 2701, 2710, 2715, 2718, 2723, 2727/(ii), 2728, 2729, 2732, 2733/(ii), 2735, 2736, 2737, 2751, 2752, 2753, 2756/(ii), 2757, 2766, 2770/(ii), 2788, 2791, 2797, 2802, 2804, 2810. 2812, 2816,, 2822, 2825, 2826/(ii), 2827, 2839, 2846/(ii), 2865 2870/(ii) 2880, 2882/(ii), 2888, 2890, 2899, 2904/(ii), 2911 2912 2915, 2921, 2926/(ii), 2932; 2934/(ii), 2950, 2956, 2957 2959, 2961, 2962, 2963/(ii), 2964/(ii), 2972, 2976 2977, 2979, 2980, 2983, 2986, 2987, 2988/(ii), 2991/(ii), 2992, 2996, 2099/(ii), 3006, 3009/(ii), 3018/(ii), 3023 and 3025.

Excellent: 2465/ii, 2521, 2554. 2555, 2593, 2607, 2716/ii. 2828, 2849 2855 and 2998.

Good: 2405/(ii), 2406, 2407, 2413, 2431, 2437, 2463, 2467 2470/(ii), 2484/(ii), 2495/(ii), 2496/(ii), 2501/(ii), 2511/(ii), 2514/(ii), 2520/(ii), 2537/(ii), 2538/(ii), 2544, 2557/(ii), 2576/(ii), 2582, 2584, 2564/(ii), 2585, 2588/(ii), 2592 2595/(ii.) 2598/(ii), 2602, 2604, 2612/(ii), 2613, 2614 2615/(ii), 2616/(ii), 2706/(ii), 2710, 2720/(ii), 2734 2768/(ii), 2773/(ii), 2780, 2792, 2795/(ii), 2809/(ii), 2840/(ii, 2841/(ii), 2842, 2843, 2860, 2871, 2876, 2877, 2878 2883/(ii), 2884/(ii) 2892/(ii), 2893, 2894, 2901, 2902, 2906 2907, 2909, 2923/(ii), 2925/(ii), 2929/ii, 2932/(ii), 2940 2941, 2947, 2951, 2954, 2958, 2960, 2966, 2970, 2993 3010, 3013, 3014, 3015, 3024/(ii), 3027 and 3029.

INDEX VIII

Volume VII

Islamic Theology

(Persian Manuscripts)

Autograph Copies; Calligraphically written Mss; Illustrated, Imperial, Rare, Royal and Superbly decorated codices. etc.,

I Autograph Copies

2413, 2555, 2562, 2576, 2625, 2633, 2634, 2682, 2700, 2760, 2819, 2825, 2826, 2827, 2877, 2924, 2968 and 3006.

II Calligraphically Written Mss.

(i) Archaic Naskh

Good: 2425 and 2427.

(ii) Bahār

Good: 2426, 2428, 2433 and 2442.

(iii) Naskh

Bad: 2410.

Clear: 2579, 2622, 2629, 2631, 2633, 2645, 2652, 2658, 2743, 2756, 2770, 2771, 2774, 2776, 2789, 2806, 2826, 2926, 2928, 2934, 2946, 2949, 2952, 2953, 2963, 2965, 2979, 2991/(i), 2999/(i), 3001, 3002, 3009/(i) and 3018/(i).

Excellent: 2465/i, 2519, 2716, 2855/(i) 2869 and 3016.

Good: 2401, 2405, 2408, 2409/1, 2412, 2419/2, 2420, 2436, 2440, 2441, 2443, 2444, 2466, 2468, 2470, 2478, 2484, 2492, 2493, 2495, 2496, 2500, 2501, 2503, 2506, 2511, 2513, 2514, 2520, 2525, 2536, 2537, 2541, 2557, 2558, 2562, 2564, 2565, 2570, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2588, 2590, 2591, 2595, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2612, 2615,

Cat. No.	Reg. No.		Cat. No.	Reg. No.	
2977	Aq	1/1	3004	do	16
2978	do	2	3005	do	112
2979	do	1/2	3006	Man	21
2980	do	76	3007	Aq	89
2981	do	77/1	3008	do	104
2982	do	137	3009	do	27
2983	do	126/2	3010	do	151/1
2984	do	78	3011	do	106
2985	do	144/1	3012	do	90
2986	Man	52/2	3013	do	14
2987	Aq	12	3014	do	15
2988	do	4	3015	Aq	26
2989	do	40	3016	do	68
2990	do	91	3017	do	133
2991	do	136	3018	do	145/1
2992	do	87	3019	Tas	148/3
2993	do	71	3020	A. Nm	686/2
2994	do	24	3021	Aq	59
95	do	60/1	3022	do	105
2996	do	115	3023	do	101
2997	do	113	3024	do	70
2998	do	46	3025	do	120
2999	do	7	3026	do	13
3000	do	130	3027	do	140
3001	do	41	3028	Tas	248/2-8
3002	do	98	3029	Aq	146
3003	Aq	81			

Cat. No.	Reg. No.		Cat. No.	Reg. No.	
2923	M & K	79	2950	Aq	126/1
2924	Aq	86	2951	do	127
2925	do	83	2952	do	117
2926	Man	31	2953	do	32
2927	do	32	2954	AN	262/2
2928	Aq	48	2955	Aq	145/2
2929	Aq	206	2956	do	31
2930	do	88	2957	do	34
2931	Man	6	2958	do	33
2932	do	26	2959	do	99
2933	do	39	2960	do	97
2934	Aq	80	2961	do	18
2935	do	62	2962	do	17
2936	F	40	2963	do	75
2937	F.I	1612	2964	do	74
2938	Aq	142	2965	do	69
2939	do	143	2966	do	30
2940	Man	25	2967	F	72/2
2941	Aq	85	2968	Man	10
2942	M & K	36/2	2969	Aq	111
2943	Aq	149	2970	do	67
2944	Mad	52	2971	do	119
2945	Aq	84	2972	do	110
2946	do	139	2973	Man	48
2947	Aq	23	2974	Aq	108
2948	do	22/1	2975	do	121
2949	do	125	2976	do	3

Cat. No.	Reg. No.		Cat. No.	Reg. No.	
2869	Aq	79	2896	Tas	180
2870	do	100	2897	M & K	87
2871	M & K	78	2898	Aq	95
2872	Ta	2	2899	do	96
2873	Tas	121	2900	do	45
2874	Aq	92	2901	Man	30
2875	do	142/2-6	2902	M & K	14/2
2876	M & K	16	2903	Tas	23/2
2877	do	68	2904	Aq	73
2878	do	67	2905	do	124
2879	do	66	2906	Man	2
2880	M & K	65	2907	do	1
2881	Aq	69/1	2908	do	24
2882	Aq	67	2909	Aq	119
2883	H.I	19	2910	do	102
2884	do	23	2911	do	103
2885	do	20	2912	do	131
2886	do	22	2913	do	132
2887	do	24	2914	do	60/2
2888	do	21	2915	do	82
2889	Man	18	2916	do	144/2-3
2890	do	19	2917	Ad	69
2891	do	20	2918	Aq	6
2892	do	11	2919	do	5
2893	Aq	51	2920	do	114
2894	Aq	52	2921	Man	51
2895	Tas	179	2922	Aq	138/1

Cat. No.	Reg. No.		Cat. No.	Reg. No.	
2816	Man	3	2843	Aq	49
2817	F	3	2844	do	50
2818	Aq	8	2845	do	141/1
2819	Man	17	2846	do	65
2820	Aq	57/1	2847	do	66
2821	do	43	2848	do	63
2822	F	6	2849	do	64
2823	do	9	2850	H.I	1
2824	A.N.	356/6	2851	Man	36
2825	Man	34	2852	do	37
2826	Ak.	36	2853	do	35
2827	Aq	42	2854	Aq	116
2828	do	72	2855	T.I	48
2829	do	147/2	2856	Aq	11
2830	N	7/2	2857	do	25
2831	Si	70	2858	do	145/3
2832	do	69	2859	Tas	178/1
2833	Aq	148	2860	Ta	445/1
2834	do	192/1-2		(M. No. 121)	
2835	do	28	2861	Ta	445
2836	do	192/4	2862	M & K	98
2837	do	93/1	2863	Man	42
2838	Man	5	2864	do	43
2839	Aq	9	2865	do	41
2840	Man	15	2866	do	44
2841	do	16	2867	do	45
2842	Aq	37	2868	do	46/1

Cat. No.	Reg. No.		Cat. No.	Reg. No.	
2762	F.I	47	2789	F.I	9
2763	do	68	2790	do	43
2764	do	63	2791	do	44
2765	do	17	2792	do	45
2766	Man	38	2793	Ad	90/2
2767	F.I	16/1	2794	do	56
2768	do	60	2795	do	36
2769	Ad	23	2796	do	67
2770	F.I	8	2797	do	54
2771	do	62	2798	do	42
2772	Ad	112	2799	do	70
2773	do	42	2800	do	38
2774	F.I	7	2801	do	13
2775	do	10	2802	Tas	146/1
2776	F	3	2803	Aq.	118
2777	F.I	55/1	2804	F	23
2778	do	6	2805	do	24
2779	F	63	2806	do	25/1
2780	F.I	1	2807	Aq	128
2781	do	37	2808	F	66
2782	do	65	2809	Man	28
2783	do	64	2810	F	7
2784	do	5	2811	do	8
2785	do	69/1	2812	Aq	39
2786	do	50	2813	do	147/1
2787	do	51	2814	do	38
2788	do	53	2815	M & K	13

Cat. No.	Reg. No.		Cat. No.	Reg. No.	
2708	F	41	2735	F.I	32
2709	F.I	58	2736	do	11
2710	Aq.	23/2	2737	do	12
2711	do	141/2	2738	do	41
2712	F.I	59	2739	do	40
2713	F	31	2740	H.I	13/2
2714	do	32	2741	do	39
2715	do	29	2742	do	41
2716	F.I	15	2743	do	40
2717	A.d	141	2744	do	42
2718	do	142	2745	do	27
2719	do	53	2746	F.I	33
2720	do	54	2747	do	34
2721	F.I	18	2748	do	35
2722	do	19	2749	do	57
2723	do	21	2750	do	46
2724	do	20	2751	do	2
2725	do	22	2752	do	61
2726	do	23	2753	T.I	38
2727	do	29	2754	F.I	4
2728	do	24	2755	Ad	192/3
2729	do	28	2756	do	44
2730	do	30	2757	do	43
2731	do	25	2758	do	45
2732	do	26	2759	F.I	49
2733	do	27	2760	do	48
2734	do	31	2761	do	39

Cat. No.	Reg. No.		Cat. No.	Reg. No.	
2654	F	43	2681	F	58
2655	do	67	2682	do	1
2656	do	68	2683	do	64
2657	do	68	2684	do	59
2658	do	41	2685	do	38
2659	do	46	2686	H	26/1-2.
2660	do	47/1	2687	F	21
2661	do	47/1	2688	do	20
2662	do	48	2689	do	72/1
2663	do	22	2690	do	62
2664	do	11	2691	do	17
2665	do	10	2692	do	18
2666	do	12	2693	do	61
2667	do	19	2694	do	5
2668	do	55	2695	do	51
2669	Fat	6	2696	do	2
2670	F	54	2697	do	73
2671	do	60	2698	do	39/1
2672	Fat	3	2699	do	52
2673	do	2	2700	do	69
2674	do	1	2701	do	26
2675	F	33	2702	Fat	7
2676	do	28	2703	F	35
2677	do	30	2704	do	36
2678	Fat	4	2705	do	53
2679	do	5	2706	do	56
2680	F	57	2707	F.I	66

Cat. No.	Reg. No.		Cat. No.	Reg. No.	
2600	Man	17	2627	H.I.	6
2601	do	16	2628	Man	13
2602	do	4	2629	Ad	29
2603	S.I.	13	2630	Man	12
2604	do	12	2631	do	14
2605	do	11	2632	H.I	44
2606	Ta	388	2633	do	26
2607	do	398	2634	do	2
2608	do	390	2635	Ta	353
2609	do	391	2636	H,I	25
2610	do	392	2637	do	43
2611	H.I	8	2638	Man	7
2612	Fal	14	2639	H.I	3
2613	do	15	2640	Man	22
2614	do	16	2641	do	23
2615	H.I	35	2642	H.I	46
2616	do	36	2643	M & K	27
2617	do	37	2644	H.I	45/1
2618	H.I	38	2645	do	33
2619	Ta	367	2646	do	28
2620	H.I.	30	2647	H	9
2621	do	32	2648	Aq	94
2622	do	29	2649	F	13
2623	do	34	2650	do	15
2624	H.I	31	2651	do	14
2625	do	7	2652	do	16
2626	do	5	2653	F	44

Cat. No.	Reg. No.		Cat. No.	Reg. No.	
2547	Ha	22	2573	M & K	28
2548	do	20	2574	do	29
2549	do	1	2575	do	59
2550	F	37	2576	H. I	48
2551	Aq	147/3		(N. No.	119)
2552	Ha	14	2577	M & K	54
2553	do	15	2578	do	30
2554	do	11	2579	do	31
2555	do	12	2580	do	32
2556	do	17	2581	do	60
2557	do	23	2582	Ta	368
2558	Aq	57/2	2583	do	376
2559	Ha	18	2584	do	369
2560	do	29	2585	do	371
2561	do	28	2586	do	370
2562	do	7	2587	do	377
2563	do	10	2588	do	372
2564	H.I	47	2589	do	373
	(M. No. 208)		2590	do	374
2565	(A. Nm	1125	2591	Man	9
	(M. N. 211)		2592	H.I.	10
2566	A. Nm	655	2593	do	9
2567	do	656	2594	do	11
2568	do	657	2595	do	12
2569	do	659	2596	Man	13/1
2570	do	658	2597	do	18
2571	do	660	2598	do	14
2572	Aq.	22/2-3	2599	do	15

Cat. No.	Reg. No.		Cat. No.	Reg. No.	
2493	T. I	11	2520	Ad.	119
2494	do	22	2521	A. Nm	996/2
2495	do	32	2522	Ha	26
2496	do	30	2523	do	27/1
2497	do	14	2524	Aq.	144/1
2498	do	29	2525	Ha	8
2499	do	36	2526	A. Nm	595
2500	do	46	2527	do	596
2501	do	16	2528	do	598
2502	do	12	2529	do	594
2503	do	13	2530	do	597
2504	do	37	2531	A.N	84
2505	do	17	2532	Ad	134
2506	do	18	2533	do	49
2507	do	33	2534	do	46
2508	do	35	2535	Tas	82
2509	do	15	2536	Ha	19
2510	do	31	2537	do	16
2511	do	34	2538	M & K	52
2512	do	6	2539	Ha	2
2513	do	7	2540	do	5
2514	do	9	2541	do	3
2515	do	8	2542	do	6
2516	do	10	2543	Ha	4
2417	do	4	2544	do	25
2418	do	47/1	2545	do	24
2519	do	5	2546	do	21

Cat. No.		Reg. No.	Cat. No.		Reg. No.
2433	Taf.	3	2459	do	47
2434	do	4	2460	do	42
2435	do	16	2461	do	40
2436	do	18	2462	do	15
2437	do	17	2463	do	21
2438	do	19	2464	do	26
2439	do	20	2465	M & K	56
2440	do	22	2466	Taf	8
2441	do	23	2467	do	1
2442	do	38	2468	do	2
2443	do	29	2469	do	28/1
2444	do	30	2470	do	27
2445	do	45	2471	do	25
2446	do	36	2472	do	28
2447	do	33	2473	do	10
2448	do	34	2474	T. I.	39
2449	do	31	2475	do	3
2450	do	43	2476	do	2
2451	do	48	2477	do	1
2452	do	39	2478–2482	do	40–44
2453	do	41	2483	do	45
2454	do	37	2484	do	19
2455	do	46			
2456	do	35	2485–2490	do	23–28
2457	do	32	2491	do	21
2458	do	44	2492	do	20

INDEX VII

List of Concordance

Volume VII

(Persian Manuscripts)

Concordance of Catalogue Nos. with the Sectional Register Nos.

Cat. No.	Reg. No.		Cat. No.	Reg. No.	
2401	Taj	7	2417	Taj.	28/5
2402	do	17	2418	do	17/1
2403	do	10	2419	do	9
2404	do	11	2420	do	8
2405	do	15	2421	do	5
2406	M & K	74/2	2422	F. I.	16
2407	Taj.	4	2423	do	69/2
2408	do	18	2424	Aq.	138/2-7
2409	do	1	2425	Taf	6
2410	do	3	2426	do	7
1411	do	17/2	2427	do	5
2412	do	13	2428	do	9
2413	do	6	2429	do	11
2414	do	12	2430	do	14
2415	do	14	2431	do	13
2416	do	2	2432	do	12

کاتب شیخ عظمت الله -- ۱۱۷۱ ھ

Shaikh 'Aẓmatu'llah (the copyist), 1171-A.H. -2688.

شیخ بہادر

— Bahādur, -2434.

شیخ اسماعیل بن شیخ الیاس

— Ismā'īl bin Shaikh Ilyās, -2683.

شیخ محمد علی

— Muḥammad 'Alī, -2722/2.

شیخ محمد علی اویس - ۱۰۶۷ ھ

— — —, Uwais, 1067-A.H. -2565, 2578 and 2840.

عبده الراجی سلیمان

Sulaimān b. Muḥammad Kāẓim -2990.

خوش است مهر کتبخانهٔ سلیمان جاه + بهر کتاب مزین چو نقش بسم الله

— Jāh (King of Oudh) -2763/3.

W

خاتم واجد علی سلطان عالم در کتاب + ثابت و پرنور باده تا فروغ آفتاب

Wājid 'Ali Shāh (King of Oudh), -2763/2.

وزیر علی شد فدای حسین -- ۱۲۳۵ ھ

Wāzīr 'Alī, 1235. A.H. -2558/1.

وزیر علی بخاری -- ۱۲۲۱ ھ

— — Bukhārī, 1221-A.H. -2558/2.

Y

یا صاحب الزمان ادرکنی

Yā Ṣaḥibu'z-Zamān Adriknī -2707/3.

یریدون.. الکافرون

Yuridūn-a'l...Kāfirūn (Verse 32 of Sūrah ix) -2516/1.

Z

زین الدین احمد خان بهادر -- ۱۲۲۹ ھ

Zainu'd-Dīn Aḥmad Khān Bahādur, 1229-A.H. -2770.

زبدة العلماء شیخ الاسلام خان -- ۱۱۸۹ ھ

Zubdatu'l-Ulama Shaikhu'l-Islam Khān, 1189-A.H. -2526/4 and 2663.

سید حسین مرزا خان - ۱۲۲۰ ھ

Sayyid Ḥusain Mirza Khān, 1220-A.H. -2725/2.

سید کریم الدین - ۱۲۱۴ ھ

— Karīmu'd-Dīn, 1214-A.H. -2895.

سید مقبول حسین

— Maqbūl Ḥusain, -3000.

سید محمد علی خان

— Muḥammad 'Alī Khān, -2822/2.

سید محمد علی خان بہادر

— — — — Bahādur, -2607 and 2951.

سید محمد علی خان بہادر - ۱۲۲۱ ھ

— — — — — , 1221-A.H. -2475/2, 2491, 2637, 2656, 2760 and 2901.

سید ممتاز علی خان - ۱۱۸۶ ھ

— Mumtāz 'Alī Khān, 1186-A.H. -2991/1.

سید مرتضی خان

— Murtaḍā Khān, -2860/2.

سید سجاد علی خان بہادر

— Sajjād 'Alī Khān Bahādur, -2794.

سید وزیر علی بخاری - ۱۲۲۱ ھ

— Wazīr 'Alī Bukhārī, 1221-A H. -2820/2.

سید وزیر علی بخاری - ۱۲۳۵ ھ

— — — — , 1235-A.H. -2820/3.

صراط علی حق تملکه - ۱۱۸۱ ھ

Seal of a noble of 'Ālamgīr's Caurt (?), 1181-A.H. -2474/6, and 2716.

عبده، شاه نواز خان

Shāh Nawāz Khān, -2437/1.

شیخ عبد القادر بن شیخ عبد الغفور - ۱۱۶۱ ھ

Shaikh 'Abdu'l-Qādir, 1161-A.H. -2412/2.

شیخ عبد القادر بن عبد الغفور - ۱۱۶۶ ھ

— — — b. 'Abdu'l-Ghafūr, 1166-A.H. -2821.

S

المفتقر الی شفاعة محمد محمود - ١١٠٥ ھ

Muhammad Maḥmūd, 1105-A.H -2412.

یا محمد میر

— Mīr -2707/1.

محمد میرک الحسینی

— Mīrak a'l-Ḥusainī 2976/1.

محمد قادری فدوی محمد شاه بادشاه غازی

— Qādrī -2504/1.

ملک جهان مرا که بزیرنگین شده + از حکم بادشاه جهان آفرین شده

— Qulī Quṭb Shāh. (The Golconda King) -2364/2.

مهر سلیمان ز حق گشته میسر مرا + نقش نگین دلست حیدر صفدر مرا

— Quṭb Shāh (The Golconda King) -2564/3.

محمد رضا

— Riḍa -2973.

اوض امری الی الله محمد صالح الحسینی

— Ṣāliḥ -2473/3.

محمد شاه

— Shāh 2437/2-

محمد شکور

— Shukūr -2405/3.

محمد تقی خان

— Taqī khān -2902/(ii).

شفاعت ز محمد چو دارد امید

— Umīd -2683/2.

محمد ظهور احمدی

— Ẓuhūr Aḥmadī -2405/1.

محترم جنگ

Muḥtaram Jung -2570/1.

محمد علی شیخ اویس ۱۰۶۷ ھ

Muḥammad 'Alī Shaikh Awais, 1067-A.H -2722/1.

محمد عسکری خانه زاد محمد معظم بهادر شاه

— 'Askarī -2478 to 2482/2.

محمد باقر – ۱۲۰۵ ھ

— Bāqir, 1205-A.H -2866/1 and 2866/2.

محمد باقر ابن شیخ محمد علی - ۱۰۶۹ ھ

— Bāqir b. Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alī, 1069 A.H. 2492/1 and 2500.

محمد باقر بن شیخ محمد علی

— — — — — -2722/3.

اللهم اجعلنی فاضل حامد

— Fāḍil b. a'sh-Shaikh Ḥāmid -2434/3.

محمد فیاض

— Fayyāḍ -2405/2.

محمد غیاث خان بهادر – ۱۱۴۶ ھ

— Ghiyāth Khān Bahādur, 1146-A.H -2546.

احقر العباد محمد هادی بن محمد جعفر

— Hādī b. Muḥammad Ja'far -2898.

محمد حیدر

— Ḥaidar. -2492/2.

محمد حسین مرید عالمگیر بادشاه ۱۰۹۹ ھ

— Ḥusain. 1099-A.H -2721.

محمد جعفر

— Ja'far -2593.

محمد کمال الدرجات

— Kamāl 2606/2.

محمد مهدی – ۱۲۵۷ ھ

— Mahdī, 1257-A.H 2945.

مرزا اصغر علی بیگ ١٢٩٠ ھ

Mirza Aṣghar 'Alī Baig, 1290-A.H -2947.

مرزا عصمت اللہ – ١٢٣٧ ھ

— 'Ismat'ullah, 1237-A.H -2961.

مرزا محمد محسن علی خاں – ١٢٠٣ ھ

— Muḥammad Muḥsin 'Alī Khān, 1203-A.H -2668/1.

العبد محمد ؟ – ٩٣٧ ھ

Muḥammad (?), 937-A.H -2839.

محمد عبد القادر فدوی آصف جاہ

— 'Abdu'l-Qādir -2552.

محمد احسن اللہ – ١١٨٠ ھ

— Aḥsanu'llah, 1180-A.H 2662/2.

محمد اکمل – ١١١١ ھ

— Akmal, 1111-A.H -2526/3.

العبد المذنب محمد علی

— 'Alī -2474/4.

رب نجنی لمحمد و علی

— — -2474/2.

محمد علی – ١٢٣٤ ھ

— — , 1234-A.H 2590/4.

بود جانشین محمد علی – ١٢٣٧ ھ

— 1237-A.H. -2777.

بود جانشین محمد علی

— — -2860/1.

زبعد محمد علی اکبر است – ١٠٩٧ ھ

— — Akbar, 1097-A.H -2579.

محمد علی خان بہادر ١٢١٩ ھ

— — Khān Bahādur, 1219-A.H -2735/1.

M

ادارهٔ معارف و اوقاف فارس

Idāra-e-M'aārif wa Auqāfe-e-Fāris -2842/4.

افتخار الدوله، مشیر الملک فرزند محمد شریف بهادر، سیف جنگ

Iftikhāru'd-Daulah, Mashīrujl-Mulk s/o Muḥammad Sharīf Khān
Bahādur, Saif Jung -2996.

از دل و جان بندهٔ آل علی عیسی خان

'Īsā Khān -2842/2.

اعتصام الملک

I'tiṣāmu'l-Mulk -2570/3.

اعتصام الملک - ۱۲٤٥ ھ

— -- 1245-A.H -2628/2.

اعتصام الملک بندهٔ آصف جاه - ۱۲٤٥ ھ

— — 1245-A.H -2872/1.

اعتصام الملک - ۱۲٤٥ ھ

— — 1274-A.H -2628/4, 2781 and 2782.

العبد انسانی عزت طلب خان الزاهدی

'Izzat Ṭalab Khān -2893/1.

J

یا امام جعفر صادق ادر کنی

J'afar -2867.

جانسپار خان بن رستم علی خان - ۱۱۷٤ ھ

Jansipār Khān, 1174. A.H.

K

کفی بالله ولیا و کفی باالله نصیرا

Kafābillahī Waliyann wa Kafā Billāhī Naṣīrā -2750/6.

محمود چون ایاز غلام محمد است
Ghulām Muḥammad -2675.

غلام امام المهدی ۱۲۲۶ ھ
Ghulām Muḥammad Mahdi, 1226-A.H 2750/5.

نصر من الله و فتح قریب من غلام قنبر ۱۱۶۱ ھ
Ghulām Qanbar, 1161-A.H -2720.

H

حیدر یار خان
Ḥaidar Yār Khān -2492/3, 2504/2, 2565/2, 2568/1, 2576, 2581, 2597, 2638/ii, 2840/2 (a), 2840/2 (b) 2863/2, 2863/3, 2879- 2890, 2989.

یا حیدر کرار ادرکنی - حیدر یار خان)
Ḥaidar Yār Khān, 2439/1, 2565/3, 2869, 2912/2.

حیدر یار خان بهادر
Ḥaidar Yār Khān Bahādur -2597/2.

بر فوق حسن تاج
Ḥasan -2474.

حسن علی - ۱۲۰۰ ھ
Ḥasan 'Alī, 1200-A.H -2822/1.

حسن رضا - ۱۳۰۹ ھ
Ḥasan Riḍā, 1309-A.H. -2847.

حسن رضا - ۱۲۰۹ ھ اشجیع الملك
Ḥasan Riḍā, 1209-A.H. (Ashjī-u'l-Mulk -2766.

I

افوض امری الی الله الغنی عبده ابراهیم
Ibrāhīm -2475/1.

شهی که نقش نگین ساخت مهر آل مقیم + بود سپیر کرم قطب شاه ابراهیم
Ibrāhīm Quṭb Shāh (King of Golconda) -2564/1.

D

F

G

گرد نعلین علی موسی رضا ۱۱۹۸

'Alī Mūsā Riḍā, 1198 -2627.

یا امام علی نقی

— Naqī, -2707/2.

علی یاور خان - ۱۱۷۰ھ

— Yāwar Khān, 1170 A.H. -2750.

لا اله الا الله الملک الحق المبین الله قلی - ۱۱۱۸ھ

Allāh Qulī, 1118 A.H. -2842/1.

ناسخ بر مهر شد چو شد مزین بر کتاب

خاتم امجد علی شاه زمان عالی جناب ۱۲۶۲ھ

Amjad 'Alī Shāh King of Oudh, 1262 -2763.

ارشد خان خانه زاد عالمگیر بادشاه

Arshad Khān, -2554.

اسد الله الغالب

Asadu'llah a'l-Ghālib, -2474/1.

عاشق علی منشی

'Āshiq 'Alī (Munshī). The Author's seal flourished xiii/xix) -3006.

العطا من الله تعالی

'Aṭā -2683/1.

اولیا نواب - ۱۱۵۲ھ

Auliā Nawāb, 1152-A.H. -2662/1.

B

بهره مند خان فدوی محمد شاه بادشاه غازی

Bahrahmand Khān -2638/1.

بنده علی رضوی - ۱۳۱۹ھ

Banda 'Alī Riḍwī, 1319A.H. -2988.

(b) *Seals*

عباس علی خان بهادر
'Abbās 'Alī Khān Bahādur -2899/2 and 2991/3.

عباس ابن علی
— Ibn 'Alī -2899/1 and 2991/2.

سالك راه عمل حق عبد الرحيم
'Abdu'r-Raḥīm -2433/1.

عبده عبد الرحيم
— — (Probably copyist's seal). 2433/1.

عبد الرحيم بن محمد بيرم - ۹۹۱
— — b. Muḥamad Bairam, 991–A.H. (Khān-e-Khānān's (seal) -2807.

ابو طالب خان بهادر ۱۱۹۹
Abū Ṭālib Khān Bahādur, 1199 -2976/2.

ابو البقا ارحم الدين محمود - ۱۱۳٤ ھ
Abu'l-Baqā Arḥamu'd-Dīn-Maḥmūd, 1134–A.H -2536/2 and 2658/2.

ابو الفتح اکرم الدين محمد
— Fatḥ Akramu'd-Dīn Muḥāmmad, -2658/1.

ابو الفتح محمد اکرم الدين - ۳۹
— — Muḥammad Akramu'd-Dīn, 39 -2536/1.

ابو المکارم عفا عنه - ۱۲۹۱ ھ
— Makārim, 1291–A.H. -2560.

عالم علی
'Ālam 'Alī, -2893.

علی ابن الحسين - ۱۲۲۰ ھ
'Alī Ibni'l-Ḥusain, 1220 -2780.

J

ملکه مملوك البيت النبوى جعفر بن جلال الساهى الرضوى

J'afar-a'r-Riḍwi. -658.

M

محمد باقر – ١٢٠٥

Muḥammad Bāqir, 1205. -2866/1. and 2866/2.

اللهم اجعلنے فاضل حامد

— Fāḍil b. a'sh-Shaikh Ḥāmid. -2434/3.

محمد حسین مرید عالمگیر بادشاه – ١٠٩٩ھ

— Ḥusain, 1099-A.H -2721.

محمد جعفر بن مرزا محمد طاهر خان

— J'afar b. Mirza Muhāmmd Ṭāhir Khān, -2889.

محترم خان – ١١٤٩ھ

Muḥtaram Khān, 1149-A.H -2724/1

معین الملك – ١٢٠٥

Mu'inu'l-Mulk, 1205. -2724/2.

مؤتمن الدوله درگاه قلی خان ١٤ صفر ١١٧٢ هجری

M'utamanu'd-Daulah Dargah Qulī Khān, 17th October, 1758. -2873.

S

عبدالراجی سلیمان

Sulaimān b. Muḥammad Kāzim, -2990.

ولعلی الاعلی

Sulṭān Mnḥammad Quṭb Shāh, (Quṭb Shāhī King of Golconda) -2376.

Z

ظفر علی بیگ

Ẓafar 'Alī Baig, -2663.

INDEX VI

(Autographs and Seals with Names
and Dates found with them)
Islamic Theology
Volume VII
(Persian MSS)

(a) *Autographs*

B

D

H

I

S

Shīrāz, Irān

[Cop., 1076/1666]-2870.

Siyālkot, Pakistān

[Cop., 1105/1694]-2611.

Sūrat, Gujarāt

[Cop., 1172/1759]-2663.

[Cop., 1124/1712]-2679.

[Cop., 1203/1788]-2772.

Ẓafarābād

[Cop., 1265/1849]-2698.

Muḥammadnūr Fort

[Cop., 1068/1658]-2722/2.

Multān, Pākistān

[Cop., 1062/1652]-2604.

[Cop., 1147/1734]-2991.

Mungipatan

[Cop., 1108/1697]-2885.

Murshidābād, Utter Pardesh

[Cop., 1267/1851]-2631.

[Cop., 1227/1812]-2777.

[Cop., 1227/1812]-2915.

Mylāpūr

[Cop., 1185/1771]-2874.

N

Nellore

[Cop., 1167/1754]-2808.

P

Pangal, Maḥbūbnagar District—Andhrā Pradesh (Āṣif Jāh II's camp for 2nd Mysore war).

[Cop., 1206/1792]-2414 and 2421.

Port of Pattan, Seringapatan, Karnātaka State

[Cop., 1209/1794]-2838.

R

Rauḍa, K͟huldābād, Mahārāshtra

[Cop., 1193/1779]-2819.

Işfahān

[Cop., 1090/1679]-2474.

J

Jahānābād

[Cop., 1051/1641]-2407.

[Cop., 1148/1736]-2723.

Jahāngīr Nagar, Dacca, Bangladesh

[Cop., 1086/1675]-2412.

K

Kalyān

[Cop., 1014/1683]-2725.

Kashmīr

[Cop., 1057/1647]-2491.

Karbalā, Irāq

[Cop., 1206/1792]-2891.

Kirmān, Irān

[Cop., 1074/1664]-2579.

L

Lukhnow, Utter Pradesh

[Cop., 1225/1810]-2634.

[Cop., 1249/1734]-2636.

M

Madīna, Sa'ūdī 'Arabīa

[Cop., 1123/1711]-2413.

Madras, Tāmil Nādū

[Cop., 1242/1827]-2609.

Māhūr, Berār, Madhya Pradesh

[Cop., 1135/1723]-1939.

Makka Saūdi 'Arabīa

(Cop.. 1001/1593)—2711.

[Cop., 1008/1600]-2502.

[Cop., 1272/1856]-2505.

[Cop., 1261/1845]-2517.

[Cop., 1290/1873]-2562.

[Cop., 1027/1618]-2576.

[Cop., 1125/1713]-2607.

[Cop., 1137/1724]-2629.

[Cop., 1214/1799]-2645.

[Cop., 1254/1838]-2648.

[Cop., 1291/1875]-2649.

[Cop., 1281/1864]-2699.

[Cop., 1029/2620]-2714

[Cop., 1242/1827]-2738.

[Cop., 1253/1837]-2790.

[Cop., 1280/1863]-2825.

[Cop., 1280/1864]-2826.

[Cop., 1037/1628]-2851.

[Cop., 1034/1625]-2855.

[Cop., 1195/1781]-2858.

[Cop., 1180/1766]-2864.

[Cop., 1238/1823]-2882.

[Cop., 1084/1674]-2883.

[Cop., 1287/1870]-2928.

[Cop., 1058/1648]-2968.

[Cop., 1293/1877]-3007.

[Cop., 1245/1829]-3020.

I

Ilahābād

[Cop., 1183/1769]-2582.

Bidar Fort

[Cop., 1207/1793]-2865.

[Cop., 1082/1672]-2873.

Bījāpūr, Mahārāshtra

[Cop., 1131/1719]-2467.

[Cop., 1088/1677]-2572.

[Cop., 989/1581]-2710.

Burhānpūr

[Cop., 1097/1686]-2497.

[Cop., 1050/1641]-2513.

[Cop., 1036/1627]-2522.

[Cop., late xii/xviii]-2655.

[Cop., 1033/1624]-2686.

C

Chinnāpatan, Madras, Tāmil Nādū

[Cop., 1193/1779]-2559.

D

Daryāpūr

[Cop., 1263/1847]-2715.

[Cop., 1267/1851]-2793.

Daulatābād Fort, Mahārāshtra

[Cop., 1091/1610]-2438.

G

Gulberga, Karnātak State

[Cop., 1090/1679]-2963.

H

Ḥyderābād—Deccan, Andhrā Pradesh

[Cop., 1321/1903]-2417, 2469 and 2472.

INDEX V

Places of Transcription

Islamic Theology

Volume VII

(Persian Manuscripts)

2816, 2829, 2830, 2852, 2853, 2854, 2875, 2902, 2907, 2908, 2941, 2942, 2972, 2982, 2985 and 2989.

XII/XVIII

Mid :- — 2510, 2515, 2539, 2639 2729, 2730, 2731, 2751, 2821, 2890, and 2932.

Late :- — 2402, 2403, 2408, 2409,/I and II, 2418, 2420, 2434, 2483, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2504, 2524, 2530, 2538, 2541, 2548, 2573, 2580, 2585, 2590, 2622, 2623, 2630, 2640, 2641, 2643, 2644, 2653, 2662, 2665, 2677, 2681, 2690, 2691, 2692, 2703, 2717, 2718, 2720, 2732, 2738, 2745, 2757, 2769. 2805, 2810, 2811, 2814, 2820, 2831 2844, 2879, 2880, 2886, 2887, 2893, 2894, 2897, 2899, 2903, 2916, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2952, 2957, 2961, 2962, 2974, 2978, 2979, 2980, 2992 and 3017.

XIII/XIX

Early :- — 2410, 2525, 2563, 2586, 2587, 2600, 2613, 2617, 2624, 2654, 2666, 2704, 2709, 2735, 2774, 2775, 2776, 2783, 2785, 2786. 2789, 2801, 2832, 2833, 2866, 2867. 2881, 2888, 2937, 2944, 2973, 2975, 2981, 2986, 2988, 2999 and 3026.

Mid :- — 2423, 2689, 2719, 2720, 2739, 2749, 2787, 2791, 2792, 2797, 2822, 2926, 2927, 2964, 2997, 3004, 3006 and 3009.

Late :- — 2404, 2424, 2432, 2471, 2473, 2499, 2550, 2553, 2560, 2561, 2621, 2650, 2684, 2695, 2696, 2701, 2702, 2705, 2706, 2780, 2784, 2786, 2794, 2795, 2806, 2823, 2824, 2938, 2955, 2956, 2965, 2994, 3000, 3001, 3005, 3010, 3011, 3021, 3023, 3026, 3027 and 3028.

XIV/XX

Early :- — 2777, 2800, 2960, 3015 and 3024.

1292/1875 — 2931.

22 Jumāda I. 1292/26 June, 1875 — 2651.

29 Dhīḥajja, 1293/15 Jan., 1877 — 3007.

25 Muḥarram, 1298/28 Dec, 1880 — 2861.

26 Rajab, 1298/27 June, 1881 — 2990.

8 Ramaḍān, 1302/27 June, 1881 — 3014.

10 Ramaḍān, 1302/23 June, 1885 — 3013.

17 Dhīq'ada, 1306/15 July, 1889 — 3012.

1321/1903 — 2417, 2469/1, 2469/2 and 2472.

1 Jumāda I, 1324/23 June, 1906 — 2518.

1335/1917 — 2520.

(b) *Undated Manuscripts*

VIII/XIV

Late :- — 2425.

IX/XV

Late :- — 2426, 2428 and 2433.

X/XVI

Early :- — 2442, 2526 and 2676.

Late :- — 2429, 2436, 2441, 2591 and 2671.

XI/XVII

Early :- — 2431, 2437, 2440, 2443, 2492, 2519, 2521, 2529, 2567, 2578, 2647, 2692, 2846 and 2849.

Mid :- — 2492, 2500, 2554, 2555, 2593, 2602 and 2614.

Late :- — 2466, 2476, 2484, 2493, 2495, 2503, 2536, 2537, 2569, 2655, 2658, 2659, 2687, 2721, 2727, 2734, 2744, 2748, 2750, 2753, 2809, 2828, 2856, 2860, 2862, 2868, 2869, 2871, 2876, 2900, 2901, 2939, 2940, 2948, 2950, 2954, 2969, 2970, 2971, 2976, 2983, 3016 and 3029.

XII/XVIII

Early :- — 2406, 2413, 2468, 2477, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2506, 2534, 2539, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2551, 2557, 2568, 2574, 2581, 2597, 2615, 2626, 2632, 2637, 2638, 2656, 2664, 2669, 2724, 2740, 2743, 2759, 2813,

21 Shawwāl, 1265/9 Sept., 1849	— 2698.
1266/1850	— 3008.
26 Rabī' II, 1266/11 March, 1850	— 2807.
11 Jumāda II, 1266/24 April, 1850	— 2924.
24 Rabī' I 1267/27 Jan., 1851	— 2793.
11 Ṣafar, 1267/16 Dec., 1850	— 2925.
1268/1852	— 2946.
2 Jumāda I, 1270/31 Jan., 1854	— 2803.
25 Jumāda I, 1271/15 March, 1855	— 2600.
2 Sh'abān, 1271/20 April, 1855	— 2998.
Rabī' II, 1272/Dec., 1855	— 2509.
1272/1856	— 2799.
3 Dhīḥajja, 1272/5 Aug., 1856	— 2505.
27 Sh'bān, 1273/22 April, 1857	— 2796.
1277/1860	— 2919.
Rabī' II, 1278/Oct., 1861	— 2930.
10 Rajab, 1280/21 Dec., 1863	— 2825.
16 Shawwāl, 1280/25 March, 1864	— 2826.
Rabī' I, 1281/Aug., 1864	— 2699.
6 Muḥarram, 1282/June' 1865	— 2531.
1284/1867	— 2470.
26 Rabī' II, 1284/25 Aug., 1867	— 2700.
Jumāda I, 1285/Aug., 1868	— 2827.
13 Rajab, 1287/9 Oct., 1870	— 2928.
Muḥarrum, 1290/March, 1873	— 2652.
Early Ṣafar, 1290/April, 1873	— 2562.
6 Ṣafar, 1291/25 March, 1874	— 2642.
27 Dhīq'ada, 1291/ 5 Jan., 1875	— 2649.

12 Rabī' II, 1242/13 Nov., 1826	— 2760.
10 Rajab, 1242/7 Feb., 1827	— 2646.
7 Rabī' I, 1242/9 Oct., 1826	— 2416.
1 Sh'abān, 1242/28 Feb., 1826	— 2609.
14 Shawwāl, 1242/24 May, 1827	— 2738.
27 Shawwāl 1242/24 May, 1827	— 2798.
30 Rajab, 1244/5 Feb., 1829	— 2635.
8 Ṣafar, 1245/9 Aug., 1829	— 3020.
5 Rabi' I, 1245/4 Sept.. 1829	— 2921.
1245/1830	— 2781.
1 Shawwāl, 1246/15 March, 1831	— 2770.
22 Muḥarram, 1247/3rd July, 1831	— 2697.
5 Rabī' II, 1248/1 Sept., 1832	— 2714.
8 Dhīq'adah, 1249/19 March, 1834	— 2636.
Rabī' II, 1249/Aug., 1833	— 3002.
1251/1835	— 2922.
6 Jumāda II, 1252/ 19 Aug., 1836	— 2746.
12 Ṣafar, 1253/18 May, 1837	— 2712.
12 Rajab, 1253/12 Oct., 1837	— 2790
Sh'abān. 1254/Nov., 1838	— 2910.
1 Rabi' II, 1254/24 June, 1838	— 2648.
End of Rabi' II, 1257/June. 1841	— 2945.
1st Ramaḍān, 1258/6 Oct., 1842	— 2610.
21 Ṣafar, 1259/23 March, 1843	— 2693.
8 Ramaḍān. 1261/10 Sept., 1845	— 2517.
1262/1846	— 2549.
12 Rabī' I, 1263/28 Feb., 1847	— 2715.
1264/1848	— 2923.

13 Rajab, 1207/24 Feb., 1793	— 2865.
25 Rabi' II, 1208/30 Nov., 1793	— 2898.
1208/1794	— 3018.
11 Aḥmadī, 1223 (Maulūd-e-Muḥammad, Tippū's Innovation) i.e. 11 Muḥarram, 1209/8 Aug., 1794	— 2838.
7 Ṣafar, 1210/23 Aug., 1795	— 2767.
14 Ṣafar, 1210/30 Aug., 1795	— 2812.
14 Rabī' I, 1213/26 Aug., 1798	— 2878.
1214/1799	— 2645.
6 Muḥarram 1214/10 June, 1799	— 2967.
1218/1803	— 2917.
1 Rabī' II, 1218/21 July, 1803	— 2773.
22 Rabī' II, 1225/27 May, 1810	— 2634.
26 Ramaḍān' 1225/24 Oct., 1810	— 2996.
15 Ramaḍān, 1227/22 Sept., 1812	— 2777.
1 Muḥarram, 1229/24 Dec., 1812	— 2761.
6 Jumāda II, 1229/26 May, 1814	— 2747.
1230/1815	— 2778.
6 Rajab, 1231/2 June, 1816	— 2779.
9 Sh'abān, 1231/8 July, 1816	— 2713.
1232/1817	— 2918.
1233/1818	— 2782.
12 Jumāda II, 1234/8 April, 1819	— 2920.
16 Dhīḥajja, 1235/24 Sept., 1820	— 2848.
24 Dhīq'ada, 1238/2 Aug., 1823	— 2882.
2 Dhīḥajja, 1240/21 Jan., 1824	— 2765.
1240/1825	— 2415.
10 Dhīḥajja, 1240/26 July, 1825	— 3003.
19 Jumāda I, 1241/30 Dec., 1825	— 2667.

11 Rajab, 1181/6 Dec., 1767 — 2920.

Jumāda II, 1182/Oct., 1768 — 2909.

17 Rabī' I, 1183/22 July, 1769 — 2582.

2 Jumāda II, 1185/12 Sept., 1771 — 2874.

2 Sh'abān, 1189/28 Sept., 1775 — 2583.

18 Dhīḥajja 1190/28 Jan., 1777 — 2627.

18 Rajab, 1192/12 Aug., 1778 — 2896.

1193/1779 — 2584.

22 Muḥarram 1193/9 Feb., 1779 — 2977.

12 Jumāda I, 1193/28 May, 1779 — 2818.

16 Jumāda I, 1193/1 June, 1779 — 2819.

9 Dhīḥajja, 1193/18 Dec., 1779 — 2559.

23 Ṣafar, 1194/29 Feb., 1780 — 2951.

25 Rabī' I, 1194/31 March, 1780 — 2984.

1 Jumāda I, 1195/25 May, 1781 — 2858.

15 Shawwāl (25th Regnal year)=1195/11 Oct., 1781 — 2958.

3 Rabī' I, 1196/16 Feb., 1782 — 2995.

14 Shawwāl, 1196/22 Sept., 1782 — 2552.

11 Dhīq'ada, 1196/18 Oct., 1782 — 2914.

12 Dhīq'ada, 1197/9 Oct., 1783 — 2736.

25 Rabī' I, 1203/24 Dec., 1788 — 2772.

1203/1789 — 2589.

11 Ṣafar, 1205/20 Oct., 1790 — 2733.

9 Rajab, 1205/14 March, 1791 — 2619.

1205/1791 — 2943.

20 Jumāda II, 1206/14 Feb., 1792 — 2891.

2 Rajab, 1206/14 Feb., 1792 — 2421.

11 Rajab, 1206/5 March, 1792 — 2414.

4 Rabī' I, (3 Julūs Muḥammad Shāhī) = 1134/12 Dec., 1721 — 2683.

1135/1723 — 2939.

19 Rabī' I, 1137/15 Nov., 1724 — 2629.

4 Shawwāl, 1140/3 May, 1728 — 2895.

4 Dhīq'ada, 1140/2 June, 1728 — 2906.

3 Rabī' II, 1141/26 Oct., 1728 — 2608.

9 Ramaḍān, 1144/24 Feb., 1732 — 2599.

1147/1734 — 2991.

27 Dhīḥajja, 1148/27 April, 1736 — 2723.

19 Muḥarram, 1151/28 April, 1738 — 2837.

End of Rabī' II, 1151/ Beg., of Aug., 1738 — 2762.

20 Rabī' I, 1152/16 June, 1739 — 2817.

1153/1740 — 2993.

13 Rabī' I, 1155/7 May, 1742 — 2685.

28 Jumāda II, 1157/28 July, 1744 — 2435.

23 Ramaḍān, 1158/8 Oct., 1745 — 2494.

27 Ṣafar (29 Muḥammad Shāhī) = 1160/30 Jan., 1747 — 2588.

21 Dhīq'ada, 1165/19 Sept., 1752 — 2694.

27 Sh'abān, 1167/19 June, 1754 — 2808.

1170/1757 — 2575.

13 Ramaḍān, 1171/21 May, 1758 — 2688.

7 Rabī' II, 1172/8 Dec., 1758 — 2633.

1172/1759 — 2855/(b) (Margins) and 2763.

21 Jumāda II, 1172/19 Feb., 1759 — 2663.

25 Muḥarram, 1174/6 Sept., 1760 — 2766.

Rajab, 1176/Jan., 1763 — 2558.

15 Sh'abān, 1178/7 Feb., 1765 — 2670.

30 Rabī' II, 1180/5 Oct., 1766 — 2912.

15 Jumāda II, 1180/18 Nov., 1766 — 2864.

Jumāda II, 1104/Feb., 1693	— 2612.
Rajab, 1104/March, 1693	— 2763.
15 Ṣafar, 1104/16 Oct., 1692	—2878.
26 Jumāda I, 1105/13 Jan., 1694	— 2611.
9 Ṣafar, 1106/19 Sept., 1694	— 2556.
17 Dhiḥajjah, 1108/27 June, 1697	— 2885.
41 Julūs ('Ālamgīrī)=1109/1698	— 2501.
21 Jumāda II, (42 Julūs 'Ālamgīri)=1110/15 Dec., 1688	— 2676.
43 ('Ālamgiri) = 1111/1699	— 2754.
22 Maḥarram, 1114/7 June, 1702	— 2741.
End of Ṣafar, 1114/Early July' 1702	— 2598.
29 Muḥarram, 1115/14 May, 1703	—2863.
1116/1704	— 2904.
Muḥarram, 1118/April 1706	— 2742.
29 Jumāda I, (2 Julūs probably of Shāh 'Ālam, Bahādur Shāh I) =1119/17 Aug., 1707	— 2897.
Rajab 1122/Sept., 1709.	— 2905.
1122/17	— 2834.
19 Sh'abān, 1122/2nd. Oct., 1710	— 2570.
12 Ramḍān, 1122/24 Oct., 1710	— 2836.
2 Rabī' I, 1124/30 March, 1712	— 2679.
1125/1713	— 2607.
22 Jumāda II, 1125/5 July, 1713	— 2802.
14 Rabī' II, 1126/18 April, 1714	— 2728.
Rabī' I, 1127/March, 1715	— 2542.
Ramaḍān, 1128/Aug., 1716	— 2752.
17 Muḥarram, 1129/24 Dec., 1716	— 2764.
8 Rajab, 1131/16 May, 1719	— 2467.
1133/1721	— 2756.

Dhīq'adah, 1086/Jan., 1676	— 2595.
3 Rabī' I, 1088/6 May, 1677	— 2572.
Muḥarram. 1089/ Feb., 1678	— 2422.
27 Shāb'an, 1089/4 Oct., 1678	— 2533.
21 Muḥarram, 1089/4 April, 1678	— 2843.
5 Rabī'II ,1089/17 May, 1678	— 2889
2 Rabī' II, 1090/3 April, 1679	— 2963.
23 Shawwāl, 1090/17 Nov., 1679	— 2474.
1091/1680	— 2540.
19 Rabī,'II, 1091/1 July, 1680	— 2438.
Shawwāl, 1091/Oct., 1680	— 2841.
22 Shawwāl, 1092/25 Oct., 1681	— 2628.
12 Dhīq'ada, 1093/Nov., 1682	— 2616.
14 Jumāda I, (27 Julūs) 1094/1 May, 1683	— 2478 and 2482.
Rajjab 1094/June, 1683	— 2625.
2 Rajjab, 1094/17, June 1683	— 2708.
29 Ramaḍān, 1094/11 Sept., 1683	— 2725.
1095/1684	— 2419/1 and 2419/2.
20 Jumāda II, (27 Julūs 'Ālamgirī) 1095/25 May, 1684	— 2527.
4 Rajab, 1095/7 June, 1684	— 2498.
24 Ṣafar, 1096/20 Jan., 1685	— 2668.
1097/1687	— 2465.
7 Rabī 'I, 1097/22 Jan, 1686	— 2657.
26 Ṣh'abān, 1097/7 Aug., 1686	— 2707.
11 Ramaḍān (Julūs 'Ālamgīrī) = 1097/22 July, 1686	— 2497.
1098/1686	— 2686.
30 Rajab, 1099/21 May, 1688	— 2596.
22 Rabī,'II 1100/4 Jan., 1689	— 2884.
4 Jumāda II, 1103/12 Feb., 1692	— 2523.

24 Ṣafar, 1066/13 Dec., 1655	— 2660.
12 Ramaḍān, 1066/24 June, 1656	— 2960.
2 Rabī'-I, 1067/10 Nov., 1656	— 2661.
1068/1658	— 2722 /2.
End of Jumāda-II, 1073/end of January, 1663	— 2877.
1073/1664	— 2435.
Rajab, 1074/ Januaiy, 1664	— 2579.
1 Jumāda-II, 1075/10 Dec., 1664	— 2523.
17 Dhiq'ada, 1075/22 May, 1665	— 2618.
4 Dhiḥajjah, 1076/28 March 1666.	— 2464.
Dhīq'adah, 1076/ May, 1666	— 2870.
13 Rabī'-I, 1077/3, Sept., 1666	— 2507.
2 Ramaḍān, 1078/5 Feb., 1668	— 2516.
Jumāda-I, 1079/Oct., 1668	— 2673.
5 Rajab, 1079/29 Nov., 1668	— 2883.
16 Rajab, 1079/10 Dec., 1668	— 2411.
1081/1670	— 2804.
25 Dhiq'ada, 1082/14 March, 1672	— 2873.
Ṣafar, 1082/ June, 1671	— 2835.
1083/1672	— 2475.
5 Jumāda I, 1083/14 Aug., 1672	— 2603.
8 Sh'abān, 1083/19 Nov., 1672	— 2571.
17 Ṣafar, 1084 /21 May., 1673	— 2496.
9 Rabī,'I, 1084/14 June, 1673	— 2605.
1085/1674	— 2511.
2 Jumāda I, 1086/15 July, 1675	— 2847.
8 Jumāda I, 1086/21 July. 1675	— 2412.

INDEX IV

Dates of Transcription

Islamic Theology

Volume VII

(Persian Manuscripts)

W

Wāri<u>th</u> 'Alī: [Cop., 1306/1889]–3012.

Y

Yūsuf b. Ḥājī: [Cop., at the end of xi/xvii]–2658.

Z

Zainu'd-Dīn 'Alī a'sh-Shīrāzī b. Darwīsh Muḥammad: [Cop., early xi/xvii]–2519.

Zainu'l-'Ābidīn b. Ḥājī Muḥammad Bāqir'a'l-Abharī: [Cop., 1089/1678]–2889.

Sayyid Muḥammad Raḥīm'ud-Din : [Cop., 1291/1874]-2642.

— Muṣṭafā Ḥusainī : [Cop., 1242/1827]-2609.

— Saifu'd-Dīn 'Alī Khān : [Cop., 1195/1781]-2958.

Shāh 'Alī b. 'Imādu'd-Dīn a' sh-Shirā a'z-Zawwārī : [Cop., 977/1569]-2514.

— Ibrāhīm a'r-Riḍwī : [Cop., at the middle of xiii/xix]-2822.

— Muḥammad Makkī : [Scribe. theol., and author Cop., 1030/1621]-

Shaikh Faiḍ Muḥammad : [Cop., 1160/1747]-2588.

— Ibrāhīm b. Shaikh Ismā'īl of Kokan : [Cop., 1089/1678]-2533.

— Ismā'īl b. Ilyās Qādrī : [Cop., 1134/1721]-2683.

— Karam 'Alī : [Cop., 1241/1823]-2667.

— Maḥmūd [Cop., 1053/1643]-2543.

— Muḥammad : [Cop., 1205/1790]-2733.

— Walīu'llah, Surnamed : Muḥammad Yūsuf and Shaikh 'Aẓmatu'llah : [Cop., 1171/1758]-2688.

Shamsu'd-Dīn 'Alī : [Cop., 1189/1775]-2583.

Sharīfu'd-Dīn Muḥammad : [Cop., at the end of xii/xviii]-2665.

Sher 'Alī : [Cop., 1086/1675]-2847.

— Muḥammad : (Cop., 1091/1680)-2540.

— — b. Muḥammad Ṣalāḥ b. Uthmān b. Manṣūr Quljīn :[Cop., 1003/1595]-2672.

Shujā't Khān : [Cop., 1098/1686]-2680.

Ṣiddīq b. Muḥammad Ibrāhīm b, Muḥammad Ḥasan Ṣiddīqī : [Cop., 1124/1712]-2679.

T

Ṭāhir a'l-Ḥusainī : [Cop., 1037/1628]-2851.

Taqī b. Muḥammad Ḥusain a'l-Mudhahhab a'l-Qāzwīnī : [Cop., 1093/1682]-2616.

N

P

Q

R

S

Muḥammad Sa'īd b. Muḥammad Murād [Cop., early xii/xvii]-2439.

— — — Qāḍī u'l-Mulk Badra'd-Daulah a'l-Madrāsi : [Scribe comp., 1284/1867]-2700.

— Ṣāliḥ a'l-Ḥusainī b. Mīr 'Abdu'llāh Mushkīn Qalam : [celebrated calligrapher, son of Mīr 'Abdu'llāh Mushkīn Qalam Jahāngīr Shāhī d. in 1060/1650 Cop., Mid xi/xvii]-2554 and 2555.

— Ṣāliḥ a'l b. Ḥājī Ṣādiq : [Cop., 1119/1707]-2897.

— Sharīf Aurangābādī : [Cop. early xii/xvii]-2574.

— — b. Makhdūm Jamāl : [Cop., 1103/1692]-2523.

— — - Muḥammad 'Alī a'l-Jurjānī : [Cop., 1057/1647]-2508.

— — 'Alī : [Cop., 1158/1745]-2494/(ii).

— Taqī a't-Tehrānī : [Cop., 1088/1677]-2572.

— — b. Ghiyāthu'd-Dīn Muḥammad a'l-Quraishī a'l-Jūnābādī a'l-Khurāsānī ; [Cop., 1014/1683]-2725/1.

Mu'īnu'd-Dīn 'Alī b. Shaikh Muḥammad Ḥusain Makkī ; [Cop., 1144/1732]-2599.

Mu'izz Ardastānī : [Scribe and Author, Cop., 1058/1648]-2968.

Mullā 'Abdu'l-Qādir : [Cop. 1062/1652]-2815.

— 'Alī Muḥammad b. Fatḥ Muḥammad : [Scribe (son of Fatḥ Muḥammad) Cop., at the end of the xii/xviii]-2662.

— Fatḥ Muḥammad : [Scribe (father of 'Alī Muḥammad) Cop., 1109/1698]-2501.

— Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Kāẓim Ḥusain Ṭālib : [Cop., 1084/1673] and [Cop., 1085/1674]-2496 and 2511.

— — b. Muḥammad Nagarī : [Cop., 1065/1655]-2953.

— — Yūsuf : [Cop., 1124/1713]-3019.

— — b. Mullā Muḥammad Brūjardī : [Cop., 1089/1678]-2843.

Murtaḍā Ḥusain : [Cop., 1248/1832]-2714.

Muẓaffar 'Alī b. Muḥammad Mahdī Khaṭī b. Lāhījānī : [Cop., 1065/1654]-2949.

Muḥammad Ḥusain b. Mullah 'Alī Shīrāzī: [Cop., 1053/1643]-2722/1.

— Ḥusain [Cop., 1126/1714]-2728.

— Ḥusain [Mahājir Harawī—Surnamed Ḥashmatu'l-Ayālah: [Cop., 1335/1917]-2520.

— Ibrāhım, Surnamed: Mirzā Sayyid: [for Mirzā Muḥammad Yūsuf Cop., 1245/1830]-2781.

— Ja'far: [Cop., for 'Alī Muḥammad in the beg of xii/xviii]-2875.

— Kāẓim b. Mirzā Muḥammad 'Alī: [Cop., 1194/1780]-2951.

— — - — Hammī a'l-Iṣfahānī: [Cop., 1164/1693]-2763.

— Mahdī: [Cop., 1205/1791]-2943.

— Ma'sūm Lūlūī Shīrāzī Qawm-e-Dhilqadar: [Cop., at the end of xi/xvii]-2869.

— Mu'min b. Mīr Ḥusain Tūnī: [Cop., 993/1591]-2512.

— — (better known as 'Arab Shīrāzī b. Sharfu'd-Dīn Ḥasan Shīrāzī) [Celebrated court Calligrapher of the Quṭb Shāhs of Golconda Cop., 1029/1620]-2716 (see also 'Arab Shīrāzī in "A" Cat., No. 2855].

— Muqīm: [Cop., 1208/1793]-2898.

— Nabī. b. Abū Turāb Isḥāq: [Cop. 1066/1656]-2959.

— — b. Muḥammad Riḍa a'sh-Shīrāzī: [Cop., 1108/1697]-2885.

— Qāsim 'Alī: [Cop., 1290/1874]-2765.

— — — [Cop. 1291/1875]-2649.

— — — [Cop., 1292/1875]-2651.

— Raḥīm b. Ḥājī Rajab 'Alī: [Cop., 1192/1778]-2896.

— Riḍā: [Cop., (for Nawwāb Mutabwar Khān) in 1141/1728]-2608.

— — Qā'inī: [Cop., 1058/1648]-2755.

— Ṣādiq b. Qāḍī Zainu'l-'Ābidīn Astrābādī: [Cop., 1083/1672]-2603.

— Ṣafī b. Ismā'īl a'l-Mūsawī: [Cop., 1271/1855]-2601.

Muḥammad 'Alī b. Muftī Ghulām Muḥammad Sālār [Scribe, theol and Author flourished during the reign of Afḍalu'd-Daulah Āṣif Jāh-V and Prime-ministership of Sālār Jung Mukhtāru'l-Mulk, Cop., 1280/1864]-2826.

— 'Alī Khān Bahādur: [Scribe, (collector Sālār Jung-III's great grand-father) Cop., 1242/1826]-2760.

— 'Abdu'llāh a'l-Ḥusainī: [Cop., 1095/1684]-2498.

— Abdu'llāh a'l-Khurāsānī: [Cop. 1267/1850]-2925.

— Āqā b. Khwāja Shukru'llah Samnānī: [Cop., 1091/1680]-2841.

— 'Aṭā: [Cop., beg. of xiii/xix]-2981.

— 'Aẓīm b. 'Abdu'l-'Azīz: [Scribe (Author, Ibrāhīm b. Ḥusain's pupil Cop., 1152/1739]-2817.

— 'Aẓīmu'd-Dīn a'l-Mūsawī a'l-Burhānpūrī: [Cop., 1181/1767]-2620.

— Bāqir: [Cop., 1272/1856]-2799.

— — [Cop., 1115/1703]-2863.

— — [Cop., 1122/1709]-2905.

— — a'l-Ḥusainī a't-Talasī: [Cop., (only a few folios) in 1234/1819]-2920.

— — Majlisī b. Muḥammad Taqī a'l-Majlisī: [scribe, comp., and renowned theol., Cop., 1073/1663]-2877.

— — b. Muḥammad Qulī-Turkmānī: [Cop., at the end of xii/xviii]-2886.

— Burhān: [Cop., 1206/1792]-2414.

— b. Ḥajar a'l-Fakh-Khār: [Cop., 1233/1818]-2782.

— b. Ḥājī Muḥammad Qāsim: [Cop. 1151/1738]-2762.

— b. Ḥasan Jamāl Asīrī: [Cop., 1104/1693]-2612.

— Darwīsh 'Alī a'l-Mashhadī: [Cop., 1114/1702]-2741.

— Dhulfiqār b. 'Alī b. Nūru'd-Dīn b. Muḥibb b. 'Alī a'l-Āmirī a'n-Najadī: [Cop., 1086/1676]-2595.

— Ghauth: [Cop., 1209/1794]-2838.

— Hādī b. Mahdī: [Cop., 1128/1716]-2752.

Mīr Kamāl u'd-Dīn Ḥusain a'l-Mūsawī. [Scribe+Author, transcribed in 1172/1758]-2633.

— Mūhammad 'Alī b. Mīr Ḥasan: [Cop., 1266/1850]-2850.

— M'uīnu'd-Dīn: [Cop., 1270/1854]-2803.

— Qanbar 'Alī: [Cop., 1196/1782]-2995.

— Salmān, surnamed: Mīr Muḥammad Gīlānī: [Cop., 1090/1679]-2963.

— Sayyid 'Alī Zawwār: [Cop., 1242/1827]-2798.

Mirza Abu'l-Qāsim a'l-Mūsawī A'sh-Shīrāzī: [Cop., 1302/1885]-301 and 3014.

— Asad b. a'l-Ḥusain Mashhadī: [Cop., 1229/1814]-2747.

— Darwīsh 'Alī Baig: [Cop., 1207/1793]-2865.

— Faḍal 'Alī: [Cop., 1258/1842]-2610.

— Fidā 'Alī Baig: [Cop., (for Sayyid 'Alī Ḥusain) in 1321/1903]-2469/1, 2469/2 and 2473.

— Jānī Baig: [Cop., 1097/1696]-2497.

— Mahdī: [Cop., late xiii/xix]-2432.

— Muḥammad: [Cop., 1278/1861]-2930.

— — Amān: [Cop., 1158/1745]-2494/(i).

— — b. Mirza 'Alī Naqī Mashhadī: [Cop., 1174/1760]-2766.

— Nūr 'Alī Baig (Mamūr Khān of Bījāpūr): [Cop., 1293/1877]-3007.

— Salāmat 'Alī: [Cop., 1267/1851]-2793.

— Shahsawār Baig: [Cop., 1245/1829]-3020.

Muḥammad 'Abdu'llāh a'l-Bukhārī: [Cop., 1190/1777]-2627.

— Akbar, Surnamed: Muḥammad Aḥsan: [Cop., for Shāh 'Ālam-II, in 1183/1769]-2582.

— 'Alī 'Āshiq: [Scribe, theol., poet and comp., Cop., during the reign of Afḍal-u'd-Daulah, Āṣif Jāh V of Dakhan in 1280/1863]-2825.

I

J

K

M

Fatḥ 'Alī b. Ḥāji Ḥasan Tirmidhī : [Cop., 1230/1815]-2778.

Fatḥ Muḥammad : [Cop., 1066/1655]-2660.

Fatḥu'llāh b. 'Umar a'l-Ḥāfiẓ a'sh Shīrwāni : (Cop., 867/1463)-2401.

Fidā' Alī Baig : [Cop., (xiv/xx)]-2417.

G

Ghīyāthu'd-Dīn Muḥammad Mashhadī : [Cop., 1057/1647]-2491.

Ghulām 'Alī : [Cop., 1218/1803]-2773.

— — a'l-Ḥusaini a'r-Riḍwī a'n-Naqwī a'l-Kirmānī : entitled : Mumtāz 'Alī Khān Takhalluṣ Arshad [Scribe and Author cop., 1193/1779]-2819.

— Imām : [Cop., for Sayyid Faḍal' 'Alī Khān (1267/1851)-2613.

— Ismā'īl : [Cop. 1105/1694]-2611.

— Qādir : [Cop., 1262/1846]-2549.

Gu'l-Muḥammad : [Cop., late xii/xviii]-2490.

H

Ḥaidar : [Cop., 1084/1674]-2883.

— 'Alī b. Shaikh Muḥammad [Cop., 1140/1728]-2906.

— Ḥusain a'l-Husain : [Cop., 1298/1880]-2861.

Ḥafiẓ Nūru'llāh : (Cop., [transcribed only the names of 14 Immaculate persons in the beginning of this work]-2554/(i).

Ḥājī 'Alī Akbar a'l-Quddūsī a'l-Yazdī : [Cop., 1268/1852]-2946.

— Darwīsh 'Alī Rauḍa Khwan : [Cop., 1197/1783]-2735.

— Muḥammad Riḍā Mashrab Jurbādqānī : (Cop., 1090/1679)-2474.

— Sher'Alī : [Cop., 1203/1788]-2772.

Ḥasan : Cop., 970/1466]-2840.

— b. 'Abdu'l-Majīd a'l-Ḥusainī Wā'iẓ a'l-Isfahānī : [Cop., 1271/1855]-2998.

— Kitābdār Khushnawīs Khānī : [Cop., 1024/1615]-2592.

Hibbatu'llāh b. Muḥammad a'l-Khatīl : [Cop., 603/1207]-2427.

INDEX III

Names of Copyists

(Islamic Theology)

Volume VII

(Persian Manuscripts)

A

Zahru'r-Riyāḍ: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Muḥammad Ismā'il's Pp. and selections from Sayyid 'Alī Ṭabāṭabāī's Riyāḍu'l-Masāi'l]–2788.

Zīnatu'l-Hidāya: [Islamic theol, (Shiite Fiqh)—Muḥammad Rafī' Nūrī's treatise on Shiite laws]–2777 and 2915.

—— - 'Ibād: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Zainu'l-'Ābidīn a'l-Mazindarānī's selections from concerned works on the Subject]–2797.

—— - Qārī: [Islamio theol., (Tajwīd)—Nuṣratt b. 'Umar's shorl treatise on correct recitation of Glorious Qur'ān]–2411.

Ziyārat Nāma: [Islamic theol., (Shiite prayers)—Anony. collection of prayers of the 12 Shiite Imāms]–2772/1.

Zubdatu'l-'Aqāi'd: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony. treatise on Ḥaḍrat 'Alī's right to succession and miscellaneous notes]–2934

Uṣūl-e-Dīn: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Anony. tract on principles of faith]-2711/6, 2736/2, 2737, 2738, 2739, 2740, 2772/4 and 2798/1

—— - ——: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Muḥammad 'Ābid's tract]-2922.

—— - —— Manẓūm: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Anony. versified tract on principles of faith]-2798/3.

—— - Fuṣūlu't-Tawḍīḥ: [Islamic theol., (Shiites)—Bāqir Majlisī's review upon a rare controversy on ṣūfic order in favour and against]-2987.

—— - khamsa: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony. Rare treatise on the 5 principles of faith written by Sulṭān Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh of Golconda during 1020-1035/1612-1626]-2856.

W

Wājibāt-e-Namāz: [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.)—Muḥammad Bāqir Sabzwārī's treatise on Namāz, comp., during Shāh 'Abbās Ṣafawī-II's reign 1052-1077/1642-1667]-2740.

Waqā'iu'l-Maṣā'ib: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Aṣlāḥī's treatise pertaining to Imām Ḥusain's martyrdom at Karbalā]-2902.

Wilādat-e-Ḥaḍrat 'Āliyāt: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony. incomplete work dealing with the lives of 14 Immaculates]-2944.

Y

Yāzdah Majlis: [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.)—Anony. collection of trads. and legends in 11 chapters pertaining to the deaths of Holy Prophet, Imāms and Saints]-2589.

Z

Zād-e-A'ẓam: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Sayyid Muḥammad a'l-Mūsawī's tract on Imāms]-2926 and 2927.

—— - Shāhī: [Islamic theol.i (Shiite Trad.)—'Ināyatu'llah's collection of trads dealing with Ḥaḍrat 'Alī's attributes]-2591.

—— - 'Aṭiyya-e-Illāhī: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Zainu'd-Dīn 'Alī Qushjī's commentary on Ṭūsī's "Tajrīdu'l-'Aqāi'd" comp. 1023/1614]-2857.

—— - Sulaimānī: [Islamic theol., (Tajwīd)—Ḥasan a'l-Khādiima'l-Qarī's tract on Recitation of Glorious Qur'ān, dedicated to Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafawī]-2424/3.

Tuḥfatu'l-Abrār: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)-Ḥasan b. 'Alī a't-Ṭabarīs treatise or guide against the Sunnites pertaining to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī's rights to Khilāfat and his Family's eminence comp. 670/1272]-2947 and 2948.

—— - Gharāi'b: [Islamic theol., (Speaches and Sermons)-'Alī b. Ṭaifūra'l-Busṭāmi's Rare translation of Arabic work Masāi'l-lī 'Abdillah b. Salām, about a learned Jew's convertion to Islam]-2876.

—— - Ḥusainī: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Muḥammad Bāqir Bihbahāni's treatise on the subject]-2772/2.

—— - Khāqāniyyah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Muḥammad Ḥasan's treatise dedicated to Fatḥ 'Alī Shāh Qāchār]-2789.

—— - Qur'ā: [Islamic theol., (Tajwīd) Ibn. Ibrāhīma'l-Muṣṭafā a'l-Qārī's treatise on recitation of Glorious Qur'ān' based on 'Āṣam's (a'l-Kūfī) reading comp. 1067/1652]-2409.

—— - Waṣāya: [Islamic theol., (Trad)—Anony. collection of trad. pertaining to Admonitions of the Holy Prophet to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī on several topics]-2647/1

—— u'ṣ-Ṣalāt: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh)—Ḥusain b. 'Alī a'l-Wāiẓ a'l-Kāshifī's treatise on presenting blessings on Holy Prophet]-2811.

U

'Umdatu'l-Maqāṣid wa'l-Maṭālib: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite beliefs)—Muḥammad 'Alī 'Āshiq's autograph collection of notes and extracts from standard works comp. and transcribed for Sālār Jung in 1280/1863]-2825.

Tham a'r-e-Gulzār-e-Iymān: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite beliefs)—Faiḍ's Rare collection of 40 trads. with Pp. and short notes in praise of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, Fāṭima, Ḥasan and Ḥusai'n, comp. 1175 1761]-2558.

Thawābu'l-A'māl: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)-Abū J'afar Muḥammad's collection of notes on religious practices that earn reward]2834/1.

—— - —— wa 'Aqābu'l-A'māl: [Islamic theol, (Shiite beliefs)—Abū J'afar Muḥammad's 2 short treatises about reward and punishments of religious practices]-2834.

The main work: (Iyḍah Laṭāfatu'l-Maqāl fī Tafsīli'l Jawāb: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Rashīdu'd-Dīu Khān's work dealing with the refutation of Sunnite]-3004/2.

Tuḥfa-e-'Abbāsī: [Islamic theol-, (Shiite Fiqh)—Muḥammad Ṭāhir's treatise in form of questions and answers]-2858.

—— - Āṣifiyyah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Fakhr'ud-Dīn A'lwand (Muḥammad J'afar's) treatise on precepts of hunting and slaying animals]-2770.

—— - Ithnā 'Ashariyyah: [Islāmic theol., (Sunnite beliefs)—Ḥāfiẓ Ghulām Ḥalīm's exposition of Shiite trads. comp., 1200/1786]-2994.

—— - Ḥusain Shāhī: (Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh)-Asid 'Alī Quraishi's short treatise in form of Questions and answers]-2810.

—— - Lāriyyah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Abū Aḥmad Muḥammad a'n-Nīshāpūrī's treatise]-2775.

—— - Munqalibah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Riyāḍu'l-Ḥasan's treatise in refutation of Shāh 'Abdu'l-'Azīz's Ithna 'Ashariyyah comp., 1314/1895]-3015.

—— - Nāṣiriyyah wa Fawāi'd-e-Ḥaidariyyah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Sayyid 'Alī's treatise on the Sunnite stigma on Mut'a, compiled at the instance of his Shiite Friends during Āṣif Jah-IV's reign during 1244-1273/1829-1857]-3009.

Tarjumatu'l-'Uddatu'l-Ḥisni'l-Ḥasin: [Islamic theol., (Prayers)—Anony. Pp. of the abbreviated version of Ibn a'l-Jazari's Ḥisni'l--Ḥasin]2534/1.

Tarjuma-e-'Uyūn Akhbāri'r-Riḍā: [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.)—Muḥammad Sāliḥ's P.p. of Al-Qummi's popular work. Translated in 1075/1664]-2611.

Tarjumatu'l-Ḥaqāi'q: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—anony. collection of Qur'ānic verse and tradition in support of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī's succession to Holy Prophet]--2966.

—— - Hidāya fi Sharḥi'l-Bidāya: [Islamic theol., (Fiqh Hanafite)—Ghulām Yaḥyā Khān's Pp. of Burhānu'd-Dīn 'Alī's commentary on Bidāyatu'l-Mubtadī]-2649 to 2652.

—— - J'afariyyah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—'Alī b. 'Abdu'l-'Alī a'l-Kurkī's Pp. of a treatise pertaining to namāz comp. in 917/1511]-2708/1.

—— - Khawāṣ: [Islamic theol., (Tafsīr Shiite)—'Alī b. Ḥasan a'z-Zawwārī's detailed commentary on the Glorious Qur'ān comp. 946/1540]-2475 to 2477.

—— - Manāqib: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—'Alī b. Ḥasan a'z-Zawwārī's P.p of Bahāu'd-Dīn Ardbelī's Kashfu'l-Ghamma, deals with lives of and attributes of 14 Immaculates comp. 970/1466]-2840 and 2841.

—— - Māthūrah: [Islamic theol., (Prayera)—Nūru'd-Dīn Muḥammad a'l-Farūqī's Pp. of Ibn a'l-Jazarī's Ḥisnu'l-Ḥasin]-2533.

—— - Ṣālāt: [Islamic theol., (Prayers Shiite)—Muḥammad Bāqir Majlisī's Pp. of Muḥsina'l-Kāshī's Arabic treatise on Namāz, translated on 1099/1688]-2755 to 2758, 2763 and 2798/2.

—— - Sharī'at: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Muḥsina'l-Kāshī's short treatise dedicated to Shāh 'Abbās-II]-2875/3.

—— - Ṭahārat: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Muḥsina'l-Kāshī's treatise on cleanliness, written for his son, M'uīnu'd-Dīn Aḥmad]-2175/4.

Ṭark-e-Jūsh: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—'Alī Qulī's treatise on Shiite claims for the right of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī's succession and criticism of Ṣūfīs]-3010.

Tarjuma-e-Makārimu'l-Akhlāq: [Islamic theol., Shiite)—'Alī b. Ṭaifūra'l-Busṭāmī's pp. of the Arabic Makārimu'l-Akhlāq comp. 1061/1651]-2605.

—— - Miftāḥu'l-Falāḥ: [Islamic theol., Prayers (Shiite)—Jamālu'd-Dīn's pp. of Bahāu'd-Dīn 'Āmilī's Miftāḥu'l-Falāḥ]-2719 and 2720.

—— - Minhāju'l-Karāmah fī M'arifati'l-I'mmah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Ḥusainu'llah a'l-Ardabelī's pp. of Jamālu'd-Dīn Ḥillī's doctrine of Imāmat]-2842.

—— - Nahju'l-Balāghat: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Trad.)—Muḥammad Ṣālaḥ's translation of Arabic sermons attributed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī]-2573.

—— - —— ——: [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.)—Anony. translation of Arabic sermons attributed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī]-2574 and 2575.

—— - Quṭb Shāhī: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Trad.)—Ibn Khātūn a'l-'Āmili's translations of Bahāu'd-Dīn 'Āmili's selection of 40 trads. in Arabic, trans. 1027/1618]-2591 and 2601.

—— - Sirāju'l-Iymān: [Islamic theol., (Fiqh Sunnite)—Shaikh Muḥammad Mahdī's pp. of Ḥafiẓ Aḥmad Khān's Sirāju'l-Iymān]-2823.

—— - Tabsīratu'l-Mut'allimīn fī Aḥkāmi'd Dīn: [Islamic theol., (Shiite) Fiqh)—Anony. pp. of a treatise attributed to Jamālu'd-Dīn Hillī]-2801/1.

—— - Tafsīr-e-Ṭabarī: (Part I and II): [Islamic theol., (Tafsīr)—Abū Bakr Muḥammad's earliest known commentary of Glorious Qur'ān based on Ṭabarī comp. during 350–365/961-976]-2425 and 2526 (Part I only).

—— - Taūḥīd-e-Mufaḍḍal: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Bāqir Majlisī's autograph Pp. and commentary on trad. pertaining to unity of God comp. 1094/1683]-2625 and 2627.

—— - —— u'r-Riḍā: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Bāqir Majlisī's pp. of the sermons of the 8th Shiite Imām 'Alī b. Mūsī Riḍā]-2763/2.

—— Chiha'l-Ḥadīth : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Trad.)—Pp. of a collection of 40 trads.]-2798/4.

——— - Fiqhu'r-Riḍwī : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Muḥammad Shāh Qāḍī's Rare pp. of an Arabic work ascribed to Imām 'Alī b. Musī Riḍā. Translated by Mīr Mu'min Astrābādī by the the commands of Sulṭān Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh in 1029/1620]-2711.

——— - Ḥadīth-e-'Uyūn Akhbāri'r-Riḍā : [Islamic theol, (Shiite Fiqh)-Bāqir Majlisī's pp. of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī b. Mūsī Riḍā, based on Ibn. Babūya's famous work comp. 1078/1667]-2763/12.

——— - Hadyatu'l-Mu'minīn : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—'Abdu'llah b. Nūru'd-Dīn's pp. of N'imatullah's Hadyatu'l-Mu'minīn comp. 1173/1759] 2767.

——— - Iṣlāḥu'l-'Amal : [Islamic theol, Fiqh)—Ḥasan b. Muḥammad 'Alī Yazdī's pp. of Sayyid Muḥammad's Arabic work Iṣlāḥu'l-'Amal]-2782.

—— - I'tiqādāt : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Muḥammad Mahdī a'r-Riḍwī's pp. of Ibn Babūyā's work]-2835.

—— - Kanzu'd-Daqāi'q : [Islamic theol., (Ḥanafite Fiqh)—Naṣru'llah a'l-Kirmānī's pp. of Kanzu'd-Daqāi'q of Ḥafīẓu'-Dīn 'Abdullah]-2664 to 2666.

—— - Kanzu'l-'Irfān fi Fiqhi'l-Qur'ān : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Sharfu'd-Dīn Abū 'Abdu'llah's pp. of Kanzu'l-'Irfān dealing with Shiite laws of Quranic Injunctions]-2753.

—— - Kitāb-e-'Alī : [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.)—pp. of the Sayings of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī comp. 1095/1684]-2763/11.

—— - Makārimu'l-Akhlāq (Maḥāsinu'l-Adab) : [Islamic theol.,—Mode of life of the Holy Prophet and Imāms (Shiite)—Naṣiru'd-Dīn Muḥammad's translation of Abu'n-Nāṣru'l-Ḥasan's Makārimu'l-Akhlāq translated 963/1556]-2703.

—— - ———[Please refer (Makārimu'l-Karāi'm]-2605.

Tanwīru'l-Manār: [Islamic theol., Fiqh (Sunnite)—'Abdu'l-'Alī's commentary on Nasafi's famous Arabic work, Manāru'l-Anwār on Ḥanafite Principles of Fiqh]-2667.

Taqwīmu'l-Muḥsinīn wa Aḥsanu'l-Taqwīm: [Islamic theol., (Trad. Shiite)-ascribed to Muḥsinu'l-Kāshī]-2645/2.

Tarāwatu'l-Latā'if fī Tarjumatu'l-Kitābi'l-Taraif': [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—'Alī b. Ḥasan-a'z-Zawwārī's pp. of Abu'l-Qāsim's Arabic work refuting the 4 Sunnite sects comp. 961/1554]-2959.

Targhību's-Ṣalāt: [Islamic theol., (Fiqh Sunnite)—Anony. treatise based on trads. and famous works.]-2691 and 2692.

Tarjuma-e-Aḥādith-e Nabawī: [Islamic theol., (Trad. Sunnite)—Anony. collection of trads with pp.]-2563.

——— - Aḥādīth-e-Qudsī: [Islamic theol., (Trad. Shiite)—Anony. collection of several trads with pp.]-2639.

——— - Anwāru'l-'Uqūl min Ash'āri Waṣī i'r-Rasūl: [Islamic theol., Shiite Trad.)—Anony. translation of an Arabic work, containing prose and poetry ascribed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, by Edited Quṭbu'd-Dīn a'r-Ramandī]-2564.

——— - Asāsu'l-Uṣūl: [Islamic theol., Shiite Fiqh—Ḥimāyat Ḥusain a'n-Nīshāpūrī's pp. of Sayyid Dildār 'Alī's Arabic work on principles of Shiite laws]-2780.

——— - Āyāti'l-Aḥkām: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Tafsīr)—Shāh Qāḍī a'l-Yazdī's commentary of first Sūrah of Glorious Qur'ān, comp. 1021/1612 for Sulṭān Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh of Golconda]-2517 and 2518.

——— - Bahru'l-Ansāb: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Sayyid Murtaḍā 'Alamu'l-Ḥudā's pp. of the work ascribed to Imām J'afar Ṣādiq and Imām Ḥasan 'Askarī about the trials and tribulations inflicted upon Holy Prophet's family]-2838.

——— - Chiha'l-Ḥadīth: [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.)—Ḥakīm Ṣūfī's pp. of 40 Shiite trads comp. 1039/1630]-2602.

Tafsīr-e-Ḥusainī: [Please refer Mawāhibb-e-'Aliyyah in "M"]-2442 to 2462.

—— - Kalām-e-Taūḥīd: [Islamic theol., (Sūfīsm)—Dawwānī's short treatise on unity of God]-2939/7.

—— - Sūra-e-Yūsuf: (Islamic theol., (Tafsīr)—Mu'īn'l-Miskīn's commentary on Chapter xii (Sūra-e-Yūsuf]-2435 to 2439.

—— - Y'aqūb Chrakhī: [Islamic theol., (Tafsīr)—Y'aqūb Chrākhī's commentary of last 2 parts of the Glorious Qur'ān] -2429 to 2432.

—— - Zāhidī: [Islamic theol., (Tafsīr)—Zahid's commentary of Glorious Qur'ān]-2428.

—— u'l-Qur'ān: [Islamic theol., (Tafsīr)—Sayyid Murtaḍā's commentary of Glorious Qur'ān]-2519.

Taisīru'l-Aḥkām: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh)—Shihāb Shams 'Umar's short treatise on Glorious Qur'ān and trad.]-2687 to 2689.

———Qārī fī Sharḥ Ṣaḥīḥu'l-Bukhārī: [Islamic theol., (Trad.)—Nūru'l-Ḥaqq Bukhārī's Persian commentary on the famous collection of Imām Abū 'Abdu'llah Muḥammad, comp. 1055/1645]-2552 and 2553.

Takmīlu'l-Iymān: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite beliefs)—Shaikh 'Abdu'l-Ḥaqq MuḥadithDihlawī's well known treatise, explaining Muslim Doctrine]-2812 to 2814.

Talkhīsu'l-Marām fi 'Ilmi'l-Kalām: [Islamic theol., Metaphysics and Scholastic)—Anony. compilation]-2989.

Tanbīhu'l-Ghāfilīn: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Bahāu'd-Dīn's Tirmidhī's short treatise written for a friend]-2916.

———Ghāfilīn wa Tadhkiratu'l-'Arifīn: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Faṭhu'llah's pp. of a commentary on Nahju'l-Balāghat comp., 955/1548]-2578 to 2580.

———u's-Sālik: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony. compilation refuting the Shiite allegation that Mut'a is permissible with the Malikī's of Sunnites]-3027/2.

Ṣirāṭu'l-Mustaqīm wa Dīn-e-Qawīn: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Rare Anony. treatise to prove that Shiite is the only Muslim sect which is predestined for Salvation]-2960.

—— 'n-Najāt: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Muḥammad 'Alī Yazdī's collection of intricate points pertaining to legality or other wise of follwing the imitators]-2799/3 and 2799/5.

Sī wa Haft Bāb Dar Bayān-e-Wājibāt: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Ḍiyāu'd-Dīn's Sadida'l-Jurjānī's short treatise]-2710/1 and 2711/1.

Sullamu'l-Islām: (Hujjatu'l-Islām wa Burhānu'l-Millat): [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Mulla 'Alī Nūrī (Hakim's) refutation of Christanity and assertion of rights of the Holy Prophet pertaining to his life and mission comp. 1232/1816]-2998.

Sulṭāniyyah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Karim b. Ibrāhīm's treatise on the Prophets and 12 Imāms compiled by the commands of Nāṣiru'd-Dīn Shāh Qachār of Persia]-2930/1.

Sulṭāniyyah and Irshādu'l-'Awām; [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Karīm b. Ibrāhīm's 2 works on the subject]-2930.

Surūru'l-Mu'minīn: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Mīr Muḥammad 'Alī's Autograph treatise on the attributes of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī comp. 1266/1890]-2924.

ṭ

Tadhkirah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—A short anony. treatise on resurrecition]-2943/1.

————tu'l-A'immah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Bāqir Majlisī's biographies of 14 Immaculates containing controversial matters, curse upon the 3 Orthodox Khalifs and the main subject]-2892.

Tafsīr Fatḥu'l-'Azīz: [Islamic theol., (Tafsīr)—Shāh 'Abdu'l-'Azīz's commentary on chapter 114 of the Gl. Qur'ān]-2470.

——e-Bismi'llah: [Islamic theol., (Tafsīr)—Muḥammad Amīn's commentary on the Qur'ānic verse Bismi'llah a'r-Raḥmān a'r-Raḥīm]-2468.

—— - Nahju'l-Balāgha't: [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.)—'Alī Ḥusain's commentary on Nahju'l-Balāgha't]-2581.

—— - Qaṣīda-e-Burdah: [Islamic theol.,—Commentary on the popular Qaṣīdah in praise of the Holy Prophet]-2526 to 2530.

—— - Sharāī'u'l-Islām: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Zainu'd-Dīn's pp. and commentary on Najmu'd-Dīn's Sharāī'u'l-Islām]-2709/1.

—— - Sufaru's-S'aādat or (Ṣirātu'l-Mustaqīm): [Islamic theol., (trad. Sunnite)-'Abdu'l-Ḥaqq Saifu'ddīn's Persian commentary on Muḥammad Ya'qūb's Arabic work Sufaru's-S'aāda't]-2546 to 2548.

—— - Tajrīdu'l-'Aqa'id: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)-Mirza 'Imādu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd's commentary on Naṣru'd-Dīn Ṭūsī's famous work]-2874.

—— - Wiqāya': [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh)-'Abdu'l-Ḥaqq Sajāwa'ls Persian commentary on Burhānu'd-Dīn's Arabic work Wiqāyatu'r-Riwāyāt comp. 1076/1665]-2653 and 2654.

Sharḥu'l-Mishkāt: [Islamic theol., (Trad. Sunnite)—Jamālu'd-Dīn's Muḥadith's Rare commentary on Abū 'Abdullah's Mishkātu'l-Maṣabīḥ]-2536.

Sharḥu'l.Qurān-e-Mu'īnī: [Islamic theol., (Tafsīr)—M'uinu'd-Dīn's Rare commentary on Gl. Qur'ān]-2464.

Sinān-e-Ḥaidariyyah Kasar-e-Ṣudūr-e-Mulḥid-e-Hindiyyah: [Islamic theol. (Shiite beliefs)—Kalb-e-'Alī's controversial treatise to prove that Sunnites are Khawārij (Anti 'Alī and his family) comp. 1252/1838]-3007.

Sirāju'l-Hidāyā fī Nihāyati'ẓ-Ẓuhūr: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Ḥusaina'l-Ḥusainī's treatise]-2925.

—— - Mu'minīn - [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony. tract on elementary principles]-2963.

Ṣirāṭu'l-Mustaqīm (Sharḥ Sufaru's-S'aādat): Islamic theol., Sunnite trad., please refer Sharḥ Sufaru's-S'aādat]-2546 to 2548.

Shakk wa Sahw dar Namāz: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Bāqir Majlisī's tract on doubts and omissions in namāz (same as Risāla fī Shakiyāti'ṣ-Ṣalāt]-2855/(ii).

Sham'-e-Iymān: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite beliefs)—Anony. treatise on the subject]-2833.

—— - Yaqīn: (Āīna-e-Dīn) [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Ḥasan b. 'Abdu'r-Razzāq's treatise on the principles of faith, comp. 1094/1683]-2898 and 2899.

Sharāiṭu'l-Iymān: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Muḥsin a'l-Kāshī's treatise on the subject]-2875/1.

—— wa Ādāb-e-Namāz: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Bāqir Majlisī's notes on obligatory prayers]-2855 (i).

Sharḥ-Chihi'l-Āyah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Tafsīr)—Anony. commentary of 40 Qur'ānic verses based on Shaikh Ṣadūq a'l-Qummī's Bahāru'l-Anwār]-2520.

—— D'uā-e-Yaman-Yaḥallū: [Islamic theol.,—Anony. commentary on 2 prayers]-2941/2.

—— Farāi'ḍu's-Sirājiyyah: [Islamic theol., (Fiqh Hanafite)—Anony. commentary on Sirāju'd-Dīn's famous work on law of inheritance]-2657.

——-e-Dīwān-e-Ḥaḍrat 'Alī (Fawātiḥ): [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs) please refer Cat. No. 2565 in 'F']-2565 to 2571.

——-e-Fiqhu'l-Akbar: [Islamic theol., (Ḥanafite Fiqh)—Banda Nawāz's Persian commentary on Imām-e-A'ẓam's Fiqhu'l-Akbar]-2648.

—— Ḥadīqatu'l-Mu'ttaqīn: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Dildār 'Alī Lakhnawī's commentary on Taqī Majlisī's Ḥadīqatu'l-Mu'ttaqīn]-2749.

—— - Ḥadīth: [Islamic theol., (trad.)—Taqī Majlisī's pp. and commentary on the sayings of Ḥaḍrat Imām J'afar Ṣādiq based on Kulīnī's version]-2763/13.

—— - Khuṭbātu'l-Bayān: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)-Dihdar Fānī's commentary on Ḥaḍrat 'Alī's 'Arabic sermons]-2940/2.

Ṣaidiyyah: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh)—Ḥusainī a'ṭ-Ṭabasī's treatise on Shikār based on Shāfa'ī and Ḥanafī laws]-2713 to 2715.

———— - Ṭahmāsp Ṣafawī: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Dā'ī's treatise dealing with legality of hunting and eating of such animals etc., compiled for Shāh Ṭahmāsp Ṣafawī]-2712.

Saifu'l-Mu'minīn Fī Qitāli'l-Mushrikīn: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs) 'Alī Qulī's treatise refuting Jūdaism and Christanity after converting to Shiite faith during Sulṭān Ḥusain Shāh Ṣafawī's reign]-2990.

Ṣaigha-e-Maslūl-fī Qatlī A'dai'r-Rasūl: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Mīr Aḥmad 'Alī Mūsawī's treatise, dedicated to Mukhtār-u'l-Mulk Sālār Jung]-3012.

Ṣaigha-e-Nikāh: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—'Arabic sermon for Shiite marraiges with a few lines in Persian]-2711/4.

Sālāru't-Tafāsīr: [Islamic theol., (Tafsīr)—Maẓhar 'Alī's (commantary on Glorious Qur'ān compiled (for Sālār Jung the Collector). between 1273 and 1277/1857 and 1861]-2471.

Ṣalāt-e-Mas'ūdī: [Islamic theol., (Ḥanafite Fiqh)—Mas'ūd's old treatise on the subject]-2658 to 2662.

Samā': [Islamic theol., (Ṣūfism)—Shujā'u'd-Dīn's Ṣūfic tract on the controversial topic of Religious Music]-3028/3.

Sarmāya-e-Iymān: [Islamic theol., (Shiite bellefs)—'Abdu'r-Razzāq a'l-Lāhijī's tretise on principles of faith]-2941 and 2945.

Scrappy notes: [Islamic theol.,—Anony. collection of Scrappy notes] -2851/6.

Shajratu'l-Illāhiyyah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Raf'iu'd-Dīn a'l-Ḥasan Ṭabāṭabāi's short treatise comp. during the reign of Shāh Ṣāfī in 1114/1702.]-2903.

Shākh-e-Nabāt: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Muḥammad J'afar Astrābādī's short treatise on Shiite principles]-2794/1.

(A'r) Risālatu'l-'Āliyyah fi'l-Aḥādith'in-Nabawiyyah: [Islamic theol., (Trad. Sunnite)—'Alī a'l-Wāiza'l-Kāshfī's rare collection with short notes and anecdotes]-2537 and 2538.

Risālatu'n-Na'jāt: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Muḥammad Ḥusain Ṭahrāni's selections from Muḥammad b. Ismā'īl's pp of Ṭabāṭabā'īs Arabic commentary on Mukhtaṣar-u'l-Khūlāṣa, Zainu'd-Dīn 'Alī's well known work]-2784/2 and 2785 to 2787.

—— u'r-Riḍā: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Taqī Majlisī's treatise pertaining to marriage, milk sucking etc.,]-2750.

—— u'ṣ-Ṣaghīra: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Anony. treatise dealing with ablution and Namāz]-2799/1.

Riyāḍ-e-'Abbāsī: [Islamic theol., (Collection of Trad.)—Najmu'd-Dīn 'Abbāsī's commentary on Ibn Ḥajar a'l-Asqalānī's A'l-Munabbīhāt a'l-Isti'dād]-2535.

—— u'l-Abrār fi Manāqibi'l-Karrār: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs). Fatḥ a'l-Ḥasanī a'l-Ḥusainī's treatise on attributes of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī and other Shiite Imāms]-2901.

Rūyat-e-Ḥaqq: [Islamic theol., (Ṣufism)—Anony. tract on God's vision as per Sunnite beliefs]-3028/1.

S

Sab'atu'th-Thawānī: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite beliefs)—Anony. short treatise refuting a note written by a Shiite of Ellore in Seven parts]-3026/2.

Saba' Sayyāra dar Radd-e-Mulḥdīn-e-Badkārah: [Islamic theol., (Tajwīd)-Fāḍil Khān (Yūsuf's) Rare autograph versified treatise on recitation of Gl. Qur'ān, comp. 1123/1711]-2413.

(A'ṣ)-Ṣafī Sharḥ Kāfī: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Trad.)-Mullā Khalīl's Persian commentary on a'l-Kāfī ('Arabic collection of Shiite Trad.) comp. 1084/1673]-2615 to 2618.

Ṣaidiyyah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—'Alī b. AbīṬālib (Ḥazīn's) treatise dealing with legal precepts of hunting and slaughtering of animals etc.,]-2768 and 2769/3.

Risāla-e-Shakkīyāti'ṣ-Ṣalāt : [Islamic theol , (Shiite trad.)—Bāqir Majlisī's treatise on doubts and blunders in Namāz, Reference No. 2855]-2632/4.

——— - ———: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Bāqir Majlisī's treatise dealing with doubts in prayers comp. 1085/1675]-2759 and 2762/2.

——— - Fi'l Ḥudūd wa'd-Diyyāt : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Bāqir Majlisī's treatise on panel laws of execution and expiatory mulet for Murder]-2761.

——— - Jabr wa'l-Ikhtiyār : [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.)—Bāqir Majlisī's tract on the doctrine of Jabr wa'l-Ikhtiyār based on Ibn Babūyā a'l-Qummī's work]-2646/3.

——— - — - ————: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Bāqir Majlisī's tract on predistination and choice, comp. 1089/1678] -2763/6.

(A'r) Risālat fi Baqāi'n-Nafs-e-Insānīyah : [Islamic theol., (Philos)-Ṭūsī's 'Arabic tract on the protection of Human self]-3029/10.

— ———'Ilmu'l-Uṣūli'l-Aḥādith : [Islamic theol., (Principles of Trad.)—'Abdu'l-Awwa'l b. Alāu'l-Ḥusainī's tract on Uṣūl-e-Ḥadīth]-2556.

— ——— - Kayfīyātī Ṣudūri'l-Maūjūdāta'nn Mabda'l-Awwal : [Islamic theol., (Philosophy)—Ṭūsī's 'Arabic tract]-3029/11.

— ——— - Fi'n-Nafs : [Islamic theol., (Philosophy)—'Arabic tract on life ascribed to Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. Muṭahha'r]-3029/9.

— ——— - fi Tafṣīlu'n-Nishāṭain : [Islamic theol.,—'Arabic treatise on resurrection attributed to Abu'l-Qāsim a'r-Rāghib]-3029/3.

— ——— - Fi'r-Raj'at : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony. tract on the return of the 12th Shiite Imām, Mahdī)-2932.

— ——— - ————: [Islamic theol, (Shiite trads)—Bāqir Majlisī's collection of 12th Shiite trads. in support of return of Imām Mahdī with pp. and notes from his work Bahāru'l-Anwār]-2628 to 2631.

Risāla-e-Taūḥīd : [Islamic theol., (Shtite beliefs)—Mulla Rajab 'Alī's treatise on principles of faith and unity of God]-2939/2 and 2945/3.

—— - Uṣūl-Dīn ; [Islamic theol.,—Anony. Arabic tract on the 3rd Rukn of Ṭūsī's work]-3029/4.

—— - —- — : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Ḥasan b. 'Abdu'r-Razāq's short treatise on principles of Faith]-2942/1.

—— - — - Aḥkām : [Islamic theol., (Shiite commentary)—Shāh Qāḍī's or (Ghāzī's) Rare treatise on the principles of faith and divine commands in Glorious Qur'ān comp. 1021/1612 for Sulṭān Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh]-2855.

—— -Waqf : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh) pertaining to endowment] -2763/4.

—— - ——e-Lāzim: [Islamic theol., (Tajwīd)—Anony. tract on obligatory stops]-2524/5.

—— - Yuha'nnā : [theol., (Shiite beliefs)-Yuḥannā Banī Isrāi'l a'l-Ladhī a'l-Miṣrī's treatise showing how he embraced Islām and adopted Shiite Faith]-2983 to 2986.

—— - Zakāt : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Bāqir Majlīs's tract on poor rate]-2763/7.

—— - wa Khams : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Anony., tract on poor rates]-2756/(i).

—— - Fi Aḥkāmi'n-Nawāṣib Wa'l-Ghawāṣib : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Anony. tract pertaining to the enemies of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī as per Imām's orders]-2763/3.

—— - Ikhtiyārāti's-Sā'at wa'l-Ayyām wa'l-Tawārikh : [Islamic theol., (Shiite trads.)—Muḥammad Bāqir's treatise pertaining to Auspicious and Inauspicious days and dates, comp. 1078/1668]-2620 to 2624, 2632/5, 2645/1 and 2646/1.

(A'r) Risāla-e-Taūḥīd : [Islamic theol., (Ṣūfism)—Dawwānī's short treatise in 'Arabic]-2939/8.

—— - Qawāi'd Ṣīghi'l-'Uqūd wa'n-Nikāh : [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.)—Bāqir Majlisī's treatise on reciting Arabic prayers at marriages]-2632/2.

Risāla-e-Qir'āt : [Islamic theol., (Tajwīd)—Anony. tract on correct recitation of Glorious Qur'ān]-2424/2 and 2621/(b).

——- Radd-e-Shī'yah : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite beliefs)—Anony. controversial treatise refuting the Shiite allegations against the first 3 Orthodox Khalīfs]-3024.

——- Rāj'at [Islamic theol, (Shiite beliefs)—Bāqir Majlisī's short treatise about the return of xiith Shiite Imām 'Mahdi'] -2882.

——- Ṣāḥibu'l-'Amar : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—'Alī b. S'aīd Jīlānī's short treatise on the return of the 12th Shiite Imām Mahdī]-2914.

——- S'ad wa Naḥas : [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.)—Anony. treatise on Auspicious and Inauspicious hours]-2644.

——- Ṣaidyyiah : [Islamic theol., (Fiqh Sunnite)—Anony. treatise on the legal and religious aspects regarding hunting fishing eating and training of animals and birds]-2675 to 2677.

——- Sawāl wa Jawāb : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony. controversial topic about tee supermacy of Shiite faith over Ṣūfism in the form of questions and answers]-3020.

——- —— - ——: [Islamic theol.,—collection of Religious querries made by Amīrzāda Iskandar and replied by Mīr Sayyid Sharīf]-3029/7.

——- Ṣifāte-e-Thubūtiyyah : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony. short tract on the attributes of God[-2938.

——- Tajwīd) : [Islamic theol.,—Hidāyatu'llah's father's short treatise on Glorious Qur'ān's correct recitation]-2407.

——- ——: [Islamic theol., (Tajwīd)—Muḥammad b. 'Alī's rare and short treatise on correct recitation of Glorious Qur'ān] -2419.

——- ——: [Islamic theol., (Tajwīd)—Anony. short treatise on Glorious Qur'ān's correct recitation]-2421.

——- Taūḥīd : [Islamic theol., (Ṣūfism)—Khwāja Muḥammad Dihdar Fānī's short treatise]-2939/4.

Risāla-e-Kaffārah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Bāqir Majlisī's treatise dealing with attonement, comp. 1091/1680 and transcribed by collector's great [grand-father]-2646. 2760 and 2763/8.

—— — Miqdāriyyah: [Islamic theol., Islamic weights and Measures—Mīr Mu'mīn Astrābādi's treatise to the effect, dedicated to 'Abdu'llah Quṭb Shāh of Golconda]-2940/3.

—— — Munāẓirah: [Islamic theol., (Controversial work)—'Abdu'l-Wahāb's collection of Notes on religious controversy between shiites and sunnites comp., 1023/1662]-2979 and 2980/1.

—— — ——: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Salāmat'llah Kāshī's controversial work on religious querry instituted by Shiites on Imām Ḥusain's martyrdom, comp. 1250/1834]-3005.

—— - —— - Yūsuf wa Nūru'llah: [Islamic theol., controversial work—controversy between Amīr Yūsuf 'Ali a'l-Husainī a'l-Astrābādī and Qāḍī Nūru'llah-a'sh-Shustarī on Holy Prophet's knowledge about conscience of all men etc.,] -2993.

—— - Namāz-e-Shabb: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs) Mīr 'Ālam's short treatise on night prayer based on Miftāḥu'l-Falāḥ and Miṣbāḥ by 'Āmilī and Kafa'mī respectively comp. 1219/1104.]-2773.

—— - Panj Kalima wa Ad'iyāt-e-Ḍurrūrī: [Islamic theol., (Fiqh Sunnite)—Allah Wālay Ṣāḥib's 5 principles of Islām and short prayers]-2698.

—— - Qāḍī Quṭbu'd-Dīn Kāshānī: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite beliefs)—Qāḍī Quṭb'ud-Dīn Kāshānī's treatise on the subject] -2829.

—— - — Zādah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Qāḍī 'Abdu'l-Khaliq a'sh-Sharīf's treatise on Shiite views of Imāmat dedicated to Shāh 'Abbās Ṣafawī-I]-2963 and anp 2964.

—— - Qir'āt: [Islamic theol., (Tajwīd)—Anony. defective tract on correct recitation of Glorious Qur'ān]-2423/4.

Risāla-e-Ḥadīth : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite)—Anony. tract dealing with an 'Arab Wanderer's quaries, as replied by the Holy Prophet]—2521.

—— - ——: [Islamic theol., Trad. (Sunnites)--Dost Muḥammad Qādirī's collection of trad. with their pp.]-2559.

—— - ——: [Islamic theol., Trad. (Sunnite)—Anony. pp. of a collection of 'Arabic sayings of the Holy Prophet]-2643.

—— - ——: [Islamic theol., (Trad.)—Anony., collection of trad. with pp. pertaining to the attributes of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī]-2641.

—— - —— dar Faḍilat-e-Ḥaḍrat 'Alī: [Islamic theol., (Trads)—Shāh N'imatu'llah Kāshfi's collection pertaining to the attributes of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī]-2555.

—— - Ḥasaniyyah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony. treatise on Shiite theol., in abridged form]-2845 to 2149 and 2851/5.

—— - ——: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Ibrāhīm Astrābādī's Persian version of an 'Arabic work, discovered at Damascus in 951/1551, that deals with a champieon lady who floored down at the presence of Harūnu'r-Rashīd at a controversial Argument]-2953 to 2958.

—— - Ithbāt-e-L'an bar Munāfiqīn: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Muḥammad Abī Ṭālib's pp. of Zainu'd-Dīn 'Alī's 'Arabic work that asserts the Shiite right to abuse Sunnites] -2995.

—— - Ithna-'Ashariyyah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony. treatise pertaining to 12 Shiite Imāms, based on the sayings of Amīr Ṣadru'd-Dīn Shīrāzī and Bahāu'd-Dīn 'Āmilī]-2906 and 2907.

—— - Jabr-wa-Ikhtiyār: [Islamic theol., (Sufism)—Dihdar Fānī's sufic tract]—2939/5.

—— - ———: [Islamic theol., (Ṣufic tract) please refer 3028/2 in 'J'] -3029/6.

—— - Jawāb: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Muḥsin-a'l-Kāshī's reply to the Ṣufis of Multān the truth about Shiite faith from 'Adbu's- Salām of Iṣfahān]-2875/5.

Risāla dar Khilāfat: [Islamic theol.. (Shiite beliefs)—Anony. treatise dealing with the Shiite claims for Hadrat 'Ali's right to Khilāfat] -3025/2.

——— — Madh Raūda-e-Muqadasa-e-Najaf wa Karbalā: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Bāqir Majlisī's tract in praise on the Mausoleums at Najaf and Karbalā comp. 1097/1686] -2793/9.

——— — Masāi'l-e-Ṭahārat wa Ṣalāt: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Muḥammad Ḥusain's treatise on ablution and prayer] -2791 and 2792.

—— — Namāz · [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Anony. tract on obligatory prayers]-2944/2.

—— — T'adād-e-Āyāt-e-Qur'ān: [Islamic theol., (Tajwīd)—Ḥairān Ḥusain b. Uthmān's rare critical study in Gl. Qur'ān's correct recitation]-2418.

—— — Taḥqīq-e-Tārīkh-e-Kushta Shudan-e-'Umar: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)-Bāqir Majlisī's tract (full of abuses) dealing with the date of Martyrdom of the Second Orthodox Khalīf Ḥadrat 'Umar]-2793/5.

——-e-Ādāb-e-Ṣafar: [Islamic theol.,—Anony. defective and short treatise on religious aspects of travelling]-2769/1.

—— - 'Aqāi'd: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs) a tract on the subject] -2711/5.

—— - ——: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony tract on principles of faith]-2935.

—— - ——e-Bāqiriyyah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Anony. tract on ablutions and prayers]-2790.

—— - ——Fiqh: [Islamic theol., (Fiqh Sunnite)—Anony. collection, question and answer type]-2686/1.

—— - ——: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Anony. treatise on the subject]-2771.

—— - Ghibat-e-Imām Maw'ūd: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Muḥammad 'Alī's pp. of an Arabic collection of trad. pertaining to the disappearance of the promised Imām] -2904.

Risāla dar 'Aqāi'd : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite beliefs)—Sayyid Mudath-thir's treatise about the attributes of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī and his family] -2830.

———— Āthār wa Awlād-e-A'immah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony. tract on 12 Imāms, giving names, date of births, deaths and the children they had]-2940/1.

———— Bayān-e-Nūn-e-Sākin: [Islamic theol., (Tajwīd)—Anony. tract on Silent Nūn etc., for correct recitation of Gl. Qur'ān] -2424/4.

———— Siyādat: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Muḥammad Hādī's treatise refuting those who claimed to be called Sayyid without being the descendants of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī and Fāṭima, comp., during Shāh 'Abbās's reign]-2965.

———— Tāj wa Arkān-e-Mashāi'kh: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Anony. tract on interpretation of Tāj Crown]-2711/3.

———— Fiqh: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh)—Anony. treatise] -2703.

———— ——: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh)—Anony. short treatise] -2704.

———— Ḥaqīqat-e-Marg wa Rūḥ: [Islamic theol.,—Anony. tract on death and soul] —3029/8.

———— 'Ilme-e-'Arūḍ: [Dehdar Fānī's short treatise on prosody] -2939/6.

———— Kalām: [Islamic theol., Raḍiu'd-Dīn Muḥammad's treatise on Scholastic theol. and Metaphysics]-2945/2.

———— Ithbat-e-Imāmat: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony. tract on Ḥaḍrat 'Alī's right to Imāmat]-2908.

———— Khilāfat: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Few pages of an anonymous work dealing with Ḥaḍrat 'Alī's right to Khilāfat]-3016.

———— I'tiqād: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Mullā Rajab 'Alī Tabrīzī's treatise on principles of faith]-2939/1.

Raddu'l-Buhtānu'l-Maūhūm : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite beliefs)—Anony. controversial work, refuting the Shiite allegations pertaining to the parentage of Holy prophet's 2 daughters married to 3rd Orthodox Khalif Ḥaḍrat Uthmān]-3027/1.

—————Fuḍūl : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite beliefs)—Anony. tract refuting the Shiite claim based on Ibn Athīr Jazarī's claim]-3021.

Rasāi'l-e-Fiqh : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh) containing 2 works]-2686.

——— - ———: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh) containing 2 works] -2708.

——— - ——— : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh) containing 2 works]-2736.

——— - ——— : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh) contains 2 works]-2762.

——— - ———: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh) contains Muḥammad Amīn Mastaghnī's 2 works]-2754.

——— - ———: [Islamic theol., (Shitte Fiqh) contains 2 works]-2784.

——— - ———: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh) contains 2 works]-2794.

——— - ——— : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh) contains 2 works]-2801.

Raūḍatu'l-Abrār : [Islamic theol., Shiite trad.)—'Alī b. Ḥasan a'z-Zawwārī's rare and Royal codex of Persian commentary on Naḥju'l-Balāghat comp. 947/1540]-2576 and 2577.

—————Anwār wa Zubdatu'l-Afkār: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Muḥammad Bāqī b. Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alī's learned exposition on 5 principles of faith comp. 1067/1656] -2869.

Rawāyāt : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Muḥammad Bāqir (the 5th Shiite Imām's) collection of narratives about the Martyrdoms of the Ist 4 Shiite Imāms]-2946/3.

Risāla-Dar-Ādāb-e-Libās : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite trad.)—'Abdu'l-Ḥaqq b. Saifu'd-Dīn a't-Turk Dihlāwī's collection of trads. with pp. pertaining to the dress of the Holy Prophet] -2549 to 2551.

——— — 'Aqāi'd : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite beliefs)—Anony. tract on the subject]-2828.

Notes on Istikhārās : [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.) Anony. Notes]-2621.

Nuṣratu'l-Mu'minin Fī Shubhātı'l-Mu'anidīn : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony. treatise refuting the Sunnite claims for Khilāfat for the first 3 Orthodox Khalīfs]-3017.

Nūr-Nāma : [Islamic theol., Siyar—Anony. descriptive account of Holy Prophet's light, based on Qur'ānic verses and traditions] -2831 and 2832.

Nūru'l-Hidāya : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony. story pertaining to a born Sunnite who advocated the rights of Ḥadrat 'Alī to Khilāfat]-3018, 3019 and 3029/1.

Nu'zhatu'l-Ithna 'Ashariyyah : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Mirza Muḥammad Kāmil's controversial work, refuting Tuḥfa-e-Ithnā 'Ashariyyah of Shāh 'Abdu'l-'Azīz]-3000.

P

Partawa-e-Anwār : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Ḥusain b. Muḥammad Bashīr Jilānī's treatise]-2946/1.

Q

Qaūs-Nāma : [Islamic theol., (Archary)—Anony. extract from a treatise on the subject]-2851/2.

Qawā'id-e-Namāz-wa-Waḍū : [Islamic theol., (Fiqh Snnnite)—Anony. short treatise on ablution and prayers]-2706.

Qawā'idu'l-Qur'ān [Islamic theol., [Tajwid)—Yār Muḥammad's treatise on correct recitation of Glorious Qur'ān]-2403 and 2404.

(A'l) Qawlu'l-Mubīn : [Islamic theol., (Controversial work)—Sayyid Muḥammad Ghauth Ghauthī Takhallus : Rāqim's tract to prove that Ḥaḍrat 'Alī is entitled to be called Sayyid] -3011.

Qiblatu'l-Āfāq : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Raḍīu'd-Dīn Muhammad Qazwīnī's treatise on Holy Ka'bā's direction comp. during author's life time, before 1089/1678]-2752.

Qiṣṣa-e-Fīrūz Bakht : [Prose (Tale and anecdotes)—Shamsu'd-Dīn 'Alī Sharbatdār's romantic tale]-2851/3.

Nafāī'su'l-Irqām: [Islamic theol., (Ṣūfism)—Khwāja Muḥammad Dihdar Fānī's Ṣūfic treatise]-2939/3.

Nailu'l-Marām: [Islamic theol., (Fiqh Shiite)—Raḥīm b. M'arūf's treatise, comp., during Shāh Ismā'īl Ṣafawī's period 906-930/1500-1524]-2707.

Nakhbah: [Iṣlamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Muḥammad Ibrāhīm Isfahānī's treatise]-2793

Naṣīḥat Nāma: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony., collection of admonitions alleged to have given to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī by the Holy Prophet]-2862

Nathru'l-La'ālī: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Alphabetically arranged collection of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī's sayings]-3029/2.

Natījatu'l-'Ālam fī Naf'i'l-'Ālam: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite beliefs)-'Ālam b. Muḥammad's commentary on Sunnite Article of faith]-2807.

Naẓm-e-Ḥāfizī: (Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Ḥāfiẓi's versified tract. defective]-2423/6.

————La'ālī: [Islamic theol., (Tajwīd)—Abu'l-Qāsim Qārī's versified treatise on correct recitation of Glorious Qur'ān (different from No. 2408]-2423/1.

————: [Islamic theol., (Tajwid)—Nāẓim (Abu'l-Qāsim Mashhadī's) rare versified treatise on the correct recitation of Glorious Qur'ān composed in 1061/1651 (Different from No. 2423/1.]-2408.

Nikāt-e-Dawām-e-Dudmān-e-Quṭb Shāhī: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)-Ḥusain a'l-Husainī a'l-Yazdī's collection of 12 points based on Glorious Qur'ān and sayings of great men comp. 1054/1644]-2860 and 2861.

Nisha-e-Sarshār Arbāb-e-Iymān: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Anony. pp. and short commentary on Ḥillī's (A'l-Bābu'l-Hādī 'Ashar) an Arabic work on 5 shiite principles of faith] -2912 and 2913.

Mufīdu'l-Qurr'ā': (Islamic theol., (Tajwīd)—Ni'matu'llah b. Raḥmatu'llah's short treatise on correct recitation of Glorious Qur'an, compiled during Emp. 'Alamgir's reign]-2422/1.

Mukhtār Nāma: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Zamchī's Religious legend pertaining to Mukhtār b. Abī 'Ubaida, a Shiite hero who rebelled in Kūfa in 66/685 to take revenge of Ḥaḍrat Imām Ḥusain and his noble companions Massacre at Karbalā]-2606 to 2610.

———u'l-Ikhtiyār 'alā Madhhabiu'l-Mukhtār: [Islamic theol., (Fiqh Sūnnite)—Ghiyāthu'l-Ḥusainī's treatitase regarding rules and regulations to the Qādī's office comp. before 928/1522]-2671.

Mukhtaṣar dar Bayān-e-Tajwīd-e-Qur'ān: [Islamic theol., (Tajwīd)—Ustād Shukūrī's short treatise on correct recitation of Glorious Qur'ān]-2409/1.

———— —— 'Ilm-e-Tajwīd: [Please refer the above work].

Muqaddima-e-Tafsīr-e-Qādrī: [Islamic theol., Tafsīr (Sunnite)—'Abdu'l-Qādir b. Walīu'llah's commentary and introduction to Urdu paraphrase of Gl. Qur'ān's text]-2469/2.

(A'l) Muqaddimatu'l-Jazariyyah: [Islamic theol., (Tajwīd)—Shamsu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Khair a'l-Jazarī's short versified treatise with pp. on correct recitation of Gl. Qur'ān comp. before 833/1429]-2422/3,

Murshidu'l-'Awām: [Islamic theol., Fiqh (Shiite)—Abu'l-Qāsim bin Muḥsin a'l-Jīlānī's treatise dealing with the basic Shiite principles]—2779.

————Wāi'ẓīn: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Muḥammad Riḍā b. Muḥammad Ṣādiq Astrābādī's treatise based on traditions and anecdotes about the Holy Prophet's family]-2923.

Mushkilātu'l-Fiqh: [Islamic theol., Fiqh (Sunnite)—Aḥmad b. Ḥamīd (Niẓām's) collection of intricate points in shape of questions and answers]-2862/2.

(A'l) Mu'tamad fi'l-Mu'taqad: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite beliefs)—Tāju'd-Dīn Abū S'aīd a'l-Ḥasan's treatise on principle beliefs etc.,]-2803.

Miftāhu'l-Ghai'b : [Islamic theol., 2 folios of an anony. work]-3025/1.

————'ṣ-Ṣalāt : Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh)—Shaikh Fatḥ Muḥammad Burhānpūrī's treatise regarding prayers and allied subjects comp. 1061/1651]-2683.

Minhāju'l-'Adālat : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh)—Muḥammad Sa'īd's short autograph treatise pertaining to judicial matters concerning Fiqh comp. 1284/1867]-2700.

Mira'tu'l-Ḥaqīqat: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad's treatise on attributes of Imāmat based on Glorious Qur'ān and treatise on trads etc.,]-2946/2.

Masā i'l-e-Muḥammad Shāhī : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh)—'Izzat Khān's collection of intricate and difficult points based on Glorious Qur'ān and trads, compiled by Emp., Muḥammad Shāh's orders]-2693.

————Musallī : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh)—Anony. short treatise on elementary rules of Fiqh]-2690.

————Mustahallīn: [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.)—Shāh Mirzā's treatise pertaining to offer of prayers on looking at the crescent moon comp. xii/xviii]-2645/3.

————Jannāt : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite beliefs)—Muḥammad 'Alī's Autograph treatise comp. 1280/1864]-2826.

Miṣbāḥu'ṭ-Ṭarīq : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Anony. pp. of Sayyid Muḥammad's Iṣlaḥu'l-'Amal]-2783.

Miscellaneous Notes : [Islamic theol.,—Anony. Notes]-2756/(ii).

——————— and Kāshī's Poems : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Miscellaneous notes and selection of Kāshī's poems] -2870/(v).

——————— on Magic and Talismān : [Islamic theol., (Prayers) Miscellaneous—prayers and anony. notes on magic] -2769/2.

Mubāḥith-e-Ṭāhir Dakkanī (Ba 'Ulamā-e-Ahl-Sunnat) : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)-Ṭāhir Dakkanī's discussion on shiite creed, with the contemporary Sunnite devines, under Burhān Niẓām Shāh-I of Aḥmad Nagar]-2952.

Manhalu'l-'Aṭshān fi Rasm Aḥrufi'l-Qur'ān: [Islamic theol., (Tajwīd)—Ṭāhir Ḥāfiẓ Iṣfaḥānī's rare guide pertaining to the orthography and critical study of Glorious Qur'ān comp. during Sulṭān Abu'n-Naṣr Shāhrukh of Iṣfahān's reign 808-850/1405-1447]-2402.

Maqṣūdu'l-Qārī: Islamic theol., (Tajwīd)—M'uizu'd-Dīn Qāḍī Khān's short treatise on correct recitation of the Glorious Qur'ān, dedicated to Emp. Jahāngīr]-2406. 2422/2 and 2424/1.

Marghūbu'l——: [Islamic theol., (Tajwīd)—'Abda'llah b. Aḥmad's short versified treatise pertaining to carrect recitation of Glorious Qur'ān]-2415.

Ma'arifa't-e-Illāhiyyāt: [Islamic theol.,—Mulla Muḥammad Taqī a'l-Mūsawī's treatise on divine knowledge for Persian knowing people]-2920.

Masāi'l-e-Fiqh: [Islamic theol.,—(Fiqh)—Anony. collection of notes on Islamic law]-2702.

Masāliku'l-Aṭwar wa Mashāriqu'l-Anwār: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs) —Muḥammad Bāqir Wāi'ẓ tabrīzī's treatise]-2859.

Masliku'l-'Ārifīn: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Muḥammad M'asūd's pp. of Bāqir Majlisī's popular Arabic work, Misbāhu'sh-Sharī'at wa Miftāḥu'l-Ḥaqīqat compiled for the benefit of Non—'Arabs']-2895-2896.

Mathnawī-e-Mīr Ḥasan (Saḥru'l-Bayān: [Poetry (Urdū)—Mīr Ḥasan's well-known Urdū Mathnawī called Ṣaḥru'l-Bayān]-2423/8.

Mawāhibb-e-'Aliyyah: (Tafsīr-e-Ḥusainī) [Islamic theol., tafsīr]—Kāshfi's complete popular commentary on glorious Qur'ān comp. 899/1494]-2442 to 2462.

Miftāḥ-a-Asrār'ul-Ḥusainī: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Muḥammad Yūnus Damāwandī's rare treatise in Sufic strain comp. 1160/1747]-2909.

Miftāhu'l-A'ẓam: [Islamic theol., (Prayers)—Sulaimān a'l-Miṣrī's selection] -2870/1.

Majmū'a-e-Sulṭānī: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh)—Anonymous collection of questions and answers on complicated religious practices]-2684 and 2685.

Makārimu'l-Karāi'm (Tarjuma-e-Makārimu'l-Akhlāq): [Islamic theol., (Shiite)—'Alī b. Ḥasan a'z-Zawārīs Persian translation of Makārimu'l-Akhlāq]-2704.

Makhāzinu'l-M'arūf: [Islamic theol., (Trad. Sunnite)—Khawāṣ Khān's commentary on Mishkātu'l-Maṣābīḥ comp. 1116/1705] -2557.

Manāf'iu'l-Muslimīn: [Islamic theol., (Fiqh Hanafite)—Muḥammad b. Badru'd-Dīn's pp. and commentary of 'Ubaidu'llah's Arabic work Sharḥu'l-Waqāya']-2655 and 2656.

———Qulūb: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh)—Anony., collection of intricate points]-2108.

Manāqib-e-Sādāt: [Islamic theol., Manāqib (Sunnite)—Maliku'l-'Ulamā Qāḍī Shihābu'd-Dīn's treatise on the attributes of Holy Prophet's descendants]-2809.

———u'l-Murtaḍawī: [Islamic theol., Manāqib (Shiite)—Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ al-Ḥusainī (Kāshfi's) treatise on Ḥaḍrat 'Alī's life and attributes]-2863 to 2868.

Manhaju'l-Fāḍilīn fi M'arifati'l-A'immati'l-Kāmilīn: [Islamic theo., (Shiite beliefs)—Muḥammad b. Isḥāq's rare controversial work on the right of Imāmat for Ḥaḍrat 'Alī against the leadership of the first 3 orthodox Khalifs. comp. 936/1530] -2949 to 2951.

———u'l-Yaqīn: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—'Alāu'd-Dīn Muḥammad's pp. of a treatise based on the sayings of Shiite Imāms comp. 1081/1671]-2897.

———'r-Rishād: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—'Alī Qulī's treatise on the principles of Shiite creed dedicated to Shāh Sulṭān Ḥusain Ṣafawī of Irān]-2905.

———'ṣ-Ṣādiqīn: [Islamic theol., commentary on glorious Qur'ān (Shiite)—Fatḥu'llah Kāshānī's detailed commentary] -2478 to 2483.

Majālisu'l-Aḥzān: [Islamic theol., (Shiite)—'Abdu'l-Jalīl Khān's legends about the deaths of Holy Prophet and his uncle as his family members comp. 1109/1697]-2619.

Majmū'a: [Islamic theol., Tajwīd—contains 3 works on correct recitation of glorious Qur'ān]-2422.

———: [Islamic theol., (Tajwīd) contains 8 works on correct recitation of glorious Qur'ān etc., and other subjects] -2423.

———: [Islamic theol., (Tajwīd)—contains 6 works on correct recitaiion of glorious Qur'ān]-2424.

———: [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.)—contains 3 works]-2645.

———: [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.) contains 3 works]-2646.

———: [Islamic theol., trad.—contains 2 anonymous collections] -2647.

———: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—A bayāḍ containing 3 works on travelling, prayers, hunting and slaying of animals]-2769.

———: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh) collection of 5 works] -2798.

———: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh) contains 2 works]-2800.

———: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs) contains 8 works]-2939.

———: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs) contains 3 works]-2940.

———: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs) contains 2 works]-2941.

———: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs) contains 3 works of Ḥasan b. 'Abdu'r-Razzāq]-2942.

———: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs) contains 3 Anonymous works]-2943.

———: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs) contains 3 Anonymous works]-2944.

Lisānu'dh-Dhākirīn : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Trad.,)—Mirza Muḥammad Hādī Nā'in's work dealing with the lives of the Holy Prophet and his family]-2635.

Lubābu'l-Akhbār : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Trad.)—Muḥammad Maḥmūd's pp. and short notes based on Aḥmad b. 'Abdu'llah's collection of 400 selected trads.]-2522 to 2525.

M

Ma'ārifu'l-Yaqīn Fī Sharḥ Aḥādīth 'Arba'ī'n : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Trad.) Muḥammad Bāqir Wāi'ẓ Tabrīzī's persian commentary of a selected collection of 40 Traditions]-2637.

(A'l)-Mabsūṭ fi'l-Qur'āti's-Sab' Wa'l-Maḍbūṭ Min Aḍāti't-Ṭab' : [Islamic theol., (Tajwīd)—Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd's rare illustrated and detailed commentary on Shāṭibī's famous versified work on Tajwīd and pp. of U'thmān ad'-Dānī's Tafsīr fi'l-Qirāti's-Sab']-2410.

M'adanu'l-Qir'āt : [Islamic theol., (Tajwīd)—Mubārak Phūl Ibrāhīm's comprehensive work on correct recitation of Holy Qur'ān comp. 984/1576]-2405.

Mafātiḥu'l-Ghai'b : [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.,)—Bāqir Majlisī's treatise on Istikhāra based on Shiite trad., comp., 1104/1169] -2632/1.

Maḥāsinu'l-Adab : (Tarjuma-e-Makārimu'l-Akhlāq) : [Islamic theol., (Shiite)-Naṣīru'd-Dīn Muḥammad's pp. of Abu'n-Naṣru'l-Ḥasan's Arabic work Makārimu'l-Akhlāq, dealing with the lives of Holy Prophet and Shiite Imāms trans.-963/1556]-2603.

Ma'idatu's-Ṣamāwiyyah : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Muḥammad Raḍī Ḥusain Khwansarī's treatise pertaining to the legality or other wise of eating animals, birds etc., and on using utensils and crockery]-2764.

Majālis : [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Anony., collection of six works about the Martyrdom of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, Ḥasan, Muslim, his son, Hurr and Qāsim with a few verses by Muḥtasham Kāshī)-2933.

Khwātimu's-Ṣāliḥīn : [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.,)—Abū 'Alī's collection of trads. pertaining to the wearing of rings, set with carnelian, rock crystal etc.,]-2636.

Kifāyatu'l-I'tiqād : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite belief)-Muḥammad Niẓāmu'd-Dīn's refutation on Shiite allegations on the topic of succession, comp. at the instance of a celebrated Divine, Shaikh 'Abdu'l-Ḥaqq Dihlawī]-2967.

————Mu'minīn : [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Muḥammad Sharīf Khāḍim's pp. on Shaikh Quṭbu'd-Dīn's Arabic work dealing with the miracles performed by the 14 Immaculates]-2851 to 2854.

————Qārī : [Islamic theol., Tajwīd—Saif'ud-Dīn's versified concise treatise (Mathnawī) on correct recitation of Glorious Qur'ān composed in 1136/1724]-2414.

Kitāb-e-Mubīn : [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ḥusain's assertion on rights of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī to succeed the Holy Prophet comp., 1231/1816]-2997.

——Nāma-e-Ḥukmā : [Islamic theol.,—Anony. treatise on the beginning and the end]-2943/3.

Kitābu'l-Imāmat : [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Ibn-e-Khātūn's Autographed controversial treatise about the Imāmat and House of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī's right to it comp. 1058/1648]-2968 to 2974.

———u'ṣ-Ṣawm : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Anony.—treatise on fasting]-2799/2.

L

Laṭāi'f-e-Ghīyāthiyyah : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite)—Imām Rāzī's treatise on scholastic theol.,]-2802.

Lawām'a-e-Ṣāḥib Qirānī : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Trad.,)—Muḥammad Taqī's pp. and commentary on Ibn Babūya a'l-Qummī's Malhayahdari'l-Faqīh comp. 1065/1654]-2741-2745.

————u't-Tāwīl : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Tafsīr)—Muḥammad M'aṣūm's pp. of 11th Shiite Imām, Ḥasan 'Askarī's Tāwīla'l-Āyāt, that deals with the attributes of the Holy Prophet and his family comp., 1059/1649]-2474.

Kanzu'l-Iymān fī qawāi'di'l-Qur'ān: [Islamic theol., Tajwīd—'Abdu'l-Bārī Taqīu'd-Dīn Muḥammad's treatise on correct recitation of Qur'ān comp., 1086/1675]-2412.

Kashfu'sh-Shubha 'An Ḥukmi'l-Mut'ah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Bihbānī's reply in favour of Mut'ah to Shāh 'Abdu'l-'Azīz Tuḥfa-e-Ithnā 'Ashariyyah comp., 1225/1810]-2996.

Khamsa-e-Maḥbūb Shāhī: [Islamic theol., (Fiqh Sunnite)-Shāh 'Abdu'llah Mashsha Qādrī's short treatise on the 4 principles of Islam comp., for Āṣif Jāh VI of Ḥyderābād, Mīr Maḥbūb 'Alī Khān in 1290/1875]-2701.

Khazīna-e-Radd-e-Munāfiq: [Islamic theol., (Anti Khāriji and hypocrite belief)—Zainu'l-'Ābidīn Naitī's refutation for hypocrites and Anti 'Alī element comp. 1147/1734]-2992.

Khulāṣatu'l-Aḥkām fī Dīni'l-Islām: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite fiqh)—Maḥmūd Aḥmad's treatise on the principles of Islam etc., comp., 755/1354]-2804 to 2806.

———- ———: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Anony. short traeatise containing extracts pertaining to marriage, divorce etc.,] -2795.

————Manhaj: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Tafsīr)—Fatḥu'llah's abridged version of his own Manhaju'ṣ-Ṣādiqīn, a detailed commentary of Glorio us Qur'ān according to the Shiite Doctrine]-2484 and 2511.

————'n-Nawādir: [Islamic theol., Tajwīd—Muḥammad S'adu'llah's abridged version of his work, 'Nawādiru'l-Bayān fī 'Ulūmi'l-Qur'ān deals with the correct recitation and orthography etc., of Glorious Qur'ān]-2417.

Khuṭba-e-Nikāḥ: [Islamic theol.,—An Arabic sermon to be recited before Ṣīgha]-2632/3.

Khwāb: [Islamic theol.,—Anony. reply to a query on nocturnal-pollution, (Dreams)]-3028/4.

Khwāṣ-e-Nād-e-'Alī: [Islamic theol., (Shiite)—Charasteristics of Nād-e-'Alī, the Shiite Durūd]-2870/iv.

Janāḥu'n-Najāḥ : [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Faiḍu'llah b. Muḥammad 'Ali's short treatise based on eminent scholars' Arabic works]-2821.

Jawāb-e-Risāla-e-Kashfu'l-Ghitā : [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Anony. controversial work, refuting Tuḥfa-e-Ithnā. 'Ashariyya for supporting the view on the right of first orthodox Khalīfa to succeed the Holy Prophet]-3001.

Jawāhir-Nāma : [A tract on precious stones, pearls and other minerals] -2711/7.

—— u'l-'Aqāi'd : [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Muḥammad Rafī''s rare treatise on 5 principles of Shiite faith]-2900.

—— Faḍāi'l : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite belief)—Ghulām 'Alī a'l-Ḥusainī (Arshad's) rare and autograph verse and prose about Holy Prophet's family based on trads. and Arabic quotations comp.; 1166/1753]-2819.

(A'l)——Farīdah-fi Sharḥi'l-Qaṣīdah : [Islamic theol.,—Gopāmwī's pp. and commentary on Qaiṣdah comp., 1257/1841]-2531.

Jawāhiru't-Tafsīr Li Tuḥfati'l—Amīr : [Islamic theol., (Tafsīr)—Ḥusain b. 'Alī a'l-Wāi'ẓa'l-Kāshfi's detailed commentary on Glorious Qur'ān comp., at the request of Mīr 'Alī Sher] -2440 and 2441.

K

Kalīd-e-Bihisht: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Anony. incomplete treatise on 'Aqāi'd]-2937

— -Rustgārī : [Islamic theol., (Prayers)—Amīr Ḥusain Kirmānī's pp. of Bahāu'd-Dīn a'l-'Āmilī's Miftāḥu'l-falāḥ, a detailed treatise on Namāz]-2717 and 2718.

Kalimāt-e-'Amīru'l-Mu'minīn : [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.,)—Anony. pp. Ḥaḍrat 'Alī's 1000 Arabic Sayings]-2642.

Kamāl-e-Qudrat : [Islamic theol., Sufism—Anony. tract on the omnipotence of God]-3028/5.

—— - ——: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Anony., treatise supporting Ḥaḍrat 'Alī's direct succession to Holy Prophet's seat with some favourable Qur'anic verses and trads.] -2976.

Iyḍāh Laṭāfatu'l-Maqāl Fī Tafṣīli'l-Jawāb: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief) —Rafī'u'd-Dīn Khān Dihlawī's controversial work containing refutation, of the sunnites, which forms the 2nd part of this work and given the title of 'The main work' in this catalogue]-3004/2.

Iyqāzu'n-Niyām Li'l-Ihtimām bi Muqallidī Kullī Imām: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh)—Muḥammad Bāqir Āgāh's critical exposition pertaining the following of any of the 4 principal jurists (Imāms) in prayers based on traditions and standard works]-2822.

J

Jabr wa Ikhtiyār: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite belief)—Shujāu'd-Dīn Abū-'Abdu'llah a'l-Husain's tract on the topic]-3028/2 and 3029/6.

Jalāu'l-Adhān wa Jalāi'l-Aḥzān dar Tafsīr-e-Qur'ān: [Islamic theol., (Shiite commentary)—Abu'l-Mahāsin's Rare commentary on Qur'ān, transcribed during author's life time in 993/1591]-2512 to 2516.

Jāma'-e-'Abbāsī: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Bahāu'd-Dīn Muḥammad 'Āmilī's well-known work, Vol: I, edited by 'Izzu'd-Dīn Muḥammad and Vol: II, by Niẓām b. Ḥusain Sawjī completed by Shāh 'Abbās—I Ṣafawi in 1032/1622] -2721 to 2735.

Jām-e-Kauthar: [Islamc theol., (Sunnite belief)—Aḥmad 'Alī Ahrārī's autograph collection of fatwās and explaination from scholars pertaining to Jām-e-Kauthar, comp., 1285/1868] -2827.

Jam'u'r-Riḍwī: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—'Abdu'l-Ghanī's Persian commentary on Najmu'd-Dīn a'l-Hillī's Arabic work, "Sharāi'u'l-Islām" comp., 1161/1748]-2765.

Iḍa'atu'sh-Sham'li Izahti Ẓalami'l-Mut'a : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite belief) Anony. treatise refuting the Shiite practice of Mut'a]-3026/(1).

Ihtijābu'l-Mafātiḥu'l-'Aẓīm : [Islamic theol.,—Selection of prayers by Sulaimān Miṣrī]-2870(ii).

Ijābatu'l-Muḍṭarīn fi Bayāni'l-Uṣūl wa furū'u'd-Dīn : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Ja'fī b. Abī Isḥāq Jarī's treatise on Shiite law' comp., 1228/1813]-2918 and 2919.

Intikhāb-e-Iṣlāḥu'l-'Amal : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Abu'l-Ḥasan a'l-Ḥusaini a'l-Iṣfahānī's selection from Sayyid Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabāī's Iṣlāḥu'l-'Amal]-2784/1.

———- Zīnatu'l-'Ibād : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Sayyid Aḥmad's selections specially collected for Maḥbūb Yār Jung]-2800/1.

Irshādu'l-'Awām : [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Karīm b. Ibrāhīm's treatise on the subject for the Persian knowing people]-2930/(2).

——— - Mu'minīn : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh)-Ibrāhim b. Ḥusain's elementary treatise, based on 'Aḥkāmu'ṣ-Ṣalāt' and other standard works, Question—Anwser type]-2817.

Ithbāt -e-Wājibu'l-Wujūd : [Islamic theol.,—Najmu'd-Dīn 'Alī's tract on philosophy]-3092/12.

——— -e-'Aqāi'd-e Ithnā 'Ashariyyah : [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief) Bāqir Majisī's controversial treatise, up holding the Shiite and refuting Sunnite beliefs]-2938.

——— Ḥaqqi'n-Laṭīf : [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Ḥazīn's treatise dealing with the rights of the Khilāfat and abuses for 3 Orthodex Khalifs comp, 1144/1741]-2991.

——— Imāmat : [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Mulla Mu'iz Ardastānī's selection in favour of Shiite claim(to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī's right of succession]-2975.

Ḥallu'l-'Aqāi'd: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Shamms'd-Dīn a'l-Astrābādī's pp. and commentary on Ibn Babūyā's Arabic work]-2836 and 2837.

Ḥaqqu'l-Yaqīn: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Bāqir Majlisī's popular work comp. 1109/1698]-2893 and 2894.

Ḥayātu'l-Arwāḥ fi Taḥqīq Bai'i'l-Amāwa'l-'Abīd: [Islamic theol., (Fiqh Sunnite)—Muḥammad a'l-Qāi'm's fatwā pertaining to a special problem of fiqh (refer the same under 'A fatwā' also]-2663/1.

—— - Qulūb (Vol: II): [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Bāqir Majlisī's epitome of Arabic work 'Baḥāru'l-Anwār', Encyclopaedia of Shiite Doctrine comp., 1087/1677]-2889 and 2890.

——- - — (Vol: III): [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief) Vol: III of Bāqar Majlisī's epitome of Arabic work 'Bahāru'l-Anwār', Encylopaedia of Shiite Doctrine comp., 1087/1677]-2191.

Hidāyatu'l-Umma fi Ma'rifati'l-Ai'mmah. [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief) -Rūḥu'l-Amīn's controversial work on Khilāfat, who claims right of succession for Ḥaḍrat 'Alī and his descendants. comp. 1099/1688]-2682.

Ḥilyatu'l-Muttaqīn: [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.)—Bāqir Majlisī's work on daily practices and observances for Shiite life, based on the precept and examples of their Imāms, comp. 1079/1668]-2883 to 2888.

Ḥujjatu'l-Islām wa Burhānu'l-Millat: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief) please refer in 'S' cat. No. 2998]-2998.

Hurmūsu'l-Haramisah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)-Anony. Arabic tract, attributed to Prophet Idrīs]-2943/2.

Ḥuznu'l-M'uminīn: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Muḥammad 'Alī's treatise on the lives of Prophets Ismāī'l, Ḥaḍrat Muḥammad, his daughter Fāṭima, and the first 8 of the Shiite Imāms comp., 1255/1839]-2928.

Ḥadāi'qu'l-Qir'āt: [Islamic theol., Tajwid—Muḥammad J'afar Ḥusaini Yazdī's treatise on correct recitation based on 'Āṣam's version comp., 1242/1826]-2416.

Ḥadīqa-e-Sulṭaniyyah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Sayyid Ḥusain's treatise written for king Amjad 'Alī Shāh of Oudh]-2929.

Ḥadīqatu'l-Muttaqīn: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Taqī Majlisī's treatise comp. 1064/1653]-2746 to 2748 and 2762/1.

————'sh-Shī'ah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ardabeli's treatise on attributes of 12 shiite Imāms and their rights to Imāmat]-2843 and 2844.

Ḥadīth-e-Bisāṭ: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Arabic Saying by Ḥaḍrat 'Alī extracted from Majm'au'r-R'aīq with its pp. alleged to have been compiled by Ibn Babūya a'ṣ-Ṣadūq a'l-Qummī]-2572.

Hadyatu'l-Maulā: [Islamic theol.' (Shiite Fiqh)—Muḥammad Amīn Mustaghnī's tract on ablution, namāz and prayers etc., based on Amīr Sayyid Muḥammad Khail 'Āmilī's teachings] -2754/2

———M'uminīn: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Ṣafdar 'Alī Naqwī's treatise about the 12th Imām Mahdī]-2921.

———'s-Safar: [Islamic theol.,—Ḥasan b. 'Abdu'r-Razzāq's short treatise with special reference to obligatory prayers] -2942/3.

———'ṣ-Ṣāliḥīn: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Ghulām Ḥasan's tract on Shiite principles of Faith comp. after Āqā Sayyid Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'ī]-2799/4.

———'ṣ-Ṣawm: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Anony. treatise on fasting dedicated to Sir Sālār Jung d. 1301/1883]-2796.

Haft-band: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—'Abd'ul-Wahāb's persian verse comp., in Kāshī's imitation]-2980/3.

Ḥairatu'l-Fiqh wa Ḥujjatu'l-Fuḍalā': [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh)—'Alāu'd-Dīn 'Umar Bukhārī's collection of complicated and difficult points]-2663/1.

(Fatwā) [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh) Qāḍī Muḥammad Irtaḍa 'Alī Khān Ṣafawī a'l-Jufāmawī's Fatwā on Good and Bad] -2842.

Fawāi'd-e-Maḥmūd Khānī: [Islamic theol., (Fiqh Sunnite)—Collection of complicated and difficult points of fiqh dedicated to Maḥmūd Khān Sulṭān]-2668.

—— -e-Munajjā: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)-Anony. Notes]-2873.

(A'l) — u'ṭ-Ṭāi'fa fi Ithbāti'r-Rābiṭah: [Islamic theol., controvercy, Aḥmad Sayyid a'l-Mujaddadī's tract, refuting the allegation of some sunnites that Mujaddadī Naqshband follow the Sufism's innovation of usual routine]-3008.

Fawātiḥ (Sharḥ Dīwān-e-Ḥaḍrat 'Alī): [Islamic toeol., Persian poetry—Manṭaqī's Persian commentary on Arabic Dīwān ascribed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī]-2565 to 2571.

Fiqh-e-Baburī: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh)—Nūrū'd-Dīn's treatise compiled by Emperor Babur's order]-2670.

— Barahna: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh) Naṣīru'd-Dīn Lāhūrī's well know treatise comp., 986/1581]-2679.

Fiqrāt-e-'Ālī Darajāt: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief) Shāh Mirza's notes on 12 shiite Imāms based on 3 standrard shiite works] -2910 and 2911.

Fuṣū-e-Sulaimāniyyah: [Islamic theol., collection of shiite prayers—Majīd b. Muḥammad's collection of Arabic prayers with their pp. comp., for Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafawī]-2763/10.

Fusūl-e-Jamāliyyah: [Islamic theol., (Tajwīd)—Anony., rare and short treatise on correct recitation of glorious Qur'ān]-2419/1.

G

Gauhar-e-Murād: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Trad.) 'Abdu'r-Razzāq's famous treatise cop., during 1052 and 1077/1642 and 1667]-2610 to 2614.

Gul-e-Gulzār-e-M'aānī: [Islamic theol., (Shiite (Fiqh)—'Alī Akbar Mūsawī a'l-Ḥusainī's treatise comp., 1172/1758]-2766

Faiḍ-e-Quddūsī dar Bayān Ikhti'lāla-e-Kalām-e-Ṭūsī : [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Anony., controversial tract, explaining confusion in Ṭūsī's assumption, on certain points]-3022.

Fāl-Nāma : [Islamic theol., Tajwīd (Recitation) Anony., versified tract on divination through Glorious Qur'ān]-2423/2.

Farāiḍ-e-Irtaḍiyyah : [Islamic theol., Fiqh (sunnite) Muḥammad Irtiḍā 'Alī Khān's popular treatise on Muslim Law of Inheritance and partition comp., 1226/1811]--695.

————u'l-A'ẓamiyyah : [Islamic theol., Fiqh (Sunnite)—A'ẓamu'd-Dīn's treatise on Laws of inheritance comp., during Āṣif Jāh V's reign (1273–1285/1857 to 1869]–2699.

Farhang-e-Fiqh : [Islamic theol., Fiqh (Sunnite) Anony., tabulated list of eatable animals permissible or forbidden for the 4 sunnite schools]-2705.

Fatāwī : [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief) collection of Fatwās sought by Shiite 'Ulamās during a battle of wit between Shiite and Sunnites of Delhī and Lucknow]-3004/1.

— -e-Amīniyyah : [Islamic theol., (Fiqh Sunnites)—Muḥammad Amīn b. 'Abdu'llah's treatise on Fiqh topics comp., after 948/1541]-2672 to 2674.

Qarā' Khānī : [Islamic theol., (Fiqh Sunnite) Ṣadru'd-Dīn Yaqūb Muẓaffar Kirmānī and Qābu'l-Qarā' Khānī's well known treatise on Ḥanafi'te-Fiqh]-2669.

Fatḥu'l-Mathānī : [Islamic theol., Tafsīr Uthmān Samānī's alphabetically arranged Glossary of Qur'ānic words]-2472.

— - Mubīn : [Islamic theol., collections of trad., Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Bahrūchī's pp. of Ibna'l-Jazarī's Ḥisnu'l-Ḥasīn 910/1505]-2532.

Fatḥu'r-Raḥmān bi Tarjumati'l-Qur'ān : [Islamic theol., Tafsīr—Shāh Walīu'llah Muḥadith's introduction to the literal pp. of complete text of the Glorious Qur'ān comp., 1151/1738]-2469/1.

— -Rijāl : [Islamic theol., short Arabic Prayers]-2870/(iii).

Dah-Majlis: [Islamic theol. (Shiite belief) Anony. collection of legends pertaining to the Holy prophet, Shiite Imāms and Saints, based on Kāshifi's Rauḍatu'sh-Shuhadā']-2582 to 2587.

(A'ḍ)-Ḍarbatu'l-Ḥaidariyyah: [Islamic theol. (Shiite belief) Ḥamīdu'd-Dīn's controvercial work on Muta, comp,. 1238/1823] -3002.

Dastūru'l-'Amal: [Islamic theol. (Shiite Fiqh) Muḥammad J'afar Astrābādī's short treatise on prayers and fasting]-2794/2.

— Khāi'fīn: [Islamic theol. (Shiite Trad.) Mīr Kamālu'd-Dīn Ḥusain a'l-Mūsawī's rare autograph work on the daily observances and practices comp. 1217/1758]-2633.

Dawāzdah-Majlis: [Islamic theol. (Shiite trad.) Anony., revised collection of trads. in 12 chapters pertaining the dcath of Holy Prophet, Imāms and Saints, based an Kāshfi's Rauḍatu'-sh-Shuhadā']-2590.

Dhakhīrratu'l-'Uqbā: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite belief) Munshī 'Āshiq 'Alī Khān's autograph controvercial treatise on the famous trad. Ḥadīthu'th-Thaqalain with reference to Tuḥfa-e-Ithnā 'Ashariyyah comp., 1252/1838]-3006.

Dhakhīratu's-Sa'ādat: (Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Anony., treatise on Namāz comp., in 1235/1820 for Muḥammad Ibrāhīm 'Alī Khān Bahādur a'l-Ḥusainī]-2781.

Dharī'atu'n-Najāt: [Islamic theol. (Sunnit belief) Faiḍ's rare collection of 40 Qur'ānic verses witn their pp. in praise of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī comp. 1179/1755]-2820.

Dhurwat S'anānu'l-Islām Li Tāī'd Dīni'l Islām: [Islamic theol. (Sunnite belief and Sufic topics Muḥammad Amīru'd-Dīn's treatise comp., for his son as a guidance in 1239/1823]-3003.

D'ūā-e-Kimiyā-e-S'aādat: [Islamic theol. short Arabic prayers]-2534/2.

D'uā-e-Ṣaḥar: [Islamic theol., An Arabic prayer attributed to Imām J'afar Ṣādiq]-2772/3.

Barātu'n—Najāt: [Islamic theol. (Shiite Fiqh) Muḥammad 'Alī Rushtī's selection from Sayyid 'Alī Ṭabāṭabā'ī's collection of fatwās]-2774.

(A'l)-Baṣāi'r-fi'l-Wujūh-wa'n-Naẓāi'r: [Islamic theol. (Tafsīr) Abu'l-Faḍāi'l Muḥammad's old valuable and rare critical study of the Glorious Qur'ān comp: before 577/1181]-2427.

Bashāratu'l-Muṣṭafā li Shīāti'l-Murtaḍā: [Islamic theol. (Shiite trad). Anony. pp. of a collection of trads, pertaining to the happyness for Ḥaḍrat 'Alī's friends]-2638.

— u'sh-Shī'ah: [Islamic theol. (Shiite trad.) Mirza Ghulām 'Alī Khān's commentary on the 99 titles of the Shiite Imāms based on Glorious Qur'ān and trads]-2931.

Bustānu'l-Muḥadithīn: [Islamic theol., trad., (Sunnite) 'Abdu'l-Ḥaqq Dihlawī's Bibliopraphy of works on trad and commentaries together with the lives of traditonists and commentators]-2560 and 2561.

C

Chihi'l-Ḥadīth: [Islamic thcol. Trad., (Sunnite) collection of 40 trads. with their pp.]-2525/(ii).

— — : [Islamic theol., Trad. (Sunnites) Anonymous collection of 40 trads with their pp.]-2554.

— — : [Islamic theol., Trad.—Zainu'd-Dīn 'Alī's collection of 40 trads. with notes and pp. comp. during Sulṭan Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh's reign.]-2851/1.

— Kalima: [Islamic theol. (Shiite belief) 'Abdu'l—'Aẓīm's collection of 40 paragraphs of religious and moral topics copied and comp. for Munīru'l-Mulk Collecter's grand father]-2917.

— Sūrah; [Islamic theol. (Shiite trad.) Anony. collection of 40 trads. with pp.]-2423/5.

D

Dāf'au'l-Ghamm: [Islamic theol. Shaikh Bū 'Alī Sīnā's Arabic tract showing the philosophy of driving away grief and affliction] -3029/5.

Aqallah Mā Yūjuz Bihi'ṣ-Ṣalāt : [Islamic theol. (Shiite Fiqh) Muḥammad Amīn Mustaghnī's tract on obligatory prayers]-2754/1.

A reply by Ṭūsī to Najmu'd-Dīn 'Alīs tract on philosoph: [Philosophy, Ṭūsī's reply to Najmu'd-Dīn 'Alī's tract—Ithbāt-e-Wājibu'l-Wujūd]-3029/13.

Arkānu'l-Iymān : [Islamic theol. (Shiite belief) Abu'l-Ḥasan Sharīf's rare and short treatise]-2839.

Asāsu'l-Musallī : [Islamic theol. Fiqh (Sunnite) Badar Rukn Sanbādī's short treatise on prayers]-2694.

Ashi'atu'l-Lam'āt fī Sharḥi'l-Mishkāt : [Islamic theol. collection of trad. (Sunnite)—'Abdu'l-Ḥaqq Dihlawī's commentary on Mishkātu'l-Maṣābīḥ comp. during [1019-1025/1611-1616] -2539 to 2545.

Āthāru'sh-Shauqi wa'l—Gharām ila Ḥajj Baiti'l-Ḥarām : [Islamic theol. (Sunnite) Shāh Muḥammad's rare and autograph treatise on rituals and observance laid down for pilgrims to Mecca and Madīna comp : 1030/1621]-2682.

A tract on the knowledge of Life and Death: [Islamic theol. (Shiite trad.) anonymous tract pertaining to life and death]-2621/(d).

— — Tajwīd : [Islamic theol. (Tajwīd) Qāḍī Khāns tract on recitation of glorious Qur'ān]-2621]/(c).

'Aynu'l-Ḥayāt : [Islamic theol. (Shiite ethics) Bāqir Majlisī's extensive rare and autograph work based on Qur'ānic verses and Trad.]-2877 to 2881.

— Inṣāf : [Islamic theol. (controversial work) Anonymous short-note collection from Kitābu'l-Rasāi'l]-3023.

B

Baḥr-e-Mawwāj : [Islamic theol. (Tafasīr)—Walī Shihāb S4amms ('Umar Daultabādī's) exhaustive commentary on glorious Qur'ān comp. before 849/1445]-2433 and 2434.

Barāhīn-e-Qāṭi'ah : [Islamic theol. (Sunnite belief) Kamālu'd-Dīn, pp. of Ibn. Hajar's Arabic work that deals with the refutation of shiite stand pertaining to Khilāfat's illegal usurpation] -2961 and 2962.

Amal-e-Rūz-e-'Āshūrah : [Islamic theol. (Shiite fiqh) anony. collection of prays to be recited on 'Āshūrah day 10th of Muḥarram] -2800/2.

Amāratu'l-Kalāmi'r-Raḥmānī : [Islamic theol. Muqarrub Khān's detailed Rare Qur'ānic Index' comp. 1103/1692]-2467.

'Amdah : [Islamic theol. Shiite fiqh—anony. treatise on 2467 and 2468 on uṣūl and Furū']-2801/2.

Anīsu'l-Akhyār : [Islamic theol. (Shiite trad.)—Muḥammad Ḥusain's Autograph treatise comp. 1225/1810]-2634.

— Atqiyya : [Islamic theol. (Sunnite belief) Rare work, based on 'Abdu'r-Raḥīm's commentaries of glorious Qur'ān and Trad.]-2815.

Anīsu't-Tujjār : [Islamic theol. (Shiite Fiqh) Mahdī b. Abī Dhar'an-Nirāqī's guide for businessmen]-2778.

A note on Ḥadīth in Persian : [Islamic theol. trad.—anony. Persian notes on Ḥadīth]-3029/14.

A note on the position of Ḥadrat 'Alī according to Maūlānā Rūm : [Islamic theol. (Sufic belief) Maulāna Rūm's estimation on Ḥaḍrat 'Alī's High position]-2798/5.

Anwāru'l-Abṣār fī-Taḥqīq Marātibi'n-Nabīi'l-Mukhtār wa Ā'imati'l-Aṭhār : [Islamic theol. (Shiite belief) Muḥammad 'Alī Khurāsānī's treatise, dealing with the topic of supermacy of Imāmat over Nabūwat comp. during 1300/1885]-3013 and 3014.

Aqābu'l-'Amal : [Islamic theol. (Shiite belief) Ja'far Muḥammad's collection of notes on acts that bring forth punishment]-2834/2.

Aqāi'd-e-Dīniyyah : [Islamic theol, (Shiite belief) Preface to Ḍiyāu'd-Dīn b. Sadīd A'l-Jurjānī's short treatise on Shiite fiqh] -2710/2 and 2711/2.

— — [Islamic theol. (Shiite belief) anony. treatise in from of questions and answers]-2870.

— — Quṭb Shāhiyyah : [Islamic theol.: (Shiite belief) collecttion of rules and regulations to be observed during Muḥarrum, framed by Sulṭān' Abdu'llah Quṭb Shāh's command)-2872.

Aḥwāl-e-Aḥmad bin Jadīr: [Islamic theol. Trad. Anonymous pp. of a biography of Aḥmad b. Abu'l-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. Jadīr]-2647/2.

Aḥwāl wa Faḍāi'l-e-A'imm-āe-Ṭāhirīn: [Islamic theol. Anony. treatise, deals with the lives and attributes of 12 Shiite Imāms, based on Jāmī's Shawāhi'd u'n-Nabūwat and Majdhūb's Shahrāh-e-Najāt]-2816.

Aḥyāu's-Sunnat wa Imātati'l-Bid'at Bi Ṭa'ni'l Asi'nnat: [Islamic theol. (Shiite) Dildār 'Alī Naṣīrābādi's (Mujtahid of Lucknow) controversial work]-2999.

Aī'na-e-Dīn (Sham'-e-Yaqīn) please refer Sham'-e-Yaqīn in 'S' cat: Nos. -2898 and 2899.

Āī'na-e-Ḥikmat: [Philosophy—Ḥasan b. 'Abdur'-Razzāq's short treatise on philosophy]-2942/2.

— - Shāhī: [Islamic theol. Shiite belief Kāshīs p.p. of the extract of an Arabic work, Ḍiyāu'l-Qulūb, comp. 1076/1666]-2875/2.

'Ajā'ibu't-Tajwīd: [Islamic theol. Tajwīd (Correct recitation of glorious Qur'ān) anonymous short treatise dealing with Ḥaf'ṣ reading]-2420.

Ajwibatu'l-Masāi'l: [Islamic theol. Shiite fiqh collection of 2420 questions and answers]-2751.

— — : [Islamic theol. (Shiite fiqh) anony. collection of questions and answers on difficults points]-2776.

Akhbāru'l-Ma'ād: [Islamic theol. (Sunnite belief) Shaikh Muḥammad's rare and shorter treatise on the world and forth-coming events before this world's end]-2816.

A'lāmūl-Aḥibba fi Hurmati'l-Ghinā fi'l-Qur'ān: [Islamic theol. Shiite trad.-Muhammad Hādi's treatise on Shiite beliefs pertaing to the illegality of vocal music]-2850.

A'lām bī Faḍāi'l-Yūm Hūwa Sayyidi'l-Ayyām: [Islamic theol. trad. (Sunnite) Sayyid Wajhīu'd-Dīn Aḥmad's collection of trad. on the attributes of Friday, comp. 1289/1872]-2562.

Alfiyyah Fārsī: [Islamic theol. Fiqh (Shiite)—anony. pp. of Muḥammad b. Makki's work on Naẓam]-2708/2.

INDEX II

Names of Titles

Islamic Theology

Volume VII

(Persian Manuscripts)

A

Anonymous Compilations

(b) Unknown Authors

2407, 2419/1. 2420, 2421, 2423/2 and 3, 2424/2, 4 and 5, 2465, 2473, 2520, 2528, 2534/1 to 3, 2554, 2563, 2564/5, 2574, 2582 to 2590, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2647/1 and 2, 2675 to 2677, 2684, 2686, 2690, 2691, 2697. 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 2706, 2736/1, 2738, 2739, 2763/3 and 4, 2771, 2776, 2783, 2790, 2796, 2798/1, 3 and 4 2799/1 and 2, 2800/2, 2801/1 and 2, 2808, 2828, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2845 to 2849, 2851/2, 4, 5 and 6, 2856, 2862/2, 2870, 2871/1, 2873/1, 2906/1, 2907/1, 2908/i, 2932/2, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938, 2941/2, 2943/1 to 3, 2944/2, 2960, 2961/1, 2976, 3017 to 3025/1 and 2, 3026/1 and 2, 3027/1 and 2, 3028/1, 4 and 5, 3029/1, 8 and 14.

S

Q

R

Naṣīru'd-Dīn Muḥammad Astrābādī [Theol. and Trans. during 963/1556 in Irān]-2603/V.

— Maḥmūd (Chirāgh-e-Dihlī) [Celebrated Ṣūfī d. 793/1392]-2668 and 2808/i.

— Ṭūsī [Celebrated Theol. and Philospher etc.]-2857/ii, 2874/i and 3029/X to XIII.

Naṣrullah Izdkirmānī [Theol. and Trans.]-2664/i to 2666/i.

Nawāz Baig [King of Khurāsān and 'Irāq]-2663/ii.

Nāẓim Abu'l-Qāsim [Theol. and Poet. During 1061/1657]-2408 and 2423/i.

Ni'mat Khān-e-'Ālī [Poet during the reign of Emperor 'Ālamgīr]-2980/4.

Ni'matu'llah Jazā'irī [Shiite Theol. Author d, 1130/1718]-2767/i.

— Lāhūrī [Theol. Author during the reign of Emperor 'Ālamgīr]-2422/i.

Niẓām Aḥmad [Theol.]-2686.

— 'Alī Khān (Mīr) [Second Āṣif Jāh of Hyderābād]-2819/iv.

— Sāwī [Theol. during the reign of Shāh 'Abbās I of Persia]-2721 to 2725.

Niẓāmu'ddīn Muḥammad Hādī Ṣafawī [Theol. Mid XII/XVIII]-2910 and 2911/i.

Nūru'llah [Renowned Shiite Theol.]-2910 and 2911/iv.

— Ḥusainī Shustarī [Theol. Qāḍī]-2993/ii.

— Muḥammad Fārūqī [Theol. and Trans.]-2533.

— — Jahāngīr [Mughal Emperor during 1037/1627]-2406/2, 2519/ii and 2863 to 2868.

Nūr Muḥammad Nūru'l-Ḥaqq Bukhārī [Theol. Commentator and Trad. d. 1073/1662]-2552/i and 2553/ii.

Nūru'ddīn b. Quṭbu'ddīn [Author during Emperor Bābur's reign]-2670/i.

Nuṣrat Iskandar [Theol and Comp of XI/XVII]-2411.

N

x x

Muhammad Amīru'ddīn [Theol (Sunnite), Comp. of Punjāb d. 1238/1822]-3003.

— b. Aḥmad Zamchī [Author]-2606/iv,

— Astrābādī [Theol, comp. and trans.]-2995/ii.

— b. 'Alī [Theol. and trans. mid iv/x]-2425/2.

— — a'l-Ḥusainī [theol. and Author XI XVII]-2419/2.

— Jarzūwānī [theol. and trans. d. 747/1346]-2655/i and 2656/i.

— b. Jarīr a'ṭ-Ṭabarī [theol. and commentator d. 310/923]-2425/1 and 2426.

— Bāqir [The 5th Shiite Imām)-2946/3.

— — Āgāh [Theol. (Sunnite) poet, and comp. d. 1220/1805]-2822.

— — b. 'Abdu'r-Riḍā [Cop. 1244/1829]-2635.

— b. 'Alī Ibn Khātūn a'l-'Āmilī [Theol, great scholar d. 1059/1649]-2592/ii to 2601 and 2979/i.

— b. Ismāil Shaikh Abū 'Alī 'Arab [Theol. and trans.]-2784/ii to 2787 and 2788/ii.

— b. Muḥammad [Theol. and trans.]-2522/ii to 2525/ii.

— Samarqandī a'l-Hamadānī [Theol. and commentator]-2401/i.

— b. Makkī [Theol. (Shiite) comp. d. 786/1304]-2708/ii.

— b. Muḥammad Aḥsan (Abū 'Alī) [Theol.]-2363/i.

— b. Murtaḍā (Muḥsin a'l-Kāshī) [theol, trad. and poet]-2645/2.

— b. Y'aqūb (Majdu'ddīn) [theol. trad. and Author d. 817/1415]-2546/ii to 2548.

— Bāqir b. Muḥammad Akmal a'l-Iṣfahānī Bahbahānī [Theol. d. 1205/1791]-2772/ii.

— — b. Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alī b. Shaikh Uwais [Theol. comp.]-2722 and 2869/i.

M

J

K

G

H

C

D

F

INDEX I

Names of Persons

Islamic Theology

Volume VII

(Persian Manuscripts)

(a) Known persons

A

13. A reply to the above by Ṭūsī, on ff. 49v-51.

Beginning: قال مولانا المعظم إمام العالم ملك الحكماء ـ الخ

Ending: واقع بين المعلول الأول و بين واحد من العلل الموجودة كلام

14. A note on Ḥadīth, in Persian, defective at the end, on f. 51v.

Beginning: بدانکه حدیث در اصطلاح محدثین قول وفعل و تقریر رسول را نامند ـ الخ

Ending: abruptly. زیرا که از طاقت بیرونست مگر اصرار دوام

ff. 51. ll. varying. S. 10.3×6.7; 8.3×4.7"/26.1×17.2; 21.2×12.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Spacings for text sprinkled with silver dust. Gold ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and reset in existing covers.

8. Risāla dar Ḥaqīqat-e-Marg we Rūḥ, on ff. 39v–42v.

A tract on death and soul, in ten faṣl.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... اما بعد این رساله مشتمل ست بر ده فصل ـ الخ

Ending : و دلی از آتش فراق بریان ـ و الله المستعان و علیه التکلان

9. Ar-Risālat fi'n-Nafs, on ff. 42v–44v.

An Arabic tract on life, ascribed to Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. Muṭahhar. It is in nine muqaddimas.

Beginning : یقول العبد الفقیر الی الله تعالی حسن بن مطهر ـ الخ

Ending : المتبعین من الکفار، والحمد لله ... وآله الطاهرین

10. A'r-Risālat fi Baqāi'n-Nafs Insāniyah, on ff. 44v–45v

An Arabic tract of Ṭūsī.

Beginning : قال الحکیم الفاضل الکامل افضل المتقدمین ـ الخ

Ending : ولأضم الکلام ههنا ولله الحمد ... المعصومین

11. A'r-Risālat fi Kayfiyāti Ṣudūri'l-Maujūdāt 'an Mabda'i'l-Awwal, on ff. 45v–46v.

Another Arabic tract on philosophy by the same Ṭūsī.

Beginning : قال سألنی قاضی القضاة ملك العلماء ـ الخ

Ending : و هو ولی التوفیق و ملهم الصواب، منه المبدأ و إلیه المآب

12. Ithbāt-e-Wājibu'l-Wujūd, on ff. 47–49.

An Arabic tract on philosophy attributed to Najmuddin 'Alī b. 'Umar a'l-Kātibi a'l-Qazwīnī.

Beginning : قال إمام الحکماء نجم الملة و الدین علی بن عمر ـ الخ

Ending : صلی الله علیه و آله أجمعین إلی یوم الدین

3. A'r-Risālat fi Tafṣīlu'n-Nishāṭain, on ff. 11v-26v.

An Arabic treatise on resurrection attributed to Abu'l-Qāsim a'r-Rāghib. It is in thirty-three bābs.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى ارسل بالنبوة عبده و علمناه على لسانه حمده ـ الخ

Ending : سلام عليكم بما صبرتم ، و من حصل له على ما يشاء قدير

4. Risāla Uṣūl-e-Dīn, on ff. 26v-29.

A tract, in Arabic, on the third rukn of Ṭūsī's work.

Beginning : الحمد لله واسع الرحمة و سابغ النعمة ـ الخ

Ending : و هو حسبنا و نعم الوكيل و الحمد لله رب العالمين

5. Dafe'u'l-Ghamm, on ff. 29-30v.

A tract, in Arabic, on how to drive away grief and affliction, attributed to Shaikh Bu 'Alī Sīnā.

Beginning : الحمد لله . . . لما كان اعظم مايلحق الإنسان ـ الخ

Ending : و على هذا ايضا شبه بشيء واحد ، و الحمد لله رب العالمين

6. Risāla-e-Jabr wa Ikhtiyār, on ff. 30v-35v.

Another copy of the same. Refer Nos. 3028/2 and 3029/6.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

7. Risāla-e-Sawāl wa Jawāb, on ff. 36-39v.

A collection of queries made by Amirzāda Iskandar, and the replies given by Mīr Sayyid Sharīf.

Beginning : و به صحة كل سقيم، سؤالاتى كه امير زاده اسكندر ـ الخ

Ending : واشارهٔ ايشان بتوحيد از آنجا ناشى گردد . . .
والله اعلم بحقايق الكل

3. Samā', on ff. 5v-9.

A tract on the controversial topic of religious music, by the same.

4. Khwāb, on ff. 9-10v.

A reply to a query on nocturnal pollution.

5. Kamāl-e-Qudrat, on ff. 10v-13.

A tract on the omnipotence of God.

Beginning: حمد بیحد و ثنای بیعد مر خدایرا که مومنانرا ـ الخ

Ending: نیز واقع است ـ و الله تعالی أعلم ، علم الإنسان ما لم یعلم

ff. 13. ll. 15. S. 9.3×6.2"/23.8×15.6 cms.

Written in ordinary script. A late 13th cent. copy.

Worm holes. Fair conditon. Not bound.

3029

Aq. 146. مجموعه

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains the following works :—

1. Nūru'l-Hidāya, on ff. 1v-9.

Another copy of the same. Refer No. 3018, 3019 and 3029/1.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

2. Nathru'l-Lu'ālī, on ff. 10v-11v.

A collection of the Arabic saying of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, arranged alphabetically.

Beginning: حرف الألف ـ إیمان المرء یعرف بإیمانه ، أخوك من
واخاك فی الشدة ـ الخ

Ending: یاس القلب راحة النفس ، یسعد الرجل لمصاحبة السعید ـ تم

A controversy on the parentage of Ruqīyah and Umm-e-Kulthūm (wives of Ḥaḍrat 'Uthmān), whom the Sunnites claim as the daughters of the holy Prophet. After the death of Ruqī'yah, Umm-e-Kulthūm was married to Ḥaḍrat 'Uthmān.

Beginning : ترقیم یافته بود که بعض شیعه میگویند که حضرتین رقیه و ام کلثوم - الخ

Ending : شیعه ست کبری - کبرت کلمة تخرج من افواههم - و السلام من اتبع الهدی

2. Tanbīhu's-Sālik, on ff. 6v–8v.

A tract refuting the Shiite allegation that muta' is permissible with the Māliki school of the Sunnites.

Beginning : بر ضمائر اهل تدقیق و امعان نظر مخفی و مستتر نخواهد بود که - الخ

Ending : باز حمل آن اخبار بر تقیه چرا - و السلام علی من اتبع الهدی

ff. 8. ll. 12. S. 7.1×4.5"/18.0×11.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

3028

Tas. 248/5–9. مجموعه

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains the following notes :-

1. Rūyat-e-Ḥaqq, on ff. Iv–3.

A tract on God's vision.

2. Jabr wa Ikhtiyār, on ff. 3–5v.

Another tract on Sunnite beliefs by Shujāu'ddin Abū 'Abdullah a'l-Ḥusain.

2 Saba' Sayyāra dar Radd-e-Mulḥidīn-e-Badkārah, on ff. 22v-54v.

A short treatise refuting a note written by a Shiite of Ellore. The work is in seven parts, hence the title. It deals with the following points:-

a. Is it in order to make fun of Allah and the Quranic text? on f. 24v.

b. God is the best judge, on f. 30v.

c. Godhead (الٰهیات) on f. 36.

d. Cleanliness (طہارت) on f. 40.

e. Prayers, on f. 45.

f. Marriage, on f. 49.

A few rubā'īs in which the Shiite had mentioned many controversial topics, on f. 51v.

List of Shiite works at the end.

Beginning: بعد حمد حضرت الٰہی تعالی و تعظیم و نعت جناب رسالت پناهی - الخ

Ending: خدام جناب ما که شیعه باشند - هستند بدان خلق و اقه از رجال

ff. 54. ll. 12. S. 7.1×4.4"/18.0×11.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

3027

Aq. 140. مجموعه

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains a few folios out of a bigger copy as per original foliation. It has two works:-

1. Raddu'l-Buhtāni'l-Mauhūm, on ff. 2v-6.

2. Risāla dar Khilāfat, on ff. 3–68.

A treatise dealing with the Shiite claims for the right of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī to the Khilāfat. This copy is defective in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly. در استخراج مسائل از قرآن یا قول حضرت رسالت پناه علیه السلام ـ الخ

Ending: امید که عذر مقبول اقتدا انشاء الله تعالی والحمد لله ـ یا ارحم الراحمین

ff. 68. ll. 12. S. 7.3×4.7"/18.4×11.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, in Rabī' I, 1000/December, 1591.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seals 1. Ṣadr-e-Jahān. صدر جهان خادم شرع نبی

2. Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملک ـ ۱۲۰۶

3026

Aq. 13. مجموعه

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains two works:–

1. Iḍa'atu'sh-Shama' li Iẓāḥati Ẓalāmi'l Muta', on ff. 1–21v.

An anonymous treatise refuting the Shiite claim for the legality of muta'. The title means (kindling of light for driving away the darkness of muta').

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی متع أهل السنة والجماعة باطاعة کتاب وسنة نبی الشفاعة ـ الخ

Ending: و تفصیل این مجمل در رسائل اینجانب باید دید والسلام علی من اتبع الهدی

Beginning: الحمد لربه و الصلاة على حبيبه وآله وصحبه بعد ازين معلوم ـ الخ

Ending: على اكرم السجيات وعلى محبوبه الرفيع المقامات

ff. 7. ll. 12. S. 7.1×4.3"/18.0×10.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Fair condition. Bound.

3024

Aq. 70. رسالۀ رد شیعه

RISĀLA-E-RADD-E-SHĪ'AH

An anonymous treatise refuting the Shiite allegations against the first three Orthdox Khalifs.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى تقدس عن ادناس الحدوث والإمكان ـ الخ

Ending: فقال فى ذلك ابو زهير البشارى السعدى شعر

ff. 14. ll. 23. S. 10.6×6.9"/27.0×17.4 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq. An early 14th cent. copy.

European paper. Good condition. Not bound.

3025

Aq. 120. مجموعه

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains two works :—

1. Miftāhu'l-Ghaib, on ff. 1v-2v.

Just two folios out of a work.

Beginning: بدان هداك الله كه چون آدمى قابل علم و تكليف
مكلف است ـ الخ

Ending: abruptly. اين معنى اورا يقين ميشود بنوعى كه اصلا احتمال ـ الخ

Beginning: بعض شیعه اثنا عشریه این زمان از مقدمه شرح دیوانی که ـ الخ

Ending: آن امامیه را که مخالف خود اند بر اثنا عشریه محول نمودند والسلام علی من اتبع الهدی

ff. 7. ll. 12. S. 7.1×4.4"/18.0×11.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

3022

Aq. 105. فیض قدوسی در بیان اختلال کلام طوسی

FAIḌ-E-QUDDŪSĪ DAR BAYĀN-E-IKHTILĀL-E-ṬŪSĪ

An anonymous tract explaining the confusion found in Naṣīru'ddīn Ṭūsī's assumptions on certain basic points of Shiite creed.

Beginning: حمد فراوان و شکر بی پایان حضرت حکیمی را سزد که ـ الخ

Ending: علی سید الموجودات و آله اولی الدرجات واصحابه ارباب المقامات

ff. 15. ll. 12. S. 7.1×4.5"/18.0×11.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3023

Aq 101. عین الانصاف

'AYNU'L-INṢĀF

A collection of short critical notes on a few points selected from the first six risālas of Kitābu'r-Rasā'il, compiled by a Sunnite whose name is not given.

3020

A. Nm. 686/2. رسالۂ سؤال وجواب

RISĀLA-E-SAWĀL WA JAWĀB

A treatise on controversial topic about the supremacy of the Shiite faith over sufism, compiled by an anonymous person in the form of questions and answers. The answers are by a person of Faiḍābād.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی... اما بعد باید دانست که درین ایام بفصل ـ الخ

Ending: و إياك ممن يذكر فتنفعه الذكرى

ff. 53. ll. 10. S. 9.0×5.8"/23.0×14.8 cms.

Written in bad script, by Mirza Shāhsawār Baig, on 8 Ṣafar 1245/9 August, 1829, at Hyderabad.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. Not bound.

3021

Aq. 59. رد الفضول

RADDU'L-FUḌŪL

An anonymous tract refuting the Shiite claim based on the work of the celebrated author of Jāmi'u'l-Uṣul fī Aḥādīthi'r-Rasūl, Ibn Athīr-Jazarī, (d. 606/1210), a Sunnite quoted by Mir Ḥusain Maibadhī, (d. 890/1487). Maibadhī was the commentator of Hidāyatu'l-Ḥikmat, and Fawātiḥ, a commentary on the Dīwān of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī. According to him the eighth Shiite Imām states in his preface that Abu'l-Ḥasan Riḍā (d. 203/818) was the founder of the Shiite sect.

The full title of the work is رد الفضول المتعلق بقول جامع الأصول

ff. 39. ll. 9. S. 6.7×4.4"/16.8×11.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3018

Aq. 145/1. نور الهداية

NŪRU'L-HIDĀYA

An anonymous tract showing how a born Sunnite having studied religious books had become a Shiite, and advocated the rights of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī to the Khilāfat.

Beginning: حقیقت احمد مختص بجناب حضرت وجودی است عز و جل - الخ

Ending: فارجع إليه وكن من الشا كرين

ff. 16. ll. 15. S. 9.6×5.3"/24.2×13.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq, in 1208/1794.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3019

Tas. 148/3.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 12. ll. 15. S. 9.2×5.6"/23.4×14.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Mulla Muḥammd Yūsuf, on 27 Dhiḥajja, 5 Julūs=1124/14 January, 1713.

Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

ff. 25. ll. 12. S. 7.1×4.5; 4.7×2.6"/17.8×11.2; 12.0×6.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. An early 14th cent. copy.

European paper. 'Unwān. Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

3016

Aq. 68. رساله در اثبات خلافت حضرت علی

RISĀLA DAR ITHBĀT-E-KHILĀFAT-E-ḤAḌRAT 'ALĪ

A few pages out of a work that deals with the right of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī to succeed the holy Prophet.

Beginning: abruptly. خلافت نداشته و نصی بر خلافت او نبوت پیوسته - الخ

Ending: abruptly. و بر بطلان این اعتقاد هم عقل شهادت میدهد

ff. 7. ll. 15. S. 7.6×4.3; 4.8×2.0"/19.0×10; 12.0×5.0 cms.

Written in excellent naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Gold sprinkled paper. Gold ruled borders. Good condition. Not bound.

3017

Aq. 133. نصرة المؤمنین فی کشف شبهات المعاندین

NUṢRATU'L-MU'MINĪN FI KASHFI'SH-SHUBHĀTU'L-MU'ĀNIDĪN

An anonymous treatise by a Shiite in which he has refuted the Sunnite claim for the Khilāfat of the first three Orthodox Khalifs. Marginal glosses.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی.. اما بعد چنین کوید احقر العباد که این رساله ایست - الخ

Ending:

آن شیر دلاور که برای طمع نفس

درخوان جهان پنجه نیالود علی بود

ff. 180. ll. 9. S. 8.2×5.5; 5.2×2.9"/20.8×13.8; 13.2×7.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, by Mirza Abu'l-Qāsim a'l-Mūsawī, a'sh-Shīrāzī, on 10 Ramaḍān, 1302/23 June, 1885.

Good 'unwān. Interlinear gold work on first two pages. Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

3014

Aq. 115.

Another copy of the same, but defective by a folio in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly. ازمؤمنین سعادت قرین از ساکنین حیدرآباد ـ الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 121. ll. 11. S. 10.6×7.0; 7.4×4.1"/26.8×17.6; 18.8×10.4 cms.

Wriiten in good nasta'liq, by Mirza Abu'l-Qāsim a'sh-Shīrāzī, on 8 Ramaḍān, 1302/21 June, 1885.

Rubrications. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Good condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

3015

Aq. 26. تحفۂ منقلبه

TUḤFA-E-MUNQALIBAH

A short treatise compiled in 1313/1895, by Riyāḍu'l-Ḥasan Bāqir 'Alī a'n-Naqwī a'l-Bukhārī, in which he has selected fourteen points from Tuḥfa-e-Ithnā 'Ashariyah of Shāh 'Abdu'l-'Azīz, and has refuted them.

Beginning: الحمد لله علی فضله و نوالهٖ و الصلاة علی رسوله محمد و آله اما بعد
چون در بارگاه عظمت ـ الخ

Ending: اینست مختصری از الزام این عزیز والا مقام و الله عزیز ذو انتقام

ff. ii+142. ll. 17. S. 11.5×7.7"/29.0×19.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq, by Wārith 'Alī, on 17 Dhīqa'da, 1306/15 July, 1889.

European paper. Rubrications. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Autograph of the author.

3013

Aq. 14. انوار الأبصار فی تحقیق مراتب النبی المختار و ائمة الأطهار

ANWĀRU'L-ABṢĀR FI TAḤQĪQI MARĀTIBI'N-NABĪ'IL-MUKHTĀR WA A'IMMATI'L-AṬ-HĀR

A treatise on Shiite beliefs compiled by Muḥammad 'Alī Khurāsānī, dealing with the supremacy of Imāmat over Nabūwat, over which, during 1302/1885, the Shiites of Hyderabad had divergent views.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, and five maqṣads.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی وفقنا التمسك بدین الإسلام ... اما بعد فیقول احوج الناس إلی ربه الغنی - الخ

Ending: یك از افراد انبیاء علم جمیع ابنیا نبوده است - هدا کم الله ... شاکرا علی نعمائه

The work ends on f. 168 followed by Mas'ala-e-Mi'rāj, on ff. 169–180, a short treatise on the question of Ascension of the holy Prophet. It is in reply to the question of a Ṣūfī whether the Ascension was as a Prophet or in the capacity of Wilāyat. It forms an appendix to the bigger work.

Beginning: و الحمد لله و بعد این جواب از سوال و تشکیکی است که فهمیدن آن از جهت - الخ

Ending: و حسرت یوم التناد وقد فرغت من تسوید الجواب وانا المجیب محمد علی الخراسانی

3012

Aq. 90. السيف المسلول فى قتل اعداء الرسول

AS-SAIFU'L-MASLŪL FI QUTLI A'DĀ'I'R-RASŪL

A treatise on Shiite beliefs dedicated to Mukhtāru'l-Mulk Sir Sālār Jung, (d. 1300/1883), by the author Mir Aḥmad 'Alī Mūsawī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, five maqṣads and a khātima, as under: —

Muqaddima, on f. 2. مقدمه در تحقیق معنی اولی الامر و اهلبیت و آل عبا

Maqṣad 1, on f. 8. مقصد اول در ذکر وایمان واسلام

Maqṣad 2, on f. 30v. مقصد دوم در ذکر اختلافات مسائل دینی که نواصب دران اختلاف بسیار دارند

Maqṣad 3, on f. 73v. مقصد سیوم در ذکر اختلافات مسائل آب طاهر و آب نجس و مسائل وضو وغیره

Maqṣad 4, on f. 90v. مقصد چهارم در ذکر اختلافات مسائل نماز

Maqṣad 5, on f. 118v. مقصد پنجم در ذکر مسئله غیبت حضرت امام محمد مهدی صاحب الزمان وغیره

Khātima, on f. 133. خاتمه در ذکر تحریفات مسائل

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: سپاس بیقیاس مر خدایراست که تذکرهٔ نعمای بی منتهایش - الخ

Ending: فى الجود و الإكرام و لى الله المرجع و المآب لأنه ولى الخير و الصواب

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . من خود چه کسم که درشماری باشم یا در صف اهل دل سواری باشم ـ الخ

Ending: abruptly. این کلامت در مذاهب فاسد است اختلاف قید خود بی منتها ست پس چرا

ff. 104. ll. 10 to 15. S. 7.3×6.0"/23.4×15.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

3011

Aq. 106. القول المبين

A'L-QAWLU'L-MUBĪN

A tract compiled by Sayyid Muḥammad Ghaūth Ghaūthī, taakhlluṣ Rāqim, with a view to prove that Ḥaḍrat 'Alī is entitled to be called Sayyid. This work was undertaken to refute what a learned man had to say in this regard. The full title is :-

(القول المبين فی اثبات سیادت یعسوب المؤمنین)

Beginning : بعد حمد حضرت الهی و نعت جناب رسالت پناهی معلوم طالبان آگاهی باد که ـ الخ

Ending : و هیچکس را مجال انکار آن نباشد ـ و الحمد لله اولا و آخرا والصلاة و السلام . . . باطنا و ظاهرا

ff. 9. ll. 12. S. 7.1×4.6"/17.8×11.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3009

Aq. 27. تحفۂ ناصریه و فوائد حیدریه

TUḤFA-E-NĀṢIRIYAH WA FAWĀ'ID-E-ḤAIDARIYAH

A tract on the Sunnite stigma on mutā'. The author Sayyid 'Alī b. Dildār 'Alī, who was in Hyderabad during the reign of Nāṣiru'd-Daulah Āṣif Jāh IV, (1244–1272/1829/1857), and the prime ministership of Munīru'l-Mulk, compiled this work at the instance of his Shiite friends. The title contains the name of the Niẓām and his prime minister Ḥaidar Yār Khān Munīru'l-Mulk.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی صرح حلیة النساء .. اما بعد بموقف عرض برداران ایمان ـ الخ

Ending: انچه سائل تغیر و تحریف در نقل این روایت نموده است

ff, 18. ll. 14. S. 9.5×6.0; 7.3×4.1"/24 0×15.2; 18.6×10.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Ordinary 'unwān. Red ruled borders, and rubrications. Fairly good condition. To be re-set in existing covers.

3110

Aq. 151/1. ترك جوش

TARK-E-JŪSH

A treatise on the Shiite claim for the right of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī to succeed the holy Prophet. The author, 'Alī Qulī, has criticised the Ṣūfis.

List of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: الحمد لله ـ ظهر الحق بنصب الأدلة . . . أما بعد واضح
ولايح باد بر جميع كافة انام كه ـ الخ

Ending: پی تاریخ گفت از های هاتف + سه نفرن بر هر سه خلیفه

ff. iii+117. ll. 17. S. 8.5×5.7"/21.4×14.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Mirza Nūr 'Alī Baig Ma'mūr Khān of Bījāpūr, on 29 Dhiḥajja, 1239/15 January, 1877, at Hyderabad.

Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

3008

Aq. 104. الفوائد الطائفه فی اثبات الرابطه

A'L-FAWĀ'IDU'Ṭ-ṬĀ'IFAH FI ITHBĀTI'R-RĀBIṬAH

A tract compiled by Aḥmad Sa'īd a'l-Mujaddidī in which he has refuted the allegations of a section of the Sunnites against the followers of the Mujaddadī branch of the Naqshband Order. The charge was that the usual routine of the Ṣūfīs (رابطة معمولة) is heresy or innovation (بدعة).

The charges are reproduced under the heading (قال) he says and the replics (اقول) I say.

Beginning: الحمد لله العلی الأعلی . . . میگوید احقر عباد الله المجید احمد سعید المجددی ـ الخ

Ending: سبحان ربك رب العزة عما يصفون . . . رب العالمين

ff. 11. ll. 11. S. 10.6×6.1"/26.8×15.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, in 1266/1850.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

ff. 286. ll. 19. S. 11.9×7.9"/30.0×20.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy. Rubrications. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

Ref: Bk. 1342.

3006

Man. 21. ذخیرة العقبی

DHAKHĪRATU'L-'UQBĀ

A controversial treatise on famous Tradition known as Ḥadīthu'th-Thaqalain compiled by Munshī 'Āshiq 'Alī Khān, refuting the Shiite view-point of Subḥān 'Alī Khān. The work was compiled in 1252/1837. A reference is made to Tuḥfa-e-Ithnā 'Asharīyah of Shāh 'Abdu'l-'Azīz.

Beginning: افتخار المحدثین و المتکلمین حضرت مولانا شاه عبد العزیز قدس سره که - الخ

Ending: دوستدار رسول و آل ویم + دشمن خصم بد حصال ویم

ff. 42. ll. 14. S. 8.9×6.1"/22.8×15 6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, with several corrections by the compiler. A mid 13th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-paired, and re-bound.

An autograph copy.

Printed at Calcutta, in 1253/1838.

Seal of 'Āshiq 'Alī. عاشق علی

3007

Aq. 89. سنان حیدریه کاسر صدور ملحدان هندیه

SINĀN-E-ḤAIDARĪYAH KĀSIR-E-ṢUDŪR E-MULḤIDĀN-E-HINDIYAH

A controversial treatise compiled in 1252/1836, by Kalbe 'Alī, in which he has tried to prove that the Sunnites are Khwārij, anti-'Alī and his family.

3005

Aq. 112. رسالۀ مناظره

RISĀLA-E-MUNĀẒIRAH

A controversial work compiled by Salāmatu'llah, takhalluṣ Kashfī, in about 1250/1834, on a religious query instituted by the Shiites on the martyrdom of Imām Ḥusain.

The editor, Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd Fārūqi Shāhjahānābādī, who was a pupil of the author, having performed the pilgrimage returned to Hyderabad, and then left for Calcutta, and finally arrived at Lucknow in 1240/1825. Since he was fond of knowledge he became a devout disciple and pupil of Shāh Salāmatu'llah, and completed his educatoin under him.

Eventually, on 10 Muḥarram, 1249/30 May, 1833, Salāmatu'llah held a majlis and began his sermon on the martyrdom of Imām Ḥusain, based on the famous book of Shāh 'Abdu'l-'Azīz, Sirru'sh-Shahādatain. This sermon was highly appreciated by the whole congregation of the Sunnites, but the Shiites who were present there did not relish. Thereupon the Shiites advocated that the martyrdom of Imām Ḥusain is not acceptable to the Sunnites whereas the Khilāfat of Yazīd is. They pressed for a reply in writing to which the author reluctantly agreed, as he wanted to reply verbally.

The istiftā (religious query) was instituted through a judge of Lucknow—Qāḍī Ẓuhūru'llah—after which the Shiites wrote a reply under the title of Thamaratu'l-Khilāfat in which Salāmatu'llah was severely ridiculed, and was beleagnered so much that he had to flee from Lucknow, and took refuge in Kānpūr. Here also he was put to a lot of inconvenience, whereupon he dictated this work to the editor. It was completed in 1250/1834.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی الحق عنده یعلو و لا یعلی . . اما بعد بر کسانیکه

محرز شیوۀ انصاف ـ الخ

Ending: کشفی خمش که خصم تو معنی شناس نیست

با همچو کس نزاع و محا کا چه حاجت است و اذا بلغ الخطاب . . .

و الاعتصام فی کل مرام

ff. 183. ll. 17. S. 9.2×5.8"/23.4×14.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq, on 10 Dhiḥajja, 1240/26 July, 1825.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Good condition. Bound.

3004

Aq. 16. ايضاح الطافة المقال فى تفصيل الجواب

IYḌAḤ LAṬĀFATU'L-MAQĀL FĪ TAFṢĪLI'L-JAWĀB

This copy contains two works :—

1. Fatāwi, on ff. 1v-63v.

A collection of fatwas asked for by the Shiite 'Ulamā together with their answers along with counter queries and counter answers. A battle of wits between the Shiites and the Sunnites of Lucknow, Delhi and Rashīdu'ddin Khān Dihlawī.

Beginning: چه می فرمایند علمای دین و مفتیان شرع متین در این مسئله که در کتاب اشباه نظایر واقع است - الخ

Ending: و أن يحشر فى تحت لواء الرسول و الآل و الأسباط

2. The main work, on ff. 643v-408.

It deals with the refutations of the Sunnites compiled by the same Rashīdu'ddīn Khān.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى جعل العلم علماء . . . و اقول محرر دلپذیر و تحریر بے نظیر - الخ

Ending: وعلى آله خير آل و أصحابه خير أصحاب بفضل رب المتعال

ff. 408. ll. 19. S. 10.8×5.9; 8.5×4.4"/27.2×14.8; 21.4×11.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. Amid 13th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی هدانا لدینه الذی اصطفاه۰۰اما بعد احواج المربوبین الی رحمة ربه الباری ـ الخ

Ending. ویرشد به کل معاند و الحمدلله . . اهل بیته الطاهرین الی یوم الدین

ff. 256. ll.25. S. 12.2×8.1; 9.6×5.6"/30.8×20.6; 24.4×14.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Aḥmad 'Alī, in Rabī' II, 1249/August, 1833, during the reign of Naṣīruddin Ḥaidar, King of Oudh.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3003

Aq. 61. ذروة سنام الإسلام لتائید دین الإسلام

DHURWAT SANĀMU'L-ISLAM LI-TA'ĪDI-DĪNI'L-ISLAM

A treatise on Sunnite theology and sufic topics, compiled in 1293/1823, by Muḥammad Amīruddin b. Shāh Faḍlullah al-Qādirī of Sūnā, in, the Punjab who had settled down in Aḥmadnagar, for his son, Muḥammad Ibrāhīm who was going to Bombay with a Christian in search of employment in 1238/1822. It was to serve as a guide for his son so that he may not get converted to Christianity.

The date of compilation and subsidiary title are given in a qit'a on the fly-leaf سال تالیف کتابم دروزق بهست شمشیر برهنه دادحق ـ ١٢٣٩ھ

Beginning: ربنا لا تزغ قلوبنا . . بعد ستایش و نیایش حضرت آفریدگار عالم ـ الخ

Ending: بالظاهر و الباطن بکلمة الله العلیا وصلی الله علی خیر خلقه . . . یا ارحم الراحمین

Part II, on ff. 1v–46v.

Beginning : اثبات نبوت بطریقی ... بتواتر رسیده که دعوای نبوت ـ الخ

Ending : هذا ما فهمت و الله اعلم بالصواب ... و الحمد لله رب العالمین

Part III, on ff. 47–122v, deals with the twelfth Shiite Imām, Mahdī.

Beginning : بشارة للخاطب بالنیابة المعنویة اواعلام ه بأمر صاحب الأمر علیه السلام ـ الخ

Ending : علی نحور الفطنة من البطنة خصوصا من الوجوه المحرمة او المشتبهة

- The work is half Arabic and half Persian, with profuse marginal glosses and Persian verse.

ff. 122. ll. 12. S. 7.8×4.6"/19.8×11.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

3002

Aq. 98. الضربة الحیدریة

A'Ḍ-ḌARBATU'L-ḤAIDARIYYAH

A controversial work on muta' compiled in 1238/1823, by Ḥamīdu'-d dīn, better known as Sayyid Bāqir Shāh an-Naqwī a'l-Bukhārī.

It is stated that one Sayyid Muḥammad compiled a book called Bāraqa-e-Ḍaighamiyyah which was refuted by a Sunnite, Muḥammad Rashīduddin Khān Dihlawī, (d. 1243 or 1249/1827 or 1833), in his work called Shawkat-e-'Umariyyah. When a few folios of the latter were brought by Musharraf 'Alī, (Sayyid 'Alī b. Ḥasan a'l-Askarī, d. 1240/1824) to Ḥamīduddin in the month of Jumāda II, 1238/February, 1823 for refuting the same he declined, but when the whole book came to him he undertook this work, the full title of which is:-

الضربة الحیدریة لکسر الشوکة العمریة و لقبته بالسطوة العلویة علی العداوة العدویة

The work is in five volumes, but this copy contains Vol II.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی جعل رجال اسانید احادیثنا . . بعد ازاین این مجلد ثالث است ـ الخ

Ending: پشت و پهلویش زدند که بیهوش شد

ff. 117. ll. 19. S. 10·6×6.2"/26.8×15.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Sayyid Maqbūl·Ḥusain. سید مقبول حسین

Ref: Bk. 1339.

3001

Aq. 44. جواب رسالهٔ کشف الغطا

JAWĀB-E-RISĀLA-E-KASHFU'L-GHIṬĀ

A treatise refuting what the same 'Abdu'l-'Azīz had written in his book regarding the right of Ḥaḍrat Abū Bakr Ṣiddīq to succeed the holy Prophet. Taking an extract from his work (ff. Iv-2, and IIv-12), a Shiite, whose name is not given has refuted his assertions, and argued in favour of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, quoting what 'Aṭṭār, Maulānā Rūmī, Sa'dī and Ḥāfiz have said.

This controversial work is divided into three parts:—
Part I, on ff. Iv-10v.

Beginning: اثبات نبوت بطریقی که جمیع اهل قبله را غیر آن مسلکی نیست ـ الخ

Ending: والحمد لله ما من به و الصلاة و السلام . . . اوله واوسطه و آخره

ff. 96. ll. 19. S. 10.2×6.4; 7.4×3.9"/26.0×16.2; 18.8×9.8 cms.

Written in excellent nasta'līq, by Ḥasan b. 'Abdul-Majīd a'l-Ḥusainī wa'iẓ a'l-Iṣfahānī, on 2 Sha'bān, 1271/20 April, 1855.

Glazed and gold besprinkled paper, a few of which are coloured blue and light green. Double gold ruled borders. Good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: Mashhad Library, No. 76.

2999

Aq. 7. إحياء السنة و إماتة البدعة بطعن الأسنة

AḤYĀU'S-SUNNAT WA IMĀTATI L-BID'AT
BI ṬA'NI'L-ASINNAT

A controversial work compiled by Sayyid 'Alī, better known as Didlār 'Alī Naṣīrābādī, Mujtahid of Lucknow, (d. 1235/1820).

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی امات البدعة . . اما بعد فهذا سفر الرابع من الاسفار الأربعة ـ الخ

Ending: بحمد الله بآخر رسید این رد کتاب معاد یاصی که از این بد عاقبتی او واضح گردید

ff. 137. ll. 13 to 17. S. 9.0×5.8"/22.6×14.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

Printed in 1281/1864.

3000

Aq. 130. نزهة الاثنا عشرية

NUZHATU'L-ITHNĀ 'ASHARĪYYAH

A controversial work compiled by Mirza Muḥamad b. 'Ināyat Aḥmad Khān, takhalluṣ Kāmil, (d. 1235/1819), in order to refute what Shāh, 'Abdul-'Azīz Muḥaddith Dihlawī, (d. 1239/1824), had written in his Tuḥfa-e-Ithna 'Asharīyyah.

Fatḥ 'Alī Shāh Qāchār of Persia, (1211-1250/1797-1834). The date of compilation is given on f. 9:—

زتاریخش از عقل کردم سوال + بگفتا که هذا کتاب مبین - ۱۲۳۱ ھ

The work is divided into five bābs and Khātima.

This copy is left incomplete at the end

Beginning: ای نام تو بهترین سرآغاز + بی نام تو نامه کی کنم باز

Ending: یعنی که چیزی که در نزد عثمان بهم میرسد اینست که حکم رجم کنند

ff. 158. ll. 14. S. 9.5×5.9; 6.3×3.6"/24.0×15.0; 16.0×9.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. First two pages decorated. Gold ruled borders. Headings in red. Good condition. Bound.

2998

Aq. 46. سلم الاسلام (حجة الاسلام و برهان الملة)

SULLAMU'L-ISLĀM (ḤUJJATU'L-ISLĀM WA BURHĀNU'L-MILLAT

A treatise compiled in 1232/1816, by Mullā 'Alī Nūrī, surnamed Ḥakīm, refuting Christian belief, and asserting the right of the holy Prophet and other matters pertaining to his life and mission according to Shiite viewpoint.

This copy is defective in the beginning. One folio is also missing in between ff. 52 and 53. It was sent to the Collector, Nawab Sālār jung with a letter written by a Shiite learned man, Abu'l-Ḥasan Iṣfahānī through his son, Muḥammad Riḍā'i Kafā'i who happend to be present during the Silver Jubilee celebrations of H.E.H. the Nizam, in 1937.

Beginning: abruptly. سرفراز است پس مبنی برای ین برا ملك و ملت - الخ

Ending: اکنون عاصی باعاده آن نمی ستانند . . الحمد لله الذی . . . المهدی

2996

Aq. 115. كشف الشبهة عن حكم المتعة

KASHFU'SH-SHUBHA 'AN ḤUKMI'L-MUTA'

A tract compiled in 1225/1810, by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad 'Alī b. Bāqir a'l-Iṣfahānī, better known as Bihbānī, in reply to Shāh 'Abdu'l-'Azīz Dihlawī's work called Tuḥfa-e-Ithnā 'Ashariyyah. The Shiite practice of muta', (temporary marriage) is upheld. Amongst the Sunnite this practice is illegal. This controversial work was written at the instance of Kāẓim 'Alī Khān of 'Aẓīmābād (Patna).

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی ارسل محمدا لإرشاد الأمة وكشف الشبهة ...

و بعد چنین گوید مذنب جانی - الخ

Ending : وقع الفراغ من تسوید هذه الرسالة المتعة فی الشهر الثانی ...

من الهجرة النبوية على مهاجرها

ff. ll. 21. S. 8.2×4.8"/20.6×12.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, khafī script, for Mir Mājid Ḥusain, on 26 Ramaḍān, 1225/24 October, 1810.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Iftikhāru'd-Daulah Mushīru'l-Mulk Farzand Muḥammad Sharīf Khān Bahādur Saif Jung.

افتخار الدوله مشیر الملک فرزند محمد شریف خان بهادر سیف جنگ

2997

Aq. 113. کتاب مبین

KITĀB-E-MUBĪN

A treatise compiled in 1231/1816, by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ḥusain a'l-'Alawī a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Astrābādī, in which he asserts the rights of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī to succeed the holy Prophet. This work is dedicated to

The work is divided into twelve bābs and a khātima.

Beginning: الحمد لله و کفی و السلام علی عباده الذین اصطفی . . . اما بعد میگوید بندهٔ درگاه ـ الخ

Ending: برحمتك یا ارحم الراحمین و آخر دعوانا ان الحمد لله رب العالمین

ff. 247. ll. 19. S. 11.9×8.4"/30.0×21.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 13th cent copy, made from a printed work of 1215/1800.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

2995

Aq. 60/1. رسالهٔ اثبات لعن بر منافقین

RISĀLA-E-ITHBĀT-E-LA'N BAR MUNĀFIQĪN

A Persian paraphrase of the Arabic work of Zainu'ddīn 'Alī b. 'Abdu'l 'Alī, compiled by Muḥammad b. Abī Ṭālib Astrābādī for those who are not well versed in Arabic. It asserts the right of the Shiites to abuse those who, according to their creed, have usurped the rights of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī to succeed the holy Prophet.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, a maqṣad in nine faṣls, and a khātima in two baḥath.

Beginning: سپاس بیقیاس لایق خالقیست ... آگاه و مخصان درگاه را باشد ـ الخ

Ending: حدیث رسالت پناهی شد باطل و عاطل خواهد بود و الله یهدی الی صراط مستقیم

ff. 33. ll. 14. S. 9.4×6.1"/23.8×15.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, by Mīr Qanbar 'Alī, on 3 Rabī' I, 1196/16 February, 1782.

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers of good leather work.

ff. 37. ll. 15. S. 8.4×4.9; 6.2×3.2"/21.2×12.4; 15.2×8.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrcations. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfoilo.

2993

Aq. 71. رسالهٔ مناظرهٔ یوسف و نور الله

RISĀLA-E-MUNĀẒIRA-E-YŪSUF WA NŪRULLAH

A collection of letters on religious controversy between Amīr Yūsuf 'Alī, a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Astrābādī and Qāḍī Nūrullah a'l-Ḥusainī a'sh-Shushtarī on the topic of the knowledge of the holy Prophet about conscience of all men etc. در باب اطلاع حضرت پیغمبر صلی الله علیه و سلم بر ضمایر جمیع مردمان از جمیع احوال واقع شده

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . اما بعد نمودہ بندۂ اثیم الراجی إلی غفران الملك الكريم الهادی ـ الخ

Ending: درین گنبد به نیکی برکش آواز + که گنبد هرچه گوئی گویدت باز

ff. 85. ll. 17. S. 8.9×5.7"/22.4×14.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, in 1153/1740, at Belasore Port in Orissa.

Headings in red. Worm holes, repaired. Fairly good condition. Bound.

2994

Aq. 24. تحفهٔ اثنا عشریة

TUḤFA-E-ITHNĀ 'ASHARĪYAH

An exposition of Shiite creed compiled in 1200/1786, by Ḥāfiẓ Ghulām Ḥalīm b. Shaikh Quṭbu'ddīn Aḥmad b. Shaikh Abu'l-Faiḍ Dihlawī, a Sunnite.

Muḥammad b. Abū Ṭālib b. 'Abdu'llah b. 'Alī alias 'Alī, surnamed Ḥazīn.

This work was started at Mashhad in 1141, and the title is the chronogram for that year (f. 10). It was completed in 1144/1731, at Mecca, (f. 90v).

Beginning: الله لطیف لعباده و سلامه علی رسوله الهادی إلی سبیل رشاده

و بعد - الخ

Ending: لقد أمنت نفسی بکم فی حیاتها + و إنی لأرجو الأمن بعد وفاتی ،

ff. 90. ll. 14. S. 8.4×5.3"/21.0×13.4 cms.

Written in clear nas<u>kh</u> and nasta'līq, in 1147/1734, in the suburbs of Multān.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Sayyid Mumtāz 'Alī <u>Kh</u>ān, 1186. ١- سید ممتاز علی خان - ١١٨٦

2. 'Abbās Ibn 'Alī. ٢- عباس ابن علی

3. 'Abbās 'Alī <u>Kh</u>ān Bahādur. ٣- عباس علی خان بهادر

2992

Aq. 87. خزینهٔ رد منافق

KHAZĪNA-E-RADD-E-MUNĀFIQ

A short treatise compiled by Zainu'l-'Ābidin Nā'iṭī, ta<u>kh</u>allu'ṣ Dīwān, in which he refutes the beliefs of the <u>Kh</u>ārijis—anti 'Alī group—and the hypocrites. The title is the chronogram for 1147/1734.

Beginning: حمد بی حد مر خدای را که صنعت کامله بالغه جمال و جلال که مرج

البحرین - الخ

Ending: ارقام در آورد حق تعالی بدرجه قبول خاص و عام رساناد

بحق محمد و آله الأمجاد

ff. 147. ll. 17. S. 9.0×5.8"/22.8×14.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Worm holes, repaired. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seal of Haidar Yār Khān. حیدر یار خان

2990

Aq. 91. سیف المؤمنین فی قتال المشرکین

SAIFU'L-MU'MININ FI QITĀLI'L-MUSHRIKĪN

A treatise refuting Judaism and Christianity compiled by 'Alī Quli, a Christian convert to Shiite faith, during the reign of Sultān Shāh Husain Safawī, (1105–1135/1694–1722). He quotes Bahāuddin Muhammad, better known as Fādil-e-Hindī, who helped him with the Arabic and Persian paraphrase of the Latin Old Testament.

Since the Old Testament is in Five Books, the author has also divided this work into five Kitābs. This copy, however, contains Kitāb I, which deals with the Book of Genesis (سفر تکوین الخلایق) on f. 6v.

Beginning: بهترین نغمهٔ که عندلیب زبان در بوستان زندگانی بآن ترنم تواند نمود – الخ

Ending: روزگار ثبت گردانم ، و الله الموفق والمعین . . . العلی العظیم

ff. 251. ll. 27. S. 13.1×8.3"/33.0×20.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, on 26 Rajab, 1298/27 June, 1881.

Rubrications. A few worm holes. Good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal and autograph of Sulaimān b. Muhammad Kāzim. عبده الراجی سلیمان

2991

Aq. 136. اثبات حق لطیف

ITHBĀT-E-HAQQIN LATĪFIN

A treatise dealing with the rights of the Shiite Imāms to the Khilāfat, and abuses for the three Orthodox Khalifs, compiled by

2988

Aq 4. اثبات عقائد اثنا عشریة

ITHBĀT-E-'AQĀ'ID-E-ITHNĀ 'ASHARĪYAH

A controversial treatise in which Muḥammad Bāqir Majlisī has upheld the Shiite beliefs, and refuted those of the Sunnites.

This copy is defective in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly. و داخل خانهٔ خود شد و بروایت دیگر در نماز صبح بود - الخ

Ending: ودر رسالهٔ جنت آثار ایراد نموده ام - رزقنا الله و سائر المؤمنین ... الطیبین الطاهرین

ff. 149. ll. 12 to 14. S. 8.0×4.5; 6.9×3.4"/20.2×11.4; 17.4×8.8 cms.

Written in clear shafī'a and nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy, in two different hands.

Coloured ruled border. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal of Banda 'Alī Riḍwī, 1319. بنده علی رضوی - ۱۳۱۹

2989

Aq. 40. تلخیص المرام فی علم الکلام

TALKHĪṢU'L-MARĀM FI 'ILMI'L-KALĀM

An anonymous compilation of various topics of metaphysics and scholastic theology.

Beginning: الحمد لله کما هو أهله و مستحقه ... بعد از افتتاح بنام نامی پروردگار عالمیان - الخ

Ending: شکر الله شکر أله لاحول و لاقوة إلا بالله العلی العظیم

2987

Aq. 12. اصول فصول التوضیح

UṢŪL-E FUṢŪLU'T-TAWḌĪḤ

A controversy between two Shiites about the Sufic Order. Mullā Muḥammad Ṭāhir Qummī, in his work called Nujmū's-Sama wa'l-'Alam had condemned sufic beliefs, whereupon Muḥammad Taqī a'l-Majlisī (d. 1070/1660), refuted the charges and upheld the sufic beliefs. Ṭāhir Qummī thereupon wrote another treatise upholding his former condemnations and criticised Taqī Majlisī, and named his work as Tawḍīḥu'l-Mashribain wa Tawqīḥu'l-Ma<u>dh</u>habain.

The compiler of this work, whose name is not given, has however collected all three works and given his citations (محاکمه) on each. Since his notes were lengthy, he has abridged them.

The work is divided into twenty-three bābs, and each bāb into three faṣls—1 and 3 for Ṭāhir Qummī, and 2 for Taqī Majlisī.

Muḥammad Bāqir Majlisī, (d. 1111/1700), the son of Taqī, has reviewed the works. His review is on ff. 87v-89, which is transcribed subsequently by 'Abdullah b. Muḥammad Kāẓim, on 21 Jumāda I, 1191/27 June, 1777.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . اما بعد برضمائر ذاکیه ارباب انصاف پوشیده نماند که ـ الخ

Ending: کتاب توضیح المشربین و تنقیح المذهبین را مطالعه نماید ـ و السلام علی من اتبع الهدی . . . کثیرا

ff. 87+2. ll. 13. S. 8.0×4.8"/20.2×12.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

2984

Aq. 78.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 45. 13. S. 9.8×6.2"/24.8×15.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 25 Rabī' I, 1194/31 March, 1780.

Arabic in red. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2985

Aq. 144/1.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning as usual.

Ending : مذهب شیعه اختیار کردم و بران زنده باشم و بران بمیرم

انشاء الله تعالی والحمد لله . . . یا ارحم الراحمین

ff. 28. ll. 15. S. 7.8×5.0"/19.8×12.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2986

Man 52/2.

Another copy of the same in a condensed form.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : بر ما گواهست که بعد ازین از حق عدول نخواهم کرد

ff. 12. ll. 15. S. 9.7×6.1"/24.8×15.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 13th cen. copy.

Rubrications. Fairly good condition. Not bound.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی نور قلوب المؤمنین بنور الایمان . . اما بعد می گوید روح الامین ـ الخ

Ending : و دلائل ساطعه بر موالف واضح و مخالف لایح گردید

ff. 272. ll. 27. S. 11.0×7.7"/27.8×19.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, by a pupil of the author. An early 12th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2983

Aq. 120/2. رسالهٔ یوحنا

RISĀLA-E-YŪḤANNĀ

A treatise describing how the author, Yūḥannā-e- Banī Isrā'il a'l-Miṣrī (یوحنای بنی اسرائیل المصری) formerly a Jew, made a comparative study of all religions, and finally embraced Islām. Since the Sunnite faith is governed by four schools of jurists—Ḥanafī, Shāfa'i, Mālikī and Ḥanbalī, it made him to adopt the Shiite faith.

Beginning : الحمد لله . . . حق سبحانه تعالی برهان تحقیق حجاب و تعلیل از خاطر همگنان مرفوع گرداناد ـ الخ

Ending : ترا مزدی بی نهایت دهاد ـ بحق محمد و آله الامجاد

ff. 30. ll. 17. S. 10.5×6.9; 7.4×4.3"/26.6×17.6; 18.6×10.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Gold ruled borders. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: IvASB. 1066; Bk. 1331.

2981

Aq. 77/1.

Another copy of the same Risāla-e-Munāẓirah, Ref. 2979, but containing lesser notes than the preceding copy.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : راه حق بر همگنان ظاهر گردد و السلام علی من اتبع الهدی

ff. 56. ll. 14 diagonally. S. 8.3×4.5"/20.8×11.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Muḥammad 'Aṭā. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2982

Aq. 137. هدایه الامة فی معرفة الائمة

HIDĀYATU'L-UMMAH FI MA'RIFATI'L-A'IMMAH

A controversial work on the Khilāfat, compiled in 1099/1688, by Rūḥu'l-Amin b. Shamsu'ddīn Muḥammad a'l-Ḥusainī as-Sabzwārī, in which he claims the right of succession for Ḥaḍrat 'Alī and his descendants.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, five maṭlabs and a khātima, as under:—

Muqaddima, on f. 2.

Maṭlab 1, on f. 12v.

Maṭlab 2, on Qur'ānic verse indicating the Imāmat and Khilāfat of 'Alī, on f. 24.

Maṭlab 3, on Traditions on the same topic, on f. 64.

Maṭlab 4, on proofs for the rights of other Shiite Imāms for the same, on f. 145v.

Maṭlab 5, in refuting the Sunnite claims for the first three Orthodox Khalifs, on f. 177.

Khātima, on abuses for the first three Orthodox khalifs, 'Āyesha, the beloved wife of the holy Prophet, and Mu'āwiyah, the first Ummayid Khalif, on f. 214.

ff. 58. ll. 15. S. 7.8×4.7"/19 8×12.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 12 cent, copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition, Bound.

2980

Aq. 76. مجموعة

MAJMŪ'A

This copy contains three works by the same 'Abdu'l- Wahāb.

1. (Risāla-e-Munāẓirah), on ff. Iv-53.

A revised version of the same. Ref. No. 2979.

Beginning: as usual.

2. Abṣāru'l-Mustabṣerīn, on ff. 53v-100

Another copy of the same. Ref. Nos. 2977 and 2978.

Ending: as usual.

3. Haft-band, on ff. 116v-119v.

Persian verse in imitation of Kāshī.

Beginning: ای که میخواهی بهشت و رستکاری از عذاب

از برا عمر چون مؤمنان سر بر متاب

Ending: چون بود دنیای فانی از برای لعن تو ـ یا امام الفاسقین

Stray notes, and a qaṣīda by Ni'mat Khān 'Ālī, on ff. 101-115.

ff. i+120. ll. 17. S. 8.5×4.8"/21.4×12.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seals of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك -- ۱۲۰۶

'Alī Shīrāzī in the bazaar which led to his getting converted from the Sunnite to the Shiite faith. In support of his conversion he quotes Quranic verse and traditions to uphold his convictions.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی أتم حجته علی الثقلین . . . توضیح این مقال وتفصیل این اجمال آنکه ـ الخ

Ending : بعد از تفکر استحسان مقالا تم نمود الحمد لله رب العالمین

ff. 52. ll. 15. S. 7.8×4.2"/19.8×12.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, on 22 Muḥarram, 1193/9 February, 1779.

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref : Bk. 1330

2978

Aq. 2.

Another copy of the same, but without the lengthy Arabic preface.
Beginning : as usual.

Ending : محبان آل رسول زده از متعصبان ایشان بالکلیه تبرا نمود و الحمد لله رب العالمین

ff. 47. ll. 13. S. 9·4×5·7"/23.8×14 4 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

European paper. Dampneess stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound

2979

Aq. 1/2. رسالهٔ مناظره

RISĀLA-E-MUNĀẒIRAH

A collection of notes on religious controversy between the Shiites and the Sunnites, compiled in 1073/1662, by the same 'Abdu'l-Wahāb.

Beginning : ابتدای مناظرهٔ چندکه اقل العباد الوهاب را در بلاد سمی آکلة الا کباد با اهل عناد ـ الخ

Ending : در ضمن آن سزا ان درگناهش نهادند ـ الحمد لله علی ذلك

2976

Aq 3. اثبات امامت

ITHBĀT-E-IMĀMAT

A treatise on the legality of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī's claim for direct succession to the Khilāfat after the holy Prophet. This work is based on the preceding work to which the compiler whose name is not given, has added some more Quranic verse and traditions in support of his stand.

Beginning: ای از تو کتاب اهل دین راتوثین + وی حمد و ثنای تست بنیان مبین

الحمد لله حق حمده . . . اما بعد از ادای مراسم حمد الٰہی

و قیام بلوازم - الخ

Ending: مکن مکن که ره جور را کناره نباشد

مکن مکن که پشیمان شوی و چاره نباشد

ff. 107. ll. 15. S. 8.1×5.2; 5.7×3.1"/20.4×13.2; 14.6×7.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Muḥammad Mīrak a'l-Ḥusainī. محمد میرك الحسینی

2. 'Abū Ṭālib Khān Bahādur, 1199. ابو طالب خان بہادر - ۱۱۹۹

2977

Aq. 1/1. ابصار المستبصرین

ABṢĀRU'L-MUSTABṢERĪN

An account of how the author, Mullā 'Abdu'l-Wahāb b. 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān of Thatta, with his friend, 'Alī Riḍā, come from the port of Lāhirī to Jahānābād (Delhi), in 1062/1652, and happend to meet 'Abdu'l

ff. 113. ll. 16. S. 10.1×7.8"/25.8×20.0 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seal of Muḥammad Riḍā. محمد رضا

2974

Aq. 108.

Another copy of the same, defective at the end in faṣl 11.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. واماقبح نمودن نسبت

ff. 240. ll. 17. S. 9.1×6.2"/24.2×15.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Boond.

2975

Aq. 121. اثبات امامت

ITHBĀT-E-IMĀMAT

A selection of notes from the work of Mullā Mui'zzu'ddīn Muḥammad Ardasiānī on the Shiite claims for the rights of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī to succeed the holy Prophet.

This copy is defective at the end

Beginning : بعد ازحمد نادر علی الاطلاق که زبان از بیان آن قاصر است ـ الخ

Ending : abruptly. پس آنحضرت بر اطراف آن دشت نظر کرد سنگی عظیم

ff. 348. ll. 14. S. 8.0×4.8"/20.2×12.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

ff. iv×391+7. ll. 17. S. 9.5×6.5"/24.0×16.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2971

Aq. 109

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 613. ll. 19. S. 9.1×5.2"/24.2×13.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2972

Aq. 110.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 222. ll. 24. S. 14.3×8.6"/36.0×21.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Fair condition. Bound.

2973

Man. 48/2.

Another copy of the same, containing last two faṣls and the khātima, together with first folios of the preface. It is defective after that till the end of faṣl 10.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, twelve faṣls and a khātima, and was completed in one and a half years in 1058/1648, at Ḥyderābād.

Beginning: حمدی که حاملان ملاء أعلی و ذاکران کرۂ عبرا از أدای آن عاجز آیند - الخ

Ending: بود پنجاه بهشت بعد هزار
که به پایان رسید این گفتار

ff. 73. ll. 29+varying numbers on the margins. S. 12.5×8.0"/32.2×20.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, probably by the author, in 1058/1648.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2969

Aq. 111

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 340 ll. 21. S. 11.2×7.0; 8.0×4.1"/28.2×17.6; 20.2×10.4 cms.

Written in excellent nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Excellent 'unwān. Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

Seals of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك– ١٢٠٦

2970

Aq. 107.

Another copy of the same, with profuse marginal glosses, and notes.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 80. ll. 17. S. 9.5×5.7"/24.0×14.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, on 17 Dhīhajja, 1017/12 February, 1609.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2967

F. 72/1. كفاية الاعتقاد

KIFĀYATU'L-I'TIQĀD

A treatise refuting the allegations of the Shiites on the topic of the succession compiled by Muhammad Nizāmu'ddīn at the instance of the celebrated divine, Shaikh 'Abdu'l-Haqq Dihlawī, (d. ca. 1052/1642).

Beginning: الحمد لله خالق العقل و التميز.. اما بعد، مصنف كفاية الاعتقاد ـ الخ

Ending: ای روافض شرم بادت از خدا
مرتضی را بر حسد داری روا

ff. 17. ll. 16. S. 9.1×5.0"/23.0×12.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 6 Muharram, 1214/10 June, 1799.

Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

2968

Man. 10. كتاب الامامة

KITĀBU'L-IMĀMAT

A controversial treatise on the Shiite viewpoint about the Imāmat, and the rights of the House of 'Alī to the same, compiled by Shaikh Muhammad b. 'Alī, surnamed Ibn-e-Khātūn a'l-'Āmilī, a minister to Sultān 'Abdullah Qutb Shāh of Golconda, (1035–1083/1626–1674).

In this copy the author's name is given as Mu'izz Ardastānī, and the title as Risāla fi Ma'rifati'l-A'immah wa'l Imāmah.

2965

Aq. 69. رساله دربیان سیادت

RISĀLA DAR BAYĀN-E-SĪYĀDAT

A treatise on (سیادت اشراف) refuting the rights of those who claim to be called Sayyids although they may not be the descendants of 'Alī and Fāṭimah. The work was undertaken during the reign of Shāh 'Abbās I, by Muḥammad Hādi b. Mu'inu'ddīn Muḥammad a'sh-Sharīf a'sh-Shīrāzī. It is divided into a muqaddima and two faṣls.

Beginning : بعد از حمد و ثنا وسپاس و ستائش صانع ذو الجلال وقادر لایزال ـ الخ

Ending : دختر زادهای حضرت رسول حاصل است و کفی بربك هادیا و نصیرا

ff. 36. ll. 12. S. 8.6×5.2"/21.8×13.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

2966

Aq. 30. ترجمة الحقائق

TARJUMATU'L-ḤAQĀ'IQ

A collection of Quranic verse and traditions compiled by an anonymous person with a view to assert the claims of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī for succeeding the holy Prophet.

Beginning : الحمد لله باعث الرسل رحمة للعالمين . . أما بعد ، این ضعیف قلیل البضاعت ـ الخ

Ending : باب زمزم وکوثر سفید توان کرد + گلیم بخت کسی راکه بافتند سیاه هر کرا روی به بود نبود + دیدن روی سود نبود

2963

Aq. 75. رسالهٔ قاضی زاده

RISĀLA-E-QĀḌĪZĀDA

A treatise on Shiite views on Imāmat, compiled by Qāḍī 'Abdu'l-Khālaq a'sh-Sharīf, surnamed Qāḍīzāda Kamarharwadi, who claims to have had a debate with the Qāḍīzāda of Transoxania, in the presence of Shāh 'Abbās I, the Safavide (995-1037/1587-1628) to whom the work is dedicated.

The work is divided into a muqaddima on f. 5v, a qā'ida on f. 8-9v, and a khātima, on f, 185v.

Beginning: کس نامهٔ انوار حلی ننویسد + تا براو هو العلی ننویسد - الخ

Ending: وذریعهٔ نجات این کثیرة السیئات گردد بحق محمد و آله . . .
علیهم اجمعین

ff. 198. ll. 21. S. 9.4×5.4"/23.8×13.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq, by Mīr Salmān, surnamed Mīr Muḥammad Gīlānī, on 2 Rabī' I, 1090/3 April, 1679, at Gulberga.

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Fairly Good condition. Bound.

2964

Aq. 74.

Another copy of the same, but defective by a folio at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending: abruptly. من قوم رقم حسن اعتقاد نگشتهٔ در رشته خلوص نیت

ff. 308. ll. 14. S. 7.9×5.4"/19.9×13.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq. A middle 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

2961

Aq. 18. براهين قاطعه

BARĀHĪN-E-QĀṬI'AH

A Persian paraphrase compiled in 994/1586, by Kamālu'ddīn b. Fakhru'ddīn Jahrami, and dedicated to Sulṭān Ibrāhim 'Ādil Shāh II of Bījāpūr, (978-1035/1579-1626). It is a translation of the Arabic work, a'ṣ-Ṣawā'iqu'l-Muḥriqa of Ibn Ḥajar 'Asqalānī, (d. 973/1566), which deals chiefly with the refutation of the Shiite stand about the illegal usurpation of the Khilafat by the first three successors of the holy Prophet.

The work is divided into three muqaddimas, ten bābs and a khātima.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی فضل نبینا محمدا صلی الله علیه و سلم علی سائر الانبیاء ـ الخ

Ending: سبحان ربك رب العزة عما یصفون ... محمد و آله و صحبه و سلم

ff. 266. ll. 21. S. 9.9×5.8"/25.0×14.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Mirza 'Iṣmatullah, 1237. مرزا عصمت الله ـ ۱۲۳۷

Ref: IvASB. 1129; Bk. 1282.

2962

Aq. 17.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 236. ll. 17. S. 8.4×6.2"/21.1×15.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

European paper. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

b. Muhammad a'ṭ-Ṭā'ūs a'l-'Alawi a'l-Ḥusainī, (d. 664/1266). It was presented to Shāh Tahmāsp I, the Safavide, and refutes the beliefs of the four Sunnite sects—Ḥanafī, Shāfa'ī, Mālikī and Ḥanbalī.

Beginning: تیمنا بذ کره العلی العظیم، حمد عنبر بوی بی پایان و شکر شکر از فراوان ـ الخ

Ending: بی بهره نگذارد یا اله العالمین و یا خیر الناصرین برحمتك یا ارحم الراحمین . . تسلیما کثیرا

ff. 220. ll. 23. S. 11 2×8.0"/28.4×20.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Nabī b. Abū Turāb Is-ḥāq, on 12 Ramaḍān, 1066/24 June, 1656.

European paper. Rubrications. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound

2960

Aq. 97 صراط مستقیم و دین قویم

ṢIRĀT-E-MUSTAQĪM WA DĪN-E-QAWĪM

An anonymous treatise written with a view to prove that the Shiite sect is the only one amongst the Muslims that is predestined for salvation. The work is dedicated to Sulṭān Ibrāhīm Quṭb Shāh of Golconda, (957-989/1550-1581).

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning: حمد و مدح و ثنا و شکر آلاء و نعمای خداوندی را سزاوارست که ـ الخ

Ending: abruptly. مقتدا و پیشوا و مفرض الطاعت ندانسته اند

ff. 165. ll. 9. S. 6.0×3.8"/15.2×9.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. An early 14th cent. copy.

European paper crumbling to pieces. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

2957

Aq. 34.

Another copy of the same, but defective by a few folios at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. پسر عم هارون تمسخری نمود تا حسیده و خواحه او با جمعیت

ff. 70. ll. 15. S. 8.3×4.8"/21.0×12.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seals of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملک - ۱۲۰۶

2958

Aq. 33.

Another copy of the same. A few lines of the epilogue are not found in this copy.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. ملعونین فی الاولی والاخری

ff. 66. ll. 14. S. 10.2×6.7; 6.7×3.2"/25.8×12.0; 12.0×8.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, by Sayyid Saifu'd-dīn 'Alī Khān, on 15 Shawwāl, 25 regnal year of Shāh 'Ālām II = 1195/14 October, 1781.

Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2959

Aq. 99. طراوة اللطائف فی ترجمة کتاب الطرائف

ṬARĀWATU'L-LAṬĀ'IF FI TARJUMATI KITĀBI'Ṭ-ṬARĀ'IF

A Persian paraphrase compiled in 961/1554, by 'Alī b. Ḥasan a'z-Zawwārī of the Arabic work of Abu'l-Qāsim 'Alī b. Mūsā b. Muḥammad

Beginning : روایت میکنند که در خلافت هارون الرشید مردی بود تجار در شهر بغداد ـ الخ

Ending : و هر یك بجانبی متلاشی شدند، الحمد لله علی محبة اهل البیت ـ تمت الکتاب

ff. 38. ll. 17. S. 9.8×5.9"/24.8×14.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Bluish paper. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2955

Aq. 145/2.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : و اگرامی ترین زمینهای خدامست بر خدا و اگر نه چنین

ff. 105. ll. 13. S. 9.6×5.7"/24.4×14.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not Bound.

2956

Aq. 31.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 117. ll. 14. S. 9.2×6.2"/23.4×15.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

2953

Aq. 39. رسالۂ حسنیۃ

RISĀLA-E-ḤASANĪYAH

A Persian version of Arabic work alleged to have been discovered by the author, Ibrāhīm Astrābādī, surnamed Gurgīn, at Damascus, in 958/1551. It deals with a tale about a woman, named Ḥasaniyyah, or Ḥusainiyah who took part in controversial arguments with different Sunnite divines in the presence of the famous Abbaside Khalif, Hārūnu'r-Rashīd of Baghdād, (170-193/786-809), and floored them all by her arguments in defence of Shiite faith. This woman was a slave girl belonging to a rich merchant. She had served Imām Ja'far Ṣādiq for twelve years, and had become well-versed in theology. When the merchant lost everything she begged him to sell her to the Khalif for not less than one lakh dīnārs. This high price being for her erudition, and was payable when she should defeat all the learned men of the Empire.

The work is dedicated to Shāh Ṭahmāsp I, and is of propaganda value for the Shiites.

Marginal corrections. Notes on last folios.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی من علینا بمعرفته . . اما بعد چنین گوید فقیر حقیر بی بضاعت ـ الخ

Ending: دعاؤکم مفاتیح الامانی و مصباح السرۃ و النجاح

ff. 116 + 1. ll. 14. S. 8.1 × 4.6"/20.6 × 11.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Mullā Muḥammad Muḥammadnagarī, on 9 Ramaḍān, 1065/3, July, 1655.

Worm holes, partly repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: IvC. 397; Bk. 1300.

2954

A. N. 262/2.

Another copy of the same.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Gold 'unwān, and ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2951

Aq. 127.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 332. ll. 15. S. 9.8×6.1"/24.8×15.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Kāẓim b. Mirza Muḥammad 'Alī, on 23 Ṣafar, 1194/29 February, 1780.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals of Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Bahādur. سید محمد علی خان بہادر

2952

Aq. 117, مباحثۂ طاهر دکنی با علماء اهل سنت

MABĀḤITHA-E-ṬĀHIR DAKANĪ BĀ 'ULAMĀ-E-AHL-E-SUNNAT

A discussion on Shiite creed which the champion of that faith in the Deccan, Shāh Ṭāhir a'l-Ḥusainī a'd-Dakanī, (d. 952/1546 under Burhān Niẓām Shāh I of Aḥmadnagar, (914-961/1508-1554), had with the Sunnite divines of the period.

Beginning: قل جاء الحق و زهق الباطل . . چون بموجب فرمان قضا
جریان شهر یار ـ الخ

Ending: عنایت و افضال بر ساداد بحرمت النبی و آله الامجاد

ff. 61. ll. 10. S. 8.6×5.6"/21.8×14.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes, partly repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Bāb 2, in five manhajs, on f. 64.

باب دوم در ادله امامت حضرت امیر المؤمنین علیه صلوات

Bāb 3, in seventeen dalils, on f. 145v.

باب سیوم در أدله امامت باقی از ائمه اثنا عشر

Bāb 4, in five faṣls, on f. 156.

باب چهارم در کیفیت بیعت کردن مردم بر ابو بکر و بعضی از مطاعن
ابو بکر عمر و عثمان که دال است بر بطلان امامت ایشان

Bāb 5, in six faṣls, on f. 177.

باب پنجم در ذکر ادله که مخالفان بزعم خود ایراد کرده اند ـ

Khātima, on f. 288. خاتمه دربیان عدم صحت چیزی که روایت کرده اند ـ

Beginning: الحمد لله ذی اللطف و الإحسان و الفضل و الامتنان و العظمة
و السلطان و المنزه

Ending: و صی المصطفی حقا ـ إمام الإنس و الجنة

ff. 231. ll. 21. S. 12.1×6.9"/30.6×17.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Muẓaffar 'Alī b. Muḥammad Mahdī Khaṭīb Lāhijānī, on 6 Muḥarram, 1065/6 November, 1654, at Aurangābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, once repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

Seals of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك ـ ١٢٠٦

2950

Aq 126/1.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 223. ll 17. S. 10.5×6.9; 7.4×4.3"/26.6×17.6; 18.6×10.8 cms.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. مضرت نرسانند بحیثیتی که کودکان بامار افعی باز کنند و دران زمان

ff. iv+133. ll. 12. S. 6.1×3.2"/15.4×8.0 cms.

Written in clear shikast nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2949

Aq. 125. منهج الفاضلین فی معرفة ائمة الهداة الکاملین

MANHAJU'L-FĀḌILĪN FI MA'RIFATI'A'IMMAT'IL HUDĀTIL-KĀMILĪN

A controversial work on the right of Imāmat claimed by the Shiites for Ḥaḍrat 'Alī and his family as against the leadership of the first three Orthodox Khalifs, compiled in 936/1530, by Muḥammad b. Is-ḥāq b. Muḥammad a'l-Ḥamawī, surnamed Fāḍilu'ddīn. The work was undertaken at the instance of the author's friend, and dedicated to Shāh Ṭahmāsp I, the Safavide, (930-984/1524-1576).

The date of compilation is given in a qit'a, on f- 7:—

سال تألیف این کتاب کریم + منهج مذهب امامی شد - ۹۳۶ ھ

The work is divided into a muqaddima, five bābs and a khātima, as per table of contents on ff. 3-7, and as under.

Muqaddima, on f. 7.

مقدمه دربیان معتقد امامیه و اشاعره علی سبیل الإجمال درمسئله مذکوره

Bāb I, on f. 8. باب اول دربیان آنکه مذهب امامیه واجب الاتباع است

6. CONTROVERSIAL WORKS

2947

Aq. 23. تحفة الأبرار

TUḤFATU'L-ABRĀR

A treatise on the rights of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī to the Khilāfat compiled in 670/1272, by Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Ḥasan a'ṭ-Ṭabarī (or a'ṭ-Ṭabrasī) a'l-Astrābādī. The position of Imām (religious leader), and the eminence of 'Alī's family together with the part played by the Ummayides, according to Shiite viewpoint, is the theme of this work, which was specially written for Najmu'ddīn Muḥammad Manṣūr Rāzī a'l-Farhādī. It is a guide for the Shiites against the Sunnites.

The work is not properly classified in this copy.

Arabic and Persian notes, by a later hand, at the end.

Beginning : و منه التوفيق و بيده أزمة التحقيق حمد بيحد و ثنای بی عد بادشاهی را که - الخ

Ending : و مع ذلك باشند وچه خصم خدايرا عادل نگويد - نعوذ بالله من ذالك

ff. 136+8. ll. 17. S. 8.1×5.2"/20.6×13.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, by 'Abdū'ṣ-Ṣamad b. Ṣadru'ddīn 'Alī Naqī, Shirazī in mid Rajab, 764/beginning of May, 1363.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re bound.

2948

Aq 22/1.

Another copy of the same, a revised edition inasmuch as it is classified into a muqaddima and ten bābs. This copy is however defective at the end, and contains first four bābs.

The work is divided into five lam'ās.

Beginning: سبحانك لا احصى ثناء عليك . . . درآغاز حمد تواى ذوالجلال ـ الخ

Ending: ما دامت الايل مظلمة و أضاء النهار ـ قديم بالخير و السعادة

2. Mır'ātu'l-Ḥaqīqat, on ff. 74v–115.

A treatise on the attributes of Imāmat based on Qur'ānic verse, traditions, etc. by the same author who has written this to elaborate whatever he had written in the preceding work under Lam'a 4.

Beginning: بسم الله . . ديباچه و جود يعنى على و لى خداوند ذوالجلال ـ الخ

Ending: انسانى كه حادث و از تو مخلوق شده

3. Riwāyāt, on ff. 115v–131v.

A collection of narratives pertaining to the martyrdoms of the first four Shiite Imāms attributed to the fifth Imām, Muḥammad Bāqir.

Beginning: از امام محمد باقر روايت كرده اند كه آنحضرت فرمود كه ـ الخ

Ending: آه از سينه بر آورد وجامه بروى مبارك كشيد

Miscellaneous notes in the beginning.

ff. iii+131. ll. 18 to 22. S. 8.3×6.0"/21.0×15.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Ḥājī 'Ali Akbar a'l-Quddūsī a'l-Yazdī, from 1262 to 1268/1846 to 1852.

European paper. Good condition. To be re-bound.

*

2. Risāla dar 'Ilm-e-Kalām, on ff. 92v-139.

A short treatise on metaphysic and scholostic theology, compiled by Rafī'uddīn b. Ḥaidar a'l-Ḥusainī aṭ-Ṭabāṭabāi.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, a maqṣad and a khātima.

Beginning: الحمد لله المتوحد بالإلهية ... بر ارباب خرد وهوش پوشیده نیست که ـ الخ

Ending: و درود بر خیر البشر و خاتم النبیین و آله الطیبین الطاهرین

3. Risāla-e-Tauḥīd, on ff. 139-149.

A tract on the unity of God by Rajab 'Alī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, five maṭlabs and a khātima.

Ref. No. 2939/2.

Beginning: دربیان معنی لفظ وجود وموجود و اشتراک لفظی و معنوی ـ الخ

Ending: مقابل آن صفات که طرف نقصان است کرده الله

ff. 149. ll. 12. S. 6.5×4.1"/16.4×10.4 cms.

Written in good shafī'a, by Bahrām, at the end of Rabī' II, 1257/ June, 1841.

European paper. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

Seals of Muḥammad Mahdī, 1257. محمد مهدی - ۱۲۵۷

2946

Aq. 139. مجموعة

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains the following works :—

1. Partawa-e-Anwār, on ff. 1v-73.

A treatise on Shiite theology compiled by Ḥusain b. Muḥammad Bashīr Jīlānī.

2. (Risāla dar Namāz), on ff. 5-15v.

A tract on obligatory prayers by an anonymous person.

Beginning: هر که نه گویا بتو خاموش به
هرچه نه یاد تو فراموش به

Ending: قبل از سجود تکبیر بگوید در حال قیام حق است

3. (Majmū'a-e-Ruqa'āt), ou ff. 16-30v.

A collection of four letters on controversial topics.

i. From the learned men of Transoxania to the inhabitants of Mashhad.

ii. Reply by Maulānā Muḥammad, better known as Mishkāk.

iii. 'Abdullah Khān Uzbek to Shāh 'Abbās.

iv. His reply.

Beginning: پوشیده نیست بر هیچ مؤمن عالم که- الخ

Ending: باتمال سم ستوران خواهند شد - و الصلوات و السلام
علی محمد و آله اجمعین

ff. 30. ll. 15. S. 9.7×6.1"/25.8×15.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Fairly good condition. Not bound.

2945

Aq. 84. مجموعه

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains three works :—

1. (Sarmāya-e-Iymān,) on ff. Iv-91.

Another copy of the same by 'Abdu'r-Razzāq a'l-Lāhijī. Refer No: 2941/1 above.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

2. (Hurmusu'l-Harāmisah,) on ff. 42–45.

A tract, in Arabic, attributed to Prophet Idrīs.

Beginning: رسالة يشتمل على عدة فصول منقولة هرمس الهرامسه — الخ

Ending: فاحسن الاخلاق فانه بمعونته يحصل المرام

3. (Kitāb Nāma-e-Ḥukama,) on ff. 46v–101.

A treatise on the beginning and the end, in fourteen bābs.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . بدانکه این نامه نامه ایست ازمایه رادرانی که — الخ

Ending: بجامی رسد که بتمامی دریافته شود هیچ علمی که ازان به کرمی نبود با دانسته نماند

ff. 101. ll. 11. S. 7.3×4.3"/19.8×10.8 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Mahdī, in 1205/1791.

Heading in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Mīr Yādgār 'Alī. میر یادگار علی

2944

Man. 52. مجموعه

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains three works:—

1. (Wilādat-e-Ḥaḍrāt-e-'Āliyāt,) on ff. 1–4.

Bab 4 out of some work dealing with the lives and attributes of the Fourteen Immaculates It is left incomplete in Bāb 5.

Beginning: باب الرابع فی ذکر سبب النبی و الائمه و اعمارهم و موالیدهم — الخ

Ending: abruptly: ولادت او وطول عمرش مبنی بر سه فصل

2. Risāla-e-Ḥikmat, on ff. 33v–52v.

A short treatise on philosophy.

Beginning : حمد وسپاس بیحد و قیاس جناب کبریای کلیم بی همتای را سزا است که ـ الخ

Ending : که هیچ شك و ریب نداشته و این بود مقصود این رساله

3. Hadyatu's-Safar, on ff. 53v–61v.

A short treatise on various types of journeys with special reference to obligatory prayers.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... چنین گوید کمترین اهل آفاق حسن بن عبد الرزاق ـ الخ

Ending : بر وهیچ چیزی نباشد و نماز های گذشتهٔ همه مجری بود ... باطنا وظاهرا

ff. 52. ll. 19. S. 10.1×6.2; 7.2×3.5"/25.4×15.6; 17.8×8.8 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Good 'unwāns on ff. Iv, 33v, 53v. Rubrications upto f. 33. Coloured ruled borders. Worm holes, repaired. Fairly good condition. Bound.

2943

Aq. 149. مجموعه

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains three works by anonymous persons.

1. Tadhkirah, on ff. Iv–41.

A short treatise on resurrection, in twenty faṣls.

Beginning : ربنا لا تزغ قلوبنا بنام آنکه آغاز ـ الخ

Ending : حرام على اهل الدنيا و هما حرامان على اهل الله

The work is divided into a muqaddima, and five bābs.

Beginning: اما بعد الحمد لله . . . چنین گوید العبد الملتجی عبد الرزاق
اللاهجی ـ تجاوز الله عنه ـ که ـ الخ

Ending: وانتفاء مفسده کند، هذا آخرما أردنا إيراده فى هذه الرسالة
والحمد لله أولا وآخرا

2. Sharḥ Du'ā-e-Ya Man Yaḥallu, on ff. 181v–201.

A commentary on a prayer by an anonymous person.

Beginning: مقدمة الجيش جنود دعا و صدر الصدور عرض حاجت
و مدعا ـ الخ

Ending: اگرچه نیستم من اوار آن از جانب توای خدا وصاحب عرش عظیم

ff. 202. ll. 12. S. 7.0×3.9"/17.6×9.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Good condition. To be reset in existing covers.

Seal of Mīr Yādgār 'Alī. میر یادگار علی

2942

M & K. 36/3-5. مجموعه

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains three works by Ḥasan (b. 'Abdu'r-Razzāq).

1. Risāla-e-Uṣūl-e-Dīn, on ff. 1v-32v.

A short treatise on Shiite principles of faith, in five faṣls.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . أما بعد بدانکه اصول دین یعنی چیز ها که بنای دین
بر آنهاست که ـ الخ

Ending: و اندوه ندارند اللهم اجعلنا من أفضل اهل جنتك . . . رب
العالمين

2. (Sharḥ-e-Khuṭbatu'l-Bayān (شرح خطبة البيان) ff. 7v-23v).

A commentary on the Arabic sermon of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, compiled by Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd, surnamed Dihdār (d. 1016/1607), based on sufic beliefs.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی خلق الانسان علمه البیان ... چنین گوید پیکر گفتار - الخ

Ending : قال علمها عند ربی فی کتاب لا یضل ربی ولا ینسی

3. Risāla-e-Miqdāriya (رسالهٔ مقداریه) (ff. 24v-41).

A treatise on Islamic weights and measures, compiled by Mīr Mu'min Astrābādī (d. 1034/1625), and dedicated to 'Abdu'llah Quṭb Shāh of Golconda (1020-1035/1612-1626).

It is divided into a muqaddima, one faṣl and a khātima.

An autograph copy is described under Nos. 3888 and 3889.

Beginning : بعد از حمد و سپاس افزون از حد و مقدار - الخ

Ending : بیشتر مردم بران وجه است و الله اعلم بالصواب

ff. 41. ll. 19. S. 9.4×5.9"/24.2×15.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm eaten. A few folios at the end damaged. Poor condition. Bound.

2941

Aq. 85. مجموعه

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains two works :-

1. Sarmāya-a-Iymān, on ff. Iv-178.

A treatise on Shiite principles of faith compiled by 'Abdu'r-Razzāq a'l-Lāhijī, author of Gauhar-e-Murād, who flourished under Shāh 'Abbās II, (1052-1077/1642-1666).

7. Tafsīr-e-Kalām-e-Tauḥīd (ff. 181v-206).

A short treatise on sufism, by Jalālu'ddīn Muḥammad As'ad a'd-Dawwānī (d. 908/1502).

Beginning: آفتاب جہان قدم ازان متعالیست کہ۔ الخ

Ending: کما بدہ کم تعودون ، منہ بدأوالیہ یعود کل شیء

8. A'r-Risāla fi Ithbāti't-Taūḥīd, (margins of ff. 181v-184v).

A short treatise on sufism, in Arabic, by the same Dawwānī, written by 'Abdu'l-Bāqī as'h-Sarīf a'z-Zawwārī in 1135/1723, at Māhūr in Berar.

Beginning: و لمن تفرد و تعالی أن توحد وصلاة علی من هدانا ۔ الخ

Ending: التوحید إسقاط الحدوث و إثبات القدم

A few verses at the end.

ff. 206+3. ll. 17. S. 7.5×3.8; 5.6×2.2"/18.9×9.5; 14.1×5.5 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Gold ruled borders. Headings in red. Margins repaired. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2940

Man. 25. مجموعه

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains:-

1. (Risāla dar Āthār wa Awlād-e-A'immah ff. Iv-7).

(رساله در آثار واولاد ائمه) ۔

A tract on the twelve Shiite Imāms giving their names, dates of births and deaths and the children each had.

Beginning: در آثار و اولاد ائمه علیهم السلام و درین بحث یاد کنیم ۔ الخ

Ending: و تحت ظل رافت یوم الدین یارب العالمین

The work is divided into a muqaddima, five maṭlabs and a khātima.

Beginning: احمد لله ... بدانکه این نوشته مشتمل است بر مقدمه - الخ

Ending: و بمعنی وجوب واجب چنانچه در ممکناتست

3. Nafā'isu'l-Arqām, (ff. 122v-147v).

A sufic treatise by Khwāja Muḥammad, surnamed Dihdār, takhalluṣ Fānī (d. 1016/1608).

The work is divided into nine raqams.

Beginning: ثناء و ستایش مر خداوندی را که - الخ

Ending: بوجهی از وجوه دران نیست و الحمد لله وحده و الصلاة علی محمد و آله اجمعین

4. Risāla-e-Tauḥīd (ff. 148-159).

Another short treatise on sufism by the same Dihdār.

Beginning: لك الحمد و انت اهل له حمدا یعلو حمد الحامدین - الخ

Ending: و مهر گسترش منور و محفوظ بحق الحق و آله اجمعین

5. Risāla-e-Jabr-wa-Ikhtiyār (ff. 159v-174).

Another sufic tract by the same.

The work is divided into ten faṣls.

Beginning: الحمد لله رب الأرباب ومسبب الأسباب، ومفتح الأبواب - الخ

Ending: الكلام إلى الله فامسكوا ، تم بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه

6. Risāla dar 'Ilm-e-'Arūḍ, (ff. 179v-181v).

A short treatise on prosody, by the same.

Beginning: بدانکه اجزای که شعر از ان مرکب میگردد هفت (هشت) است - الخ

Ending: بر اهل فضل زین پس سرور - تم بحمدالله وحسن توفیقه

2938

Aq. 142/1. رسالهٔ صفات ثبوتیه

(RISĀLA-E-ṢIFĀT-E-THUBŪTIYAH)

An anonymous tract on Shiite beliefs on the attributes of Allah.

Beginning: الحمد لله رب العالمين ... و بعد چون عالیجاه معلی جایگاه و جلالت دستگاه ـ الخ

Ending: معتقدان و ذکر آن گنجایش این مختصر ندارد

ff. 7. ll. 15. S. 9.6×6.0"/24.2×15.1 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, ane re-bound.

2939

Aq. 143. مجموعه

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains the following works :-

1. Risāla dar I'tiqād (ff. 1–113).

A treatise on Shiite principles of faith compiled by Mullā Rajab 'Alī Tabrīzī. This copy is defective in the beginning by a few folios.

Beginning: بچه چیز تعریف او میسر میشد و حال آنکه واجبست ـ الخ

Ending: و انتفای مفسده کند هذا آخر ما أردنا إيراده فی هذه الرسالة

2. Risāla-e-Tauḥīd (ff. 113v–122).

Another treatise on the same topic by the same Rajab 'Alī.

2936

F. 40. سراج المؤمنين

SIRĀJU'L-MU'MINĪN

An anonymous tract on the elementary principles of Shiite theology.

The work is divided into three parts (اصل) i, on beliefs, ii, on Islam and iii, on faith.

Beginning: اللهم اهدنا الصراط المستقيم.. و بعد از حمد خدای جل و علی و پس از نعت رسول - الخ

Ending: هادیا رخت کفر را در سوز + شمع ایمان در دلم بفروز - و السلام علی من اتبع الهدی

ff. 10. ll. 13. S. 6.1×4.1"/10.5×10.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Presrved in a portfolio.

2937

F. 1. 16/2. کلید بهشت

KILĪD-E-BIHISHT

An incomplete and anonymous treatise on 'aqā'id.

Beginning: لا اله الا الله له الکبریا و الأسماء الحسنی... و بعد بر ضمیر منیر - الخ

Ending: abruptly. اما انچه از حدیث وصایای ابی ذر رضوان

ff. 40 ll. 17. S. 7.8×5.8"/20.0×14.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

This copy is defective in the beginning. The name of the author is missing.

Beginning : abruptly. و بان پروازد موت مجازی آنست که - الخ

Ending : از مائده نعماء نا متنهای و خوان احسان و کرم اوست بانجام و اختتام رسید

ff. 113. ll. 15. S. 9.1×5.1"/23.0×12.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Worm holes, partly repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals : Faḍl-e-'Alī Khān, فضل علی خان

2935

Aq. 62. رسالهٔ عقائد

(RISĀLA-E-'AQĀ'ID)

An anonymous treatise on Shiite principles of faith.

The work is divided into four bābs.

Beginning : بدان هداك الله تعالی که چون آدمی قابل علم و تکلیف باشد مکلف است - الخ

Ending : و ضروری نشده باشد مثل حرمت جماع در حیض - و الله اعلم

ff. 68. ll. 15. S. 9.0×5.0"/22.7×12.5 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

ff. 8. ll. 20. S. 11.8×7.0; 8.8×4.5"/30.0×18.0; 22.6×11.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A mid 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2933

Man. 39. مجالس

(MAJĀLIS)

A collection of six majālis, marked 3 to 8. These are on the martyrdom of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, Imām Ḥasan, Muslim, his sons, Ḥurr and Qāsim. Each majlis begins with a short Arabic preamble, and a few verses by Muḥtasham Kāshī and others.

Beginning: الحمد لله فضلنا على العالمين ... بر خوان عم چون عالميانرا صلا زدند - الخ

Ending: اين بگفت و جان شيرين بحق تسليم فرمود

ff. 53. ll. 11. S. 10.0×6.2"/25.6×15.8 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seal of Muḥtaram Jung, 1246. محترم جنگ - ۱۲۴۶

2934

Aq. 80. زبدة العقائد

ZUBDATU'L-'AQĀ'ID

A treatise on Shiite beliefs pertaining to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī's right to succession. Besides, there are notes on different topics.

2931

Man. 6. بشارت الشيعة

BASHĀRATU'SH-SHI'AH

A commentary on the ninety-nine titles of Shiite Imāms based on the Glorious Qur'ān and the Traditions, compiled by Mirza Ghulām 'Alī Khān, alias Khairātī b. Şāhib Şādiq 'Alī Khān. The titles are on ff. 3v-66, followed by the commentary on each.

Arabic Durūd in the beginning and curses at the end.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی جعلنا من المتمسکین . . اما بعد این بنده کمترین موالیان خاندان ـ الخ

Ending: بدرستی که آمر زیدم جمیع گناهان شیعه علی علیه السلام را و محبان ایشان را

ff. ii+100+1. ll. 13. S. 7.9×5.1"/20.2×13.0 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'līq, 1292/1875.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2932

Man. 26. الرسالة فی الرجعة

A'R-RISĀLAT FI'R-RAJ'AT

A tract on the return of the twelfth Shiite Imām, Mahdī, by an anonymous person.

Beginning: الحمد لله و الصلاة علی رسول الله محمد و آله اجمعین ، اما بعد بر ضمیر ارباب دانش

Ending: همه را ادا فرماید حتی یك کلهٔ سیر و یك دانهٔ خردل بمنه و کرمه

2930

Aq. 88. سلطانیه و ارشاد العوام

SULṬĀNĪYYAH AND IRSHĀDU'L-'AWĀM

This copy contains two works by Karīm b. Ibrāhim on Shiite theology.

1. Sulṭāniyah, on ff. Iv-90.

A treatise on the prophets and twelve Shiite Imāms. It was expressly undertaken by the commands of Nāṣiru'ddin Shāh Qāchār of Persia, (1264-1313/1848-1896).

The work is divided into a muqaddima, two mabāḥith and a Khātima.

Beginning: شکر و سپاس برون از حصر و حد یگانه خداوند بی مانندی را سزد ـ الخ

Ending: مرحمت و مکرمت سرکار اشرف امجد بر دین و اهل دین بی چند و چون شود

2. Irshādu'l-'Awām, on ff. 91v-148.

Another treatise written for the benefit of all those who are not conversant with Arabic.

The work is divided into four qismats.

This copy is left incomplete at the end with lacunae on ff. 125, 134 and 140.

Beginning: ستایش خداوندی راسزاست که پروردهٔ جهانیان است ـ الخ

Ending: abruptly. معلوم شد که باب خدا کسی است که چون باو نظر کنی

ff. 148. ll. 17. S. 8.7×6.9"/22.0×17.4 cms.

Written in good riqā', by Mirza Muḥammad, in Rabī' II, 1278/ October, 1861.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Good condition. bound.

The work is divided into faṣls and majlis.

Beginning: لمولفه : خون حسین جوش دهد هر صباح و شام
تا حجت خدائی کند درجهان قیام ـ الخ

Ending: شیخ ازین مصرع بجو تاریخ تالیف کتاب . . . مؤمنین
زاعلت اندوه حزن المؤمنین

ff. 250+1. ll. 20. S. 13.1×8.2"/33.4×21.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh and shikast nasta'līq, by 'Ābid 'Alī Khān Bahādur, a descendant of Wālā Jāh, for Mukhtāru'l-Mulk, on 13 Rajab, 1287/9 October, 1870, at Hyderābād.

This copy was transcribed from a copy printed at Bombay, in 1260/1844.

European bluish paper. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

2929

Aq. 48. حدیقهٔ سلطانیه

ḤADĪQA-E-SULṬĀNĪYAH

A treatise on Shiite theology written for King Amjad 'Alī Shāh of Oudh, by Sayyid Ḥusain b. Sayyid Dildār 'Alī of Lucknow.

The work is divided into two maqsads (parts). This copy however contains part of Maqsad I, waich is subdivided into a muqaddima, five bābs and a Khātima. Bābs 4, 5 and khātima are not found in this copy.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . اما بعد بر ضمائر صافیه و خواطر زاکیه ـ الخ

Ending: درمباحث امامت هم نسخه ازان بعرض بیان خواهد
آمد انشاء الله تعالی

ff. 389. ll. 17. S 11.4×7.0; 8.4×4.2"/28.8×17.6; 21.2×10.6 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Excellent 'unwān. Two full page decorations in gold. Double gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

Printed in 1265/1849, at Lucknow.

The work is divided into twelve rukns. Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: انما وليكم الله و رسوله ... دربيان احوال ملاء انس و جان ـ الخ

Ending: تعظيم ايشان بجا آريد و تمسك بديشان نمائيد

ff. iii+555. ll. 15. S. 11.8×8.0"/30.0×20.4 cms.

Written in clear nas<u>kh</u> and nasta'līq. A mid 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2927

Man. 3-.

Another copy of the same, but defective in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly. چون پای گاوان و گوشهای ایشان چون گوش اشتران ـ الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 502. ll. 21. S. 11.5×6.6"/29.6×17.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2928

Ta. 226 حزن المؤمنين

ḤUZNU'L-MU'MINĪN

A treatise on the lives and attributes of the Prophet Ismā'īl, the holy Prophet, his daughter, Fāṭimah, and first eight out of twelve Shiite Imāms, compiled by Muḥammad 'Alī, b. Shai<u>kh</u> Mūsā a'n-Najafī a'l-Kāẓimī, ta<u>kh</u>allus Shai<u>kh</u>. It was completed in 1255/1839, during the reign of King Amjad 'Alī Shāh of Oudh, in (1258-1263/1842-1847). It's full title is (Ḥuznu'l-Mu'minīn fi Maṣā'ibi-Āl-e-Ṭāhā wa Yāsīn

(حزن المومنين فى مصائب آل طه و يسين)

2925

Aq. 83. سراج الهداية فى نهاية الظهور

SIRĀJU'L-HIDĀYA FI NIHĀYATI'Z-ZUHŪR

A treatise on Shiite theology compiled by Ḥusain a'l-Ḥusaīnī a'l-Khurāsānī.

The work is divided into twelve sirājs (chapters), a muqaddma, in the form of questions and answers, from f. 33v; and a Khātima on f. 104v.

Beginning: الحمد لله جاعل الظلمات و النور ومكور الازمنة و الدهور – الخ

Ending: اگردعوتم رد کنی ور قبول
من و دست و دامان آل رسول

ff. 135. ll. 9. S. 8.4×5.0; 4.9×3.0"/21.4×12.8; 12.6×7.6 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq, by Muḥammad a'l-Khurāsānī on 11 Ṣafar, 1267/16 December, 1850.

Gold 'unwān. Double gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

2926

Man. 31. زاد اعظم

ZĀD E-Ā'ZAM

A treatise on the lives and attributes of Shiite Imāms, compiled by Sayyid Muḥammad a'l-Mūsawī, alias Saidan Ṣāḥib, whose ancestors were ministers to the Quṭb Shāhī kings of Golconda, and two of them are buried in Mughalpūra, Hyderābād.

Bāb 3, on Qur'ānic verses in praise of 'Alī, on f. 29.

باب سیوم دربیان بعضی آیات قرآن که مخصوص بر شأن جناب علی رض نازل شدند

Bāb 4, on the Sayings of the holy Prophet about the Khilāfat and Imāmat of 'Alī, on f. 39v.

باب چهارم در بیان بعضی احادیث که جناب رسول خدا ص درباب خلافت و امامت جناب علی رض فرموده اند

Bāb 5, on Ghadīr khumm, on f. 55. باب پنجم در بیان قصهٔ غدیر خم

Bāb 6, on the Sayings of 'Alī, on f. 69.

باب ششم دربیان بعضی کلمات جناب علی رض که از زبان معجز بیان خود فرموده اند

Bāb 7, on the happenings in the Mosque at Kūfa, on f. 73.

باب هفتم دربیان خبر شامی که خود را از علما میشمرد و در مسجد جامع کوفه از جناب علی رض سوالات کرد و آنجناب جوابات آنرا فرمود

Khātima, on the attributes of 'Alī, on f. 75v.

خاتمه دربیان بعضی روایات و احادیث وغیره

Beginning: ستایش وسپاس خالقی راکه تذکار آلای بی احصا و نعمتهای بے منتهایش ـ الخ

Ending: اطاعت عجل و سامری کردند سیعلم الذین ظلموا ای منقلب ینقلبون سبحان ربك . . . رب العالمین

ff. 93. ll. 13. S. 9.8×6.7; 6.6.×3.6"/24.8×16.8; 16.6×9.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by the author, on 11 Jumāda II, 1266/24 April, 1850.

European paper, white and blue. Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Good condition. Bound.

2923

M & K. 79. مرشد الواعظين

MURSHIDU'L-WĀ'IẒĪN

A treatise on Shiite theology compiled by Muḥammad Riḍā b. Muḥammad Ṣādiq Astrābādi, who has based his work on traditions, and collected anecdotes about the family of the holy Prophet showing therein their eminence and piety together with their sufferings. The work is dedicated to Fatḥ 'Alī Shāh Qāchār, (1211-1250/1797-1834).

Beginning : حمد بیحد خداوندی را سزد که باراده امر کن ایجاد

اشیاء کرد ـ الخ

Ending : در سابق مذکور خامه محنت ختامه گردید ـ

والله المؤفق و المعین

ff. 259. ll. 19. S. 11.4×7.3: 8.0×4.7"/28.8×18.2; 20.2×11.8 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq, in 1264/1848.

Rubrications. Zangār has detached the written space from the borders. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2924

Aq. 86. سرور المؤمنین

SURŪRU'L-MU'MINĪN

A treatise on the attributes of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, compiled by Mīr Muḥammad 'Alī b. Mīr Ḥasan.

The work is divided into seven bābs and a khātima :—

Bāb 1 on Imāmat, on f. 5v باب اول در اثبات امامت

Bāb 2, on miracles, on f. 12v. باب دوم دربیان بعضی معجزه‌ها

2921

Man. 51. هدية المؤمنين

HADIYATU'L-MU'MINĪN

A treatise on Shiite beliefs about the twelfth Imām, Mahdī compiled by Ṣafdar 'Alī Naqwī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima and five bābs.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی هدانا . . اما بعد چنین گوید بنده خاکسار ـ الخ

Ending: در بعضی احادیث ظاهر میشود بر غیبت زمان است
رجعت خواهد کرد

ff. 45. ll. 11. S. 6.1×3.6; 4.7×2.4"/15.4×9.2; 12.0×6.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, on 5 Rabī' I, 1245/4 September, 1829.

'Unwān. Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Good condition. Bound.

2922

Aq. 138/1. اصول دین

UṢŪL-E-DĪN

A tract on Shiite theology, compiled by Muḥammad 'Ābid.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . اما بعد سوال اصول دین یعنی چیزهائیکه ـ الخ

Ending: بیرون آمدن ازان دین میشود

ff. 14. ll. 11. S. 9.4×6.4"/23.6×16.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Sayyid Ghulām Mahdī, in 1251/1835.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Ref: IvASB. 1040.

2919

Aq. 5.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 318. ll. 16. S. 8.7×6.9"/22.0×17.2 cms.

Written in good naskh, in 1277/1860.

European glossy paper. Rubrications, upto f. 132v. Good condition. Not bound.

2920

Aq. 114. معرفت الهيات

(MA'RIFAT-E-ILAHIYAT)

A treatise on divine knowledge (معرفت الهی) compiled by Mullā Muḥammad Taqī a'l-Mūsawī. In the preface it is stated that since works on this topic are in Arabic, the author has undertaken this work. It is divided into a muqaddima, and five bābs on usual topics.

Beginning: لك الحمد يا من تدانى فى كمال .. . اما بعد بر صفحات ضمائر أولى البصائر ـ الخ

Ending: خدام اولاد مسلمين اندو و الحمد لله رب العالمين و الصلاة و السلام على محمد و عترته الطاهرين

ff. 208. ll. 15. S. 8.5×6.1"21.4×15.4 cms.

Written in a few different hands, in nasta'līq, with a few folios by Muḥammad Bāqir a'l-Ḥusainī aṭ-Ṭālasī, on 12 Jumada II, 1234/8 April, 1819.

European bluish paper. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

The work is divided into four qism (parts) each having ten kalimas, and a khātima. Five more kalimas are also added.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... و بعد چنین گوید حقیر محتاج الی رحمة ربه الکریم - الخ

Ending : هزار مرتبه بخواند حج روزی او میشود ما شاء الله

ff. 24. ll. 10. S. 6.4×4.4; 4.6×2.6"/16.4×11.4; 11.8×6.8 cms.

Written in good naskh, in 1218/1803.

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك - ۱۲۰۶

2918

Aq. 6. إجابة المضطرين فى بيان الأصول وفروع الدين

IJĀBATU'L-MUḌṬARRĪN FĪ BAYĀNI'L-UṢŪL WA FURŪ'I'D-DĪN

A treatise on Shiite law and theology compiled by Ja'fi b. Abī Isḥāq Jārī, at the instance of Prince Muḥammad Taqī Mirza, in 1228/1813, at Baghdādābād, a village in Yazd.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, two maqālās on uṣūl and furū' and a khātima on ethics.

Beginning ملك الكلام ... و بعد اوان طلوع طالع جوزاے زمان مطوع ساطع - الخ

Ending : من وزشتی بغدادابادیانست و الحمد لله رب العالمین والصلاة علی محمد وآله اجمعین

ff. 194. ll. 20. S. 7.7×5.4; 6.0×3.5"/19.4×13.6; 15.0×8.8 cms.

Written in good naskh, in 1232/1817.

European glossy paper. Red ruled borders. Interlinear decorations in brass powder. Good condition. Bound.

Printed in 1306/1889, in Persia.

Written in clear nasta'līq, on 15 Ramaḍān, 1227/22 September 1812, at Murshidābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Munīru'l-Mulk. منیر الملک

2916

Aq. 144/2 and 3. تنبیه الغافلین

TANBĪHU'L-GHĀFILĪN

A short treatise on Shiite 'aqāi'd written for a friend, by Bahāu'ddīn Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm a't-Tirmidhī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, nine bābs and a Khātima.

A short tract on slander (غیبت) on ff. 36v–40v.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی امرنا بالعلم و الطاعة نهانا عن الجهل - الخ

Ending : گربه بندی اسپ تازی پیش خرر نگشان
همگون نگردد طبعشان همگون شود

ff. 36+4. ll. 15. S. 7.8 ×5.0"/19.7×12.6 cms

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref : Iv ASB 1061.

2917

Aq. 69. چهل کلمه

CHIHIL KALIMA

A collection of forty paraphrases dealing with religious and moral topics compiled by 'Abdu'l-'Aẓīm b. 'Alī Riḍā a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Iṣfahānī, for Munīru'l-Mulk, (grandfather of Mukhtārul-Mulk Sir Sālār Jung, who died in 1248/1832).

2914

Aq. 60/2. رسالۀ رجعت صاحب الامر

RISĀLA-E-RAJ'AT-E-ṢĀḤIBU'L-AMAR

A short treatise on the return of the twelfth Shiite Imām, 'Mahdī, compiled by 'Alī b. Abī Sa'īd Jīlānī.

Beginning: حمد نا معدود مر واجب الوجودی را لایق است که - الخ

Ending: و سه مرتبه میگوئی العجل العجل یا مولای یا صاحب الزمان

ff. 33. ll. 14. S. 9·4×6.1"/23.8×15.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, by Qanbar 'Alī, on 11 Dhīqa'da 1196/18 October, 1782.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

2915

Aq 82. زینة الهدایة

ZĪNATU'L-HIDĀYA

A treatise on Shiite theology, compiled by Muḥammad Rafī' Nūrī, who dedicated the work to 'Ālijāh Shujā'u'l-Mulk Mubāraku'd-Daulah Sayyid Zainu'l 'Ābidīn 'Alī Khān Bahādur Fīrūz Jung of Murshidābād (1184–1208/1770–1793).

It is divided into a muqaddima, a few maṭlabs and khātima.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی بیده ازمة الفتوح . . . افسر سلطان سخن حمد
مالك الملکی را لایق و سز است که - الخ

Ending: نسأل الله الغفران و هو المستعان و علیه التکلان - الخ

ff. 108. ll. 17. S. 8.0×5.0"/20.2×12.6 cms.

2912

Aq. 131. نشاء سرشار ارباب ایمان

NISHĀ-E-SARSHĀR ARBĀB-E-IYMĀN

A Persian paraphrase of and a short commentary on Ḥillī's (d. 726/1326) Arabic work, a'l-Bābu'l-Ḥādī 'Ashar, which is in the five principles of Shiite faith.

Beginning: الحمد لله رب العالمين اللهم صل على محمد و آل محمد ، این رساله است مختصر دربيان مسائل اصول خمسه - الخ

Ending: الحمد لله رب العالمين فى الأول والآخر وظاهرا وباطنا - والسلام

ff. 85. ll. 13. S. 7.2×4.3"/18.1×10.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Mīr Abū Ja'far a'l-Mūsawī a'n-Nīshāpūrī, on 30 Rabī' II, 1108/5 October, 1766.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Ḥaidar Yār Khān. یا حیدر کرار ادرکنی - حید ریار خان

2913

Aq. 132.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 49. ll. 17. S. 7.3×4.4"/18.4×11.0 cms.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك - ١٢٠٦

Written in good nasta'līq, for Mirza Muḥammad Masīḥ, in Jumāda II, 1182/October, 1768.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

A rare work.

2910

Aq. 102. فقرات عالی درجات

FIQRĀT-E-'ĀLĪ DARAJĀT

A collection of notes on the twelve Shiite Imāms based on Wāridāt of Sadru'ddīn Muḥammad Shīrāzī and Majālisu'l-Mu'minīn of Nurullah and Ithnā 'Ashariah of Bahāu'ddīn compiled by Abū Mafākhir (Niẓāmu'ddīn) Muḥammad Hādī (a'l-Ḥusainī a'ṣ-Ṣafāwī), better known as Shāh Mirza, who flourished in middle xii/xviii. For his other works refer Index.

Beginning: سپاس بیقیاس سزاوار مالك الملکیست جل شأنه که ـ الخ

Ending: نزد شیعه امامیه اثناعشریه بلاخلاف معصوم انداز فرمان او سبحانه و تعالی از نص قرآن که آیت موجوداست

ff. 72. ll. 10. S. 8.1×5.4"/20.4×13.5 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, in Sha'bān 1254/ November, 1834.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2911

Aq. 103.

Another copy of the same, defective at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. هر اك از برادر انش بشار نه دوازده می شود نادر این که...

ff. 48. ll. 7. S. 7.6×4.6"/19.2×11.7 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2908

Man. 24. رساله در اثبات امامت

(RISĀLA DAR ITHBĀT-E-IMĀMAT)

A tract on the rights of the House of 'Alī to Imāmat compiled by an anonymous person.

Stray notes at both ends.

Beginning: میر محمد صالح کشفی قدس سره در کتاب مناقب مرتضوی خود چنین آورده است که ـ الخ

Ending: پس همانا که مخصوص بآنحضرت علیه السلام بوده باشد

ff. xiii+43+4. ll. 9. S. 6.8×4.5"/17.4×11.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes Fair condition. Not bound.

2909

Aq. 119. مفتاح اسرار الحسینی

MIFTĀḤ-E-ASRĀRU'L-HUSAINĪ

A treatise on Shiite 'aqāi'd compiled in 1160/1747, by Muḥammad Yūnus Damāwandī, in a sufic strain.

The author considers himself a spiritual disciple of Ḥaḍrat Ḥusain and [claims that his work is a tadhkirah for the guidance of the sālik, in which he has included his own mukāshifāts (revelations).

The work is divided into thirty-seven miftāḥs.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی نجانا من العلوم الرسمیه بنبیه . . اما بعد میگوید این فقیر إلی الله ـ الخ

Ending: و آله الطاهرین و الخلفاء الهادین المهدیین إلی یوم الدین

ff. 105. ll. 21. S. 8.3×5.3"/21.0×13.2 cms.

2906

Man. 2. رسالۀ اثنا عشریه

RISĀLA-E-ITHNĀ 'ASHARĪYAH

A treatise, dealing with Shiite 'aqā'id on the twelve Imāms, compiled by an anonymous person.

The work is based on the sayings of **Amīr Ṣadru'ddīn Muḥammad** Shīrāzī, Bahāuddin (Āmili) Majālisu'l-Mu'minīn, etc.

Beginning: سپاس بیقیاس مر او را مالک الملکیست جل شانه که - الخ

Ending: الذین نزل فیهم • طوبی و حسن ماب •

ff. 86. ll. 6. S. 7.6×4.5; 4.7×2.2"/19.4×12.0; 12.0×5.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, by Ḥaidar 'Alī b. Shaikh Muḥammad, on 4 Dhīqa'da, 1140/2 June, 1728.

Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

2907

Man 1.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 86. ll. 6. S. 7.3×4.5; 4.8×2.2"/18.8×11.4; 12.2×5.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2904

Aq. 73. رسالهٔ غیبت امام موعود

RISĀLA-E GHĪBAT-E-IMĀM MAW'ŪD

A collection of traditions in Arabic with Persian paraphrase and explanatory notes pertaining to the mysterious disappearance of the Promised Imām compiled by Muḥammad 'Alī Karbalāī.

Beginning: حمد بیحد و شکر بیعد مر پروردگاری راکه - الخ

Ending: العجل العجل یا مولائی یاصاحب الزمان - وصلی الله علی محمد وآله أجمعین وسلم تسلیما کثیرا کثیرا

ff. 90. ll. 15. S. 8.7×5.6"/22.7×14.1 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq, by Rajab 'Alī, in 1116/1704.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

2905

Aq. 124. منهج الرشاد

MANHAJU'R-RISHĀD

A treatise on the principles of Shiite creed, compiled by 'Alī Qulī b. Mirza 'Alī Jāniqurbānī, and dedicated to Shāh Sulṭān Ḥusain a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Mūsawī a'ṣ-Ṣafawi Bahādur Khān of Irān (1105–1135/1694–1722).

The work is divided into a muqaddima, five bābs and a khatima.

Beginning: نضرت ریاحین سرابستان سخنوری ونزهت ازهار ریاض نکته پروری - الخ

Ending: وکتب تراب اقدام المؤمنین ابن محمد محمد باقر عفی الله عن جرائمهما سنة ۱۱۲۲ ھ

ff. 358. ll. 23. S. 9.5×6.7; 7.3×3.7"/24.0×16.8; 18.3×9.3 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad Baqir, in Rajab, 1122/September, 1709.

Good 'unwān. Double gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

The khātima beginning from f. 76 contains the specific prayers for the first decade of Muharram, etc.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی لایحب الفرحین ویحب المغمومین - الخ

Ending : مصطفا را زبنده راضی دار + بعلی و آله الابرار

ff. 80. ll. 17. S. 8.2×4.6"/21.2×11.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Ghulām Ahmad Khān, 1152. غلام احمد خان - ۱۱۵۲

" Muhammad Taqī Khān. محمد تقی خان

2903

Tas. 23/1. شجرة الالهية

SHAJRATU'L-ILĀHIYAH

A short treatise on Shiite 'aqā'id, compiled in 1114/1702, by Muhammad b. Haidar, better known as Rafī'u'ddīn a'l-Hasan Tabātabāī, undertaken during the reign of Shāh Safī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima and eight matlabs.

This copy is left incomplete in fasl 4 of matlab 3.

Beginning : حمد بیحد و ثنای بیعد معبودی را سزد که - الخ

Ending : abruptly. کل حوادث قضا وقدراست و اگر مراد بقضا

ff. 45. ll. 9. S. 7.3×4.5"/18.5×11.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2901

Man. 30. رياض الابرار فی مناقب الکرار

RIYĀḌU'L-ABRĀR FĪ MANĀQIBI'L-KARRĀR

A treatise on the attributes of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī and the other Shiite Imāms compiled by Fatḥ ? a'l-Ḥasanī a'l-Ḥusainī surnamed Kamālu'ddīn.

The work is divided into gulshans, gulbans, ḥadīqās and chamans, interspersed with ḥikāyāt.

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning: و به الاستعانة فی الافتتاح و التتمیم ریاض احادیث صحیح التحدیث نزاهت و طروات ـ الخ

Ending: abruptly. نزد محمد بن حنفیه رضی الله عنه آمدند و گفتند یا أبا القاسم ما عازم بر قتال ان لعین

ff. 603. ll. 17. S. 8.5×5.4"/21.8×13.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Paper getting brittle. Poor condition. Not bound.

Seals of Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Bahādur, 1221.

سید محمد علی خان بهادر ـ ۱۲۲۱

2902

M and K 14/2. وقایع المصائب

WAQĀI'U'L-MAṢĀ'IB

A treatise on Shiite 'aqā'id pertaining to the martyrdom of Imām Ḥusain at Karbalā compiled by Aṣlaḥī. It is based on other standard works. The name of the author and title of work are on last folio.

It contains several anecdotes, illustrating the miracles performed by Imām Ḥusain.

2900

Aq. 45. جواهر العقائد

JAWĀHIRU'L-'AQĀ'ID

A treatise on the five principles of Shiite faith, compiled by Muḥammad Rafī b. Ḥājī Mu'min Qazwīnī, and dedicated to Ātish Khān.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, five bābs and a khātima :-

Muqaddima, on f. 3v — مقدمه در معنی معرفت و علم وحکمة

Bāb 1, on f. 16v. — باب اول در توحید واجب الوجود

Bāb 2, on f. 29. — باب دوم در عدل

Bāb 3, on f. 37v. — باب سیم در نبوت

Bāb 4, on f. 42v. — باب چهارم در امامت

Bāb 5, on f. 108v. — باب پنجم در معاد

Khātima, in three maqālas :- — خاتمه مشتمل برسه مقاله

Maqāla i. on f. 127. — مقاله اول در بیان مجملی از ابتدای خلقت دنیا

Maqāla ii, on f. 132.

مقاله دوم در ذکر مجملی از اخبار برزخ و آخر الزمان

Maqāla iii on f. 154v.

مقاله ثالث در ذکر بعضی از اوراد و ادعیه مأثوره مجربه

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning : حمد و سپاس بیقیاس حضرت حمد بی چونیرا سزاست
که ذات پاکش از مشابهت ـ الخ

Ending : abruptly. مذکور کرده وسفارش و تا کید بسیار کرده که هرکه این

ff. 192. ll. 12. S. 8.5×4.7"/21.6×11.8 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

A rard work.

2898

Aq. 95. شمع یقین (آئینه دین)

SHAMA'-E YAQĪN (Ā'ĪNA-E-DĪN)

A treatise on the five principles of Shiite faith, compiled for the Persian knowing people by Ḥasan b. 'Abdu'r-Razzāq, in 1094/1683.

The work is divided into a muqaddima and five bābs.

Beginning: حمد و سپاس بی نهایت سزای ثنای علیم الاطلاق است که - الخ

Ending : وذخیره قیامت و عاقبت این فقیر کرد و بحق محمد و آله الکرام علیهم أفضل الصلاة و السلام

ff. 274. ll. 20. S. 9.2×6.6"/23.4×16.6 cms.

Written in good shikast-nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Muqīm, on 25 Rabī' II, 1208/30 November, 1793.

Rubrications. Good condition. To be repaired, ond re-set in existing covers.

Seals of Muḥammad Hādī b. Muḥammad Ja'far.

احقر العباد محمد هادی بن محمد جعفر

2899

Aq 96

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 418 ll. 17 S. 9,4×5.5 ; 7.1×3.3"/23.8×14.0 ; 18.0×8.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals : 1. 'Abbās Ibn 'Alī. عباس ابن علی

2. 'Abbās 'Alī Khān Bahādur. عباس علی خان بهادر

ff. 163. ll. 10. S. 4.2×2.6; 3.0×1.8"/10.8×6.8; 7.8×4.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Raḥīm b. Ḥājī Rajab 'Alī on 18 Rajab, 1192/12 August, 1771.

'Unwān. Red ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and reset in existing covers.

2897

M & K. 78. منهج اليقين

MANHAJU'L-YAQĪN

A treatise on Shiite 'aqā'id based on the sayings of their Imāms, collected and rendered into Persian by 'Alāuddin Muḥammad b. Abū Turāb Gulistāna. The work was completed in Shawwāl, 1081/March, 1671.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: روائح روح افزای حمدی که مشام مقدسان ملاء أعلی را سرگرم - الخ

Ending: صلوات الله - و سلامه علیه و آله إلی یوم الدین محشور گردد انشاء الله تعالی

ff. ii+301. ll. 14. S. 7.9×5.0"/20.0×12.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nas<u>kh</u>, by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ b. Ḥājī Ṣādiq, on 29 Jumāda I, 2 Julūs (probably of Shāh 'Alām Bahādur Shāh I)= 1119/17 August 1707.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seals of Sayyid 'Alī a'l-Ḥusainī. عبده سید علی الحسینی

Ref: EIO. 2667.

ff. 390. ll. 22. S. 10.1×5.5; 7.5×3.5"/25.0×14.0; 19.0×8.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Double gold ruled borders. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

2895

Tas. 179. مسلك العارفين

MASLAKU'L-'ĀRIFĪN

A Persian paraphrase of Miṣbāḥu'sh-Sharī'at wa Miftāḥu'l-Ḥaqiqat, a popular Arabic work on Shiite theology of the same Bāqir Majlisī. The translation was undertaken by Muḥammad Mas'ūd b. Muhammad Ḥusain a'l-Qazwīnī for the benefit of non-Arabs.

Beginning: بدان - ایدك الله تعالی - بتأیید العرفان و وفقك بتوفیق السلوك و الوجدان که - الخ

Ending: از روی تحقیق ، ذلك فضل الله یؤتیه من یشاء ، و الله ذو الفضل العظیم

ff. 152. ll. 14. S. 8.3×4.5"/21.2×11.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, on 4 Shawwāl, 1140/3 May, 1728.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Sayyid Karīmu'ddīn, 1214. سید کریم الدین - ۱۲۱٤

2896

Tas. 180.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 194+7. ll. 12. S. 9.1×5.9; 7.0×3.5"/23.4×15.0; 17.8×8.8 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq, by Bijnāth Kashmīrī, who was born in Delhi, on 23 Shawwāl, 1237/13 July, 1822.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Margins repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of 'Ālam 'Alī. عالم علی

Ref: Rs. 44; Bk. 502.

2893

Aq. 51. حق الیقین

ḤAQQU'L-YAQĪN

A popular work on Shiite theology by the same Bāqir Majlisī who completed the same in 1109/1698.

The work is divided into six bābs.

Beginning: الحمد لله الواحد الأحد الفرد الصمد ، العلیم ... خامه شکسته زبان و بیان ابکم نشان ـ الخ

Ending. وجزم بو قوعش نمی کنم ، و درمرتبه تجویز و احتمال نمیگذاریم ـ والله اعلم بالصواب

ff, 556. ll. 15. S. 11.0×7.1; 6.5×3.6"/28.0×18.0; 16.4×9.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. First two pages decorated with golden foliage on margins, and interlinear gold work. Gold and coloured ruled borders. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

Printed in Ṭehrān.

Ref: IvASB. 390; Bk. 1315.

2894

Aq. 52.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

2891

Man. 20.

The third volume of the same work. It deals with the question of Imāmat in support of which some Traditions are quoted.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی أوضح لنا مناهج الهدی . . اما بعد این مجلد سیم است ـ الخ

Ending: انتقام خواهد کشید از بنی امیه وارانها که تکذیب ائمه کردند وانها که عداوت ایشان داشته اند

ff. 295. ll. 18 to 20. S. 8.0×5.7"/20.8×14.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh, on 20 Jumāda II, 1206/14 February 1792, at Karbalā, and collated on 17 Rajab.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

2892

Man. 11. تذکرة الائمه

TADHKIRATU'L-A'IMMAH

The biographies of the Fourteen Immaculates, compiled by the same Bāqir Majlisī. There is more controversial matter and curses upon the first three Orthodox Khalifs than history in this work.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, fourteen bābs and a khātima.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی جعل النبیین . . اما بعد چنین گوید بنده خاکسار گنهگار محمد باقر ـ

Ending: الحمد لله جمعی از ایشان مؤمن وشیعه شدند والله یهدی من یشاء الی صراط مستقیم

Epilogue by the srcribe on ff. 195-197v.

This work is divided into sixty-five bābs and was completed on 25 Dhiḥajja, 1087/18 February, 1677.

Beginning : الحمد لله والصلاة على عباده الذين اصطفى وآله خير الورى،
اما بعد اين كتاب دوم است ـ الخ

Ending : از ملامت حق ناشناسان پروا ندارم ـ وهو حسبی و نعم
الوكيل ، وكان ذلك . . . المعصومين المطهرين

ff. 333. ll. 29. S. 14.0×9.4"/35.8×24.0 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Zainu'l-'Ābedīn b. Ḥājī Muhammad Bāqir a'l-Abharī, on 5 Rabī' II, 1089/17 May, 1678.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

From original foliation it appears that Vol. I is of 532 folios.

Seal of Ghaniuddīn. عز من قنع وذل من طمع

Autograph of Muḥammad Ja'far b. Mirza Muḥammad Ṭāhir Khān.

Ref : IvASB. 1122-1123; IvC. 387; Bk. 501.

2890

Man. 19.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual

Ending : as usual.

ff. 357. ll. 27. S. 11.3×7.2; 8.6×5.0"/29.0×18.2; 22.2×12.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A mid 12th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Ḥaidar Yār Khān.

2887

H. I. 24.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 267. ll. 15 to 19. S. 9.5 × 5.9"/24.4 × 15.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nas*kh* and nasta'līq, by 'Alī Naqī b. Ibrāhīm Astrābādī. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. A few folios at the end damaged. Poor condition. Not bound.

2888

H. I. 21.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 316. ll. 19. S. 9.2 × 5.5"/23.6 × 14.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and reset in existing covers.

2889

Man. 18. حياة القلوب

ḤAYĀTU'L-QULŪB

An epitome of the Arabic work, Bahāru'l-Anwār, in twenty-five volumes, which is the encyclopædia of Shiite doctrine, by the same Bāqir Majlisī. This Persian work is by the same author, in three volumes, out of which this copy contains the second volume, and it deals with the life of the holy Prophet and his mission from Shiite viewpoint.

ff. vii+280. ll. 17. S. 8.9×5.0; 6.3×2.8"/22.8×12.8; 16.2×7.2 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'liq, by 'Abdu'l-Ghaffār Lāhūrī, on 22 Rabī' II, 1100/4 January, 1689.

Good 'unwān. Gold ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seals: 1. Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك - ۱۲۰۶

2. Raḥmatu'llah. رحمت الله

2885

H. l. 20.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 445. ll. 15. S. 9.0×5.5; 6.5×3.2"/23.4×8.8; 16.8×8.2 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad Nabī b. Muḥammad Riḍā a'sh-Shīrāzī, on 17 Dhihajja, 1108/27 June, 1697, at Mungīpatan.

Rubrications. Gold ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and reset in existing covers.

2886

H. l. 22.

Another copy of the same, with table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. iii+402+1. ll. 17. S. 9.5×5.6; 6.2×3.0"/24.4×14.2; 16.0×7.6 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad Qulī Turkmānī. A late 12th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

ff. 107. ll. 11. S. 8.2×5.2"/20.8×13.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq, by Mīr Abu'l-Qāsim Ṭabāṭabāī, on 24 Dhiqa'da, 1238/2 August, 1823, at Ḥyderābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Good condition. To be re-bound.

Ref: Bk. 1316.

2883

H. I. 19. حلية المتقين

ḤILYATU'L-MUTTAQĪN

The practices and observances of daily life for the Shiites based on the precepts and examples of their Imāms, compiled by the same Bāqir Majlisī, and completed on 5 Rajab, 1079/29 November, 1668.

The work is divided into fourteen bābs and a khātima.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی ؟ علی انبیائه المرسلین . . . اما بعد چنین گوید
راب اندام مؤمنین

Ending: و بهترین مردم کسی است که مردم از و منتفع شوند

ff. 299. ll. 18. S. 9.0×5.2"/23.2×13.4 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq, by Ḥaidar., on 19 Shawwāl, 1084/17 January, 1674, at Ḥyderābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Muḥtaram Khān. محترم خان

2. Mu'īnu'l-Mulk. معین الملك

Ref: Bk. 1314.

2884

H. I. 23.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

2880

M & K. 65.

Another copy of same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 282. ll. 26. S. 11.8×6.8; 9.6×4.4"/29.8×17.2; 24.2×11.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Wormholes. Fair condition. Bound.

2881

M & K. 69/1.

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. از اعنت الهی خلاص میکنم اگر عمل کنی شاید

ff. 138. ll. 21. S. 11. 7×7.0"/29.6×17.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2882

Aq. 67. رسالهٔ رجعت

RISĀLA-E-RAJ'AT

A short treatise compiled in 1078/1667, by the same Bāqir Majlisī. It deals with the return of the twelfth Shiite Imām, Mahdi.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... اما بعد چنین گوید فقیر خاکسار محمد باقر بن محمد تقی - الخ

Ending : العجل العجل العجل یامولای یا صاحب الزمان صلاة الله وسلامه

Good 'unwān. Gold ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك – ۱۲۰۶

Ref: IvC. 388; Bk. 1311.

2878

M & K. 67.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

Prayers, in Arabic, at the end, by a later hand, on ff. 421–450.

ff. 42+30. ll. 15. S. 8.2×4.7"/20.6×11.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. This copy is alleged to have been transcribed by the author, on 15 Ṣafar, 1104/16 October, 1692.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2879

M & K 66.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 345. ll. 22. S. 10.2×6.8; 7.0×3.7"/25.8×17.2; 17.8×9.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Gold ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Ḥaidar Yār Khān. حیدر یار خان

them then it is advisable to embrace Islām. The Jews thereupon sent him as their emissary to the holy Prophet with 1400 points (مسائل) and two very intricate problems which according to them were beyond human comprehension. When Samuel placed all those points to the holy Prophet, he replied to them to the satisfaction of Samuel. Thereupon Samuel embraced Islām, and was given the name of 'Abdu'llah bin Salām.

The translation ends on f. 41, followed by supplementary notes on different topics.

This rare and scarce copy is defective at both ends.

Beginning: abruptly. ـسکان بادیه ضلالت بنور هدایت انسان راهبر گشته ـ الخ

Ending: abruptly. فکر کردن در صنایع قدرت و بدایع فطرت بر دو نوع است

ff. 160. ll. 12. S. 7.0×4.4; 5.5×2.1"/19.0×10.8; 12.6×5.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Gold ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2877

M & K. 16

عين الحياة

'AYNU'L-ḤAYĀT

An extensive work on Shiite theology and ethics compiled by Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad Taqī a'l-Majlisī, (d. 1110 or 1111/1699 or 1700). It is based on Quranic verse and Traditions.

The work is divided into several bābs, and subdivided into faṣls, aṣls etc.

Beginning: لآلی حمد و جواهر ثنا تحفهٔ بارگاه جلال کبریاء حکیمی که ـ الخ

Ending: از دعای طلب مغفرت سیآت و رفع درجات محروم نگرانند

ff. 402. ll. 17. S. 9.5×6.3; 7.6×4.0"/24.0×16.0; 19.2×10.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, by the author, at the end of Jumāda II, 1075/ end of January, 1663.

A tract on cleanliness written for his son, Mu'īnuddin Aḥmad.

Beginning: منت خدایرا - تقدست اسماؤه که ارواح مؤمنان را - الخ

Ending: عذرش زائل شود مستحب است که نماز را اعاده کند - و الله الموافق

5. Risāla-e-Jawāb, on ff. 40-42v.

A reply to the Ṣufis of Multān who wrote to one 'Abdu's-Salām of Iṣfahān regarding the truth about Shiite faith.

Beginning: اما بعد غرض ازین نوشته بیان آنست که طایفه - الخ

Ending: بنوشتن بیش ازین نتوان و العلم عند الله و الحمد لله و الصلاة ... اهل بیت رسول الله

A poem of 'Iṣmat Bukhārī in the beginning.
ff. 42. ll. 19. S. 9.6×6 0"/24.2×15.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, by Muhammad Ja'far, for 'Alī Muḥammad. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2876

M & K. 16. تحفة الغرائب

TUḤFATU'L-GHARĀ'IB

A Persian paraphrase of the Arabic work called 'Masā'il li 'Abdillah bin Salām", refer Arabic Mawā'iz 48/3 of our Library. The translation was done by 'Alī b. Ṭaifūr a'l-Busṭāmī, (d. after 1092/1681), who was attached to the Courts of Sulṭān 'Abdu'llah Quṭb Shāh, and Tānā Shāh of Golconda.

It is said that when the holy Prophet invited the Jews of Khaibar towards Islām, they consulted Samuel who was held in esteem for his erudition. He told the Jews that there are several signs about the last prophet in the Old Testament, and if the Prophet of Arabia were to possess

2875

Aq. 142/2-6. مجموعهٔ رسائل کاشی

(MAJMŪ'A-E-RASĀ'IL-E-KĀSHĪ)

This copy contains the following works of Muḥammad Murtaḍā surnamed Muḥsin a'l-Kāshī, takhalluṣ Faiḍ, (d. 1090/1679), for his other works refer Nos: 1963 and 1964.

1. Sharā'iṭu'l-Iymān, on ff. 1v-8.

A tract on Shiite theology.

Beginning: منت بی پایان خدایرا جل شأنه که مستعدان کمال ایمانرا از ظلمات جهالت ـ الخ

Ending: وا کتساب اخلاق پسندیده در تضاعیف آن ـ والله المستعان وعلیه التکلان

2. 'Ā'īna e-Shāhī on ff. 8v-15v.

A Persian paraphrase of the abstract of the Arabic work, Ḍīyāu'l-Qulūb, compiled in 1076/1666.

Beginning: سپاس شائسته وستایش بائسته سزاوار نثار پروردگاری که ـ الخ

Ending: آئینه جان از ممکن غیب دل که بیرون آید انچه بماند تاریکیست

3. Tarjamatu'sh-Sharī'at, on ff. 15v-33v.

A short treatise dedicated to Shāh 'Abbās II.

Beginning: سپاس و ستایش مر خداوندیرا که خلایق را برای پرستش خود آفرید ـ الخ

Ending: وجود آنچه مقصود بود از کتاب انجام آمد

4. Tarjamatu't-Ṭahārat, on ff. 33v-40.

2874

Aq. 92. شرح تجريد العقائد

SHARḤ TAJRĪDU'L-'AQĀ'ID

A commentary on Naṣīruddin Ṭusī's famous work compiled by Mirza 'Imādu'ddīn Maḥmud b. Mirza Mas'ūd Simnānī of Burhānpūr, when he was engaged at Burhānpūr in giving discourses on this work. Since he could not write a preface to his work, he left it with Mirza Muḥammad Mahdī a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Mashhadī, better known as 'Ishqābādī, Dīwān of Burhānpūr. The original copy came to the notice of Muḥammad Amīn b. Muḥammad Mu'min Khurāsānī Jūnābādī who was a pupil of the commentator. He, therefore, wrote a short preface to this work on 1 Rajab, 1088/20 August, 1677, vide ff. 1v-2v.

Beginning: Preface- سپاس و ستایش مر صانعی را که دلالت میکند بر وجود او وحدوث مصنوعات

Commentary— اما بعد حمد واجب الوجود علی نعمائه والصلاة علی سید انبیائه ـ الخ

Ending: Preface آن مبرور را بفاتحه و حقیر را بدعای خیریاد آوری نمایند ـ

Commentary— علی التوفیق للاتمام والصلاة علی خیر الانام وآله الکرام ... کثیرا کثیرا

ff. 261. ll. 31. S. 8.8×6.0"/22.2×15.2 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'līq, on 2 Jumāda II, 1185/12 September, 1771, at Mylāpore.

European paper. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Binding damaged.

2873

M & K. 78.

Another copy of the same, but less than half of the above work. The scribe has inserted the name of Sulṭān 'Abdu'llah Quṭb Shāh of Golconda in place of Sulṭān Fatḥu'llah. Thus a clear fake.

A treatise on Shiite beliefs, compiled by an anonymous person by the commands of Sulṭān 'Abdu'llah Quṭb Shāh of Golconda, (1035-1083/1626-1674).

The work is divided into a muqaddima, a few bābs and a khātima. This copy which is defective at the end contains:-

Muqaddima, in praise of knowledge and condemnation of ignorance, on f. 4v. مقدمه در تعریف علم و مذمت جهل

Bāb 1, on cleanliness, prayers, etc., on f. 4v.

باب اول در دعاء و ذکر و حمام و مسواك و انگشتر و امثال آن

Bāb 2, on friendship and enemity; and on sincerity and love, on f. 17v.

باب دوم در دوستی و دشمنی و صداقت و محبت

Bāb 3, on contracting friendship, etc., on f. 29.

باب سیوم در معاشرت با مردم و سلوك با اهل مدینه و منزل آدمی و غیره

Bāb 4, on forgiveness, etc., on f. 52v.

باب چهارم در عفو و عقاب و توبه و عذر پذیر فتن و غیرها

Beginning: ابتدای کلام بنام خداوندی سزا است که ابتدای هرچیز از وست ـ الخ

Ending: abruptly. زرها را طلبید، ندارد، تا کار بجنگ رسید، چون معمول قلعه محکم

ff. 6. ll. 19. S. 9.7×5.7"/24.4×14.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Bound.

2872

Tas. 121. فوائد منجی

FAWĀ'ID-E-MUNJI

An anonymous compilation containing notes on Shiite beliefs. The work is dedicated to some Sulṭān Fatḥu'llah. It is divided into a muqaddima and six bābs :-

Muqaddima, on f. 3. مقدمه در تعریف علم و مذمت جهل

Bāb 1, on f. 6v. باب اول در دعاء و ذکر و حمام و مسواك و انگشتر و امثال اینها

Bāb 2, on f. 28. باب دوم در دوستی و دشمنی و صداقت

Bāb 3, on f. 47v. باب سیوم در معاشرت با مردم و سلوك با اهل مدینه

Bāb 4, on f. 87. باب چهارم در عفو و عقوبت و توبه و عذر پذیرفتن و غیرها

Bāb 5, on f. 97v. الباب الخامس فی الصبر و الشکر

Bāb 6, on f. 114. الباب السادس فی العدل و الانصاف و الظلم و الاعتاف و غیرهم

From f. 148v, the notes are divided into several faṣls on proverbs and anecdotes of the Arabs (مثلهای عرب و حکایات ایشان).

Beginning: ابتدای کلام بنام خداوندی سزا است که - الخ

Ending: ملك براو خرم و معمور باد + چشم بد از مملکتش دور باد

ff. 709. ll. 15. S. 10.1×5.8"/25.8×14.8 cms.

Written in good naskh, on 25 Dhīqa'da, 1082/14 March, 1672, at Bīdar.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal of Mu'tamanu'd-Daulah Dargāh Qulī Khān. مؤتمن الدوله درگاه قلی خان

Autograph of Dargāh Qulī Khān dated 14 Ṣafar, 1172/ 17 October 1758.

v. Miscellaneous notes and Kāshī s poem.

Beginning: بسم الله... و الصلاة و السلام على محمد سيد المرسلين و أهل بيته الطاهرين - الخ

Ending: پنجم الله أكبر. عفوك عفوك يا كريم

ff. ix + 25 + 64. ll. 10. S. 6.6 × 3.8; 4.2 × 2.2"/14.2 × 9.6; 10.6 × 5.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq, in Dhīqa'da, 1076/ May, 1666, at Shīrāz.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound

2871

Ta. 2. عقائد قطب شاهيه

('AQĀ'ID-E-QUṬBSHĀHĪYAH)

A collection of rules and regulations framed by the commands of Sulṭān 'Abdu'llah Quṭb Shāh, to be observed by his subjects during the month of Muharram.

Stray verse at the end.

Beginning: احوال سلطان عبد الله و بنا نهادن تعزيه حضرت ابا عبد الله الحسين - الخ

Ending: چون مذهب ائمهٔ دین رایج ازشه است - پاینده گانی این دین حق شرف

ff. 13+2. ll. 9. S. 7.9 × 4.7"/20.2 × 12.0 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'līq, by Jamīl Baig, on 14 Rabī' I, 1213/ 26 August, 1798.

Rubrications. Worm eaten. Poor condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. I'tiṣāmu'l-Mulk, 1245. اعتصام الملک بنده آصف جاه - ۱۲۴۵

2. I'tiṣāmu'l-Mulk, 1274. اعتصام الملک - ۱۲۷۴

The author left the 'Ādil Shāhī Court and joined the North. The weather did not suit him and on his request he was transferred to Aurangābād.

The collector (Nawāb Sālār Jung) directly descended from him in seventh line.

The work appears to have been compiled when the author was still in Bijāpūr.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی أخرجنا من ظلمات الضلالات . . میزاد ومیگوید این فصول خمسه

Ending : شکر الله شکر الله لاحول ولاقوة إلا بالله العلی العظیم

ff. 351. ll. 17. S. 11.7×6.9"/29.6×17.7 cms.

Written in excellent nas<u>kh</u>, by Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm Lu'lū'i Shīrāzī Qawm-e-<u>Dh</u>ilqadar. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

An heirloom of the collector.

Seal: Ḥaidar Yār <u>Kh</u>ān. یا حیدر کرار أدرکنی - حیدر یارخان

Author's endowment notes at both ends, and Waqf (وقف) on top of every page. The title of work, authorship and two couplets are also autographed.

2870

Aq. 100. عقائد دینیه

'AQĀ'ID-E-DĪNIYAH

An anonymous treatise on Shiite beliefs composed in the form of questions and answers. It ends on f. 25.

On other folios the following Arabic prayers are noted:-

i. Miftāḥu'l-A'ẓam, Selected by Sulaimān a'l-Miṣrī, on ff. 25v–62v.

ii. Iḥtijābu'l-Mafātiḥu'l-'Azīm, selected by the same, on ff. 63–77.

iii. Fatḥu'r-Rijāl, short prayers, on ff. 77v–79.

iv. <u>Kh</u>wāṣ-e-Nāde 'Alī, on ff. 79v–82v.

2867

Man. 45.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 264. ll. 21. S. 11.5×7.0"/29.4×18.0 cms.

Written in ordinary script. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Ja'far. يا امام جعفر صادق أدر كني

2868

Man. 46/1.

Another copy of the same, defective at the end, by a few lines.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. ای نسیم از گلشن غیب آمده

باسمیم شاه لا ریب آمده

ff. 318. ll. 17. S. 5.0×8.7"/12.8×22.2 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound, as a bayāḍ.

2869

Aq. 79. روضة الأنوار و زبدة الأفكار

RAWḌATU'L-ANWĀR WA ZUBDATU'L-AFKĀR

A learned exposition on Shiite principles of faith that are five (فصول خمسه) 1. Unity of God (توحيد) 2. Justice (عدل) 3. Prophethood (نبوت) 4. Imāmat (امامت) and 5. the other World (معاد) compiled in 1067/1656, by Muḥammad Bāqir b. Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alī b. Shaikh 'Uwais a'l-Uwaisī.

ff. 290. ll. 17. S. 8.4×5.1 : 7.3×3.9"/21.6×13.0 ; 18.6×9.8 cms.

Written in good shikast-nasta'līq, by Sayyid 'Abdu'n-Nabī b. Mīr Maḥmūd Ṣafawī, on 15 Jumāda II, 1180/ 18 November, 1766, at Ḥyderābād.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

2865

Man. 41.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 286. ll. 17. S. 8.7×5.9 ; 6.5×5.4"/22.2×15.0 ; 16.6×8.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Mīrzā Darwīsh 'Alī Baig, on 13 Rajab, 1207/ 24 February, 1793, at Bīdar Fort, when he was accompanying A'ẓamu'l-Umarā (Arasṭū Jāh).

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seal of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206 منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

2866

Man. 44.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 424. ll. 15. S. 8.5×5.2"/22.8×13.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals : 1. Muḥammad Bāqir, 1205 and his autograph. محمد باقر - ١٢٠٥

2 and 3 Mustaqīmu'd-Daulah, 1246. مستقيم الدوله - ١٢٤٦

2863

Man. 42. مناقب المرتضوی

MANAQIBU'L-MURTADAWĪ

A treatise on the life and attributes of Hadrat 'Alī compiled by Muhammad Sālih a'l-Husainī a't-Tirmidhī, takhalluṣ Kashfī, (d. 1060/1650). He was the son of 'Abdullah Mushkīn Qalam Jahangirshāhī, takhalluṣ Wāṣfī, who was an elegent calligrapher. They flourished under Jahāngīr and Shāh Jahān respectively.

This work on Shiite 'aqā'id is divided into twelve bābs based on the Glorious Qur'ān, the traditions and other sayings of the Sunnites and Shiite. It was completed in three years time.

Beginning: خداوند عطا کن نشاه ذوق ـ که آغازم بنامت نامهٔ شوق

Ending: تا شود مقبول طبع خاص وعام

للنبی منا تحیت و السلام

ff. 278. ll. 19. S. 8.9×5.3"/22.8×13.6 cms.

Written in ordinary script, by Muhammad Bāqir, on 29 Muharram, 1115/ 14 May, 1703, at Parenda Fort (in Osmanābād, Maharāshtra).

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of 'Izzat Talab Khān. للعبد انسانی عزت طلبخان الز اهدی

Haidar Yār Khān (two patterns) حیدریار خان

Ref: R. 154, 1081; IvASB 68; IvC 375, 749.

2864

Man. 43.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

2861

Ta. 445.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 24. ll. 15. S. 12.5×8.0"/31.8×20.2 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'līq, by Ḥaidar Ḥusain a'l-Ḥusainī, on 25, Muḥarram, 1298/ 28 December, 1880

European paper. Headings and Arabic verse in broad Script. Good condition. Bound.

2862

M & K. 98. نصیحت نامه

NAṢĪḤAT-NĀMA

A collection of admonitions which the Holy Prophet is alleged to have given to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī.

An anonymous compilation.

Beginning : نصیحت نامهٔ حضرت رسول ... بحضرت امیر المؤمنین ..
فرموده اند که یا علی .. الخ

Ending : کسی نیکی بیند که بهر دوسرای یکی رساینده باشد

ff. i+5. ll. 16. S. 7.2×4.5 : 6.3×3.5"/18.0×11.4 ; 15.8×8.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

The work is divided into forty maslaks.

Beginning: حمد بی حد خالقی را رواست که سالکان مسالك اطوار را طریق ... الخ

Ending: این جواز از اتفاق فرقه ناجیه است فلا تغفل اللهم اجعل خاتمة امورنا خیرا

ff. 97. ll. 14. S. 8.5×5.8"/21.6×14.8 cms.

Written in good naskh, in Ramaḍān, 1038/April, 1629.

Rubrications. A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

2860

Ta. 479. نکات دوام دودمان قطب شاهی

NUKĀT-E-DAWĀM-E-DUDMĀN-E-QUTBSHĀHĪ

A collection of twelve nuktās (points), based on the Glorious Qur'ān, Shiite Traditions, and sayings of great men, compiled by Ḥusain a'l-Husainī a'l-Yazdī, in 1054/1644. The title (نکات دوام دودمان قطب شاهی - ۱۰۵۴) is chronogrammatic. It is said that the perpetuation of the Quṭb Shāhi Dynasty will be ensured till the return of Imām Mahdī provided the rulers were to follow the injunctions laid down in these nuktās.

Beginning: حمد و سپاس بیقیاس مر بادشاهی را سزا وارست که نکات صنعتش را پاس کن

Ending: شامت همه صبح کند وشب همه روزی
روزت همه ماهی کند و مه همه سالی

ff. 61. ll. 9. S. 7.0×4.1; 4.5×2.4"/18.0×10.4; 11.6×6.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Amīn b. Mullā Walī A late 11th cent. copy.

Excellent 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Muḥammad 'Alī. بود جانشین محمد علی

2. Sayyid Murtaḍā Khān. سید مرتضی خان

ff. 171. ll. 17. S. 8·4×5.0 ; 6.3×2.9"/22.2×12.6 ; 16.0×7·2 cms.

Written in good naskh and riqā', in 1023/1614.

Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. bound.

A rare work, and a presentation copy for the Sulṭān.

2858

Aq. 145/3. تحفۀ عباسی

TUḤFA-E-'ABBĀSĪ

A treatise of Shiite laws and theology, compiled by Muḥammad Ṭāhir b. Muḥammad Ḥusain a's-Shīrāzī a'n-Najafī a'l-Qummī, in the form of questions and answers. The work is dedicated to Shāh 'Abbās Ṣafawī (995–1037/1587–1628).

Beginning : الحمد لله . . . ای عزیز من بدان و آگاه باش که دنیا موضع راحت - الخ

Ending : کافیست اما احتیاط آنست که سه مرتبه گفته شود

ff. 101. ll. 14. S. 9.4×5.6"/23.8×14.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 1 Jumāda II 1195/25 May, 1781, at Ḥyderābād.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaird and re-bound.

Ref : IvASB. 1027.

2859

Tas. 178/1. مسالك الأطوار و مشارق الانوار

MASĀLIKU'L-AṬWĀR WA MASHĀRIQU'L-ANWĀR

A treatise on Shiite beliefs compiled by Muḥammad Bāqir Wā'iz Ṭabrīzī.

Occasional marginal glosses.

Beginning: بعد از حمد ذوالجلال و درود نبی و آل بر لوح خیال اهل کمال
می نگارد که۔ الخ

Ending: و دولت روزافزونش بدولت آنحضرت متصل بالنبی
و آله صلوات الله علیهم

ff. 10. ll. 12. S. 7.0 × 4.5"/17.8 × 11.4 cms.

Written in good shikast-nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

2857

Aq. 25. تحفهٔ شاهی و عطیهٔ الهی

TUHFA-E-HHĀHĪ WA 'AṬĪYYA-E-ILĀHĪ

A Persian paraphrase of Mullā 'Alī Qushji's commentary compiled in 1023/1614' on Naṣīruddin Ṭūsī's Tajrīdu'l-'Aqā'id, by Zainu'ddin 'Alī b. 'Abdu'llah Badakhshī.

The translator has enumerated the commentaries on this work (f. 3), but selected Qushji's commentary on which he has added his own views on the topic of Imāmat. He has however deleted the first two maqṣads, and has taken up the work from maqṣad three to the end. The translation begins from f. 6 and ends on f. 170v-

The work is dedicated to Sulṭān Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh of Golconda whose name is written in gold on f. 3v, but is left blank on f. 171

Beginning: شکر و سپاس بادشاهی را سزد، و حمد و ثنا بیقیاس خالقی
را رسد که۔ الخ

Ending: بخیر اسمائك بخیر افضل انبیائك ذخیرا لی موجبا بجزیل
جزائك و صلی علیه بدوام ارضك و سمائك

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . أما بعد چنین گوید احقر العباد ـ الخ

Ending: در کتب مبسوط مذکور است الحمد لله اولا

و آخرا . . . آله الطاهرین

ii. Shakk wa Ṣahw dar Namāz, on ff. 28-60.

A tract on doubts and omissions in namāz.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, five faṣls and a khātima. It is the same as Risāla fi Shakkıyāti'ṣ-Ṣalāt. Refer No. 2632/4.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 84. ll. 21 or 22, and 12 on margins. S. 7.2×4.1; 6.4×3.7; 4.4×2.2"/ 18.6×10.6; 16.6×9.6; 11.4×5.2 cms.

The original work is written in excellent naskh and nasta'līq, by 'Arab Kātib Shirāzī, at the end of Jumāda I, 1034/end of February, 1625, at Hyderābād; and those on the margins in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, in 1172/1759.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in gold, blue or red. Dampness stains. Margins damaged. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A note dated Sha'bān, 1041/February, 1632, by Muḥammad Ṣalāh a'l-Anṣārī on the flyleaf.

A rare work.

2856

Aq. 11. اصول خمسه

UṢŪL-E-KHAMSA

A short treatise on the five principles of Shiite faith compiled by an anonymous person. The work was written by the orders of Sulṭān Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh of Golconda, who had ordained the learned men of his time to collect five Qur'ānic verses for each uṣūl (principle).

This copy which is defective after the first folio contains faṣls 2 to 5, and the khātima.

ff. 89. ll. 14. S. 9.6×5.4; 5.9×2.8"/24.2×13.6; 14.8×7.0 cms.

Written in good shafi'a. An early 12th cent. copy.

Gold sprinkled space for text. Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders upto f. 18v; and rubrications upto f. 46v. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2855

I. 1 48 رسالۀ اصول واحکام

RISĀLA-E-UṢŪL WA AḤKĀM

A treatise on the principles of faith and divine commands found in the Glorious Qur'ān, compiled by Shāh Qāḍī (Ghāzī) b. Ḥājī Ḥusain Yazdī, for Sulṭān Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh of Golconda, (1020-1035/1612-1626). The work was completed on 1 Ramaḍān, 1021/16 October, 1612.

The work is divided into four bābs, as under:—

Bāb 1, in 5 faṣls, on f. 4. باب اول در اصول دین

Bāb 2, in 8 kitābs, on f. 9v. باب دوم در عبادات

Bāb 3, in 4 kitābs, on f. 33v. باب سیوم در معاملات

Bāb 4, in 5 kitābs, on f. 66v. باب چهارم در احکام

Beginning: الحمد لله و صلی الله علی مصطفاه و آله الهداة اما بعد فرمان - الخ

Ending: هر چند که عازم براعاده آن نباشد - الحمد لله رب العالمین

Besides, there are two short tracts on Shiite beliefs by Muḥammad Bāqir a'l-Majlisī on the margins:—

i. Sharā'iṭ wa Ādāb-e-Namāz, on ff. Iv-27v.

Notes on obligatory prayers.

2852

Man. 37.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 253. ll. 15. S. 8.9×4.9″/22.8×12.6 cms.

Written in ordinary script. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2853

Man. 35.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending. جمیع دوستان رسول و محبان احفاد بتول باروی ائمه اثنا عشر علیهم السلام در عرصه بخشند

ff. 130. ll. 15 or 23. S. 9.0×5.5″/23.0×14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary script, in two different hands. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals of Bāqir 'Alī Khān, 1220 باقر علی خان - ۱۲۲۰

2854

Aq. 116.

Another copy of the same, defective in bāb 7.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. او نور یست لامع و مهر است ساطع و ماهیت طالع

Beginning : رب اشرح لی صدری و یسرلی امری . . . حمد و سپاس
نامحدود واجب الوجودی راکه خلقانرا بدین مبین ـ الخ

Ending : انشاء الله تعالی آن نیز عنقریب حصل و میسر خواهد شد

The following work are on the margins:—

1. Chihil Ḥadīth, on ff. 2v–40.

A collection of forty sayings of the Holy Prophet, with Persian paraphrase and notes compiled by Zainu'ddīn 'Alī b. 'Abdullah Badakhshī, during the reign of Sulṭān Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh of Golconda, (1020–1035/1612–1626).

Beginning : حمد و سپاس نا محدود مر واجب الوجودی راکه ـ الخ

Ending : حکم نمازاست حکم روزه ، صلی الله علی خیر خلقه
محمد و آله اجمعین برحمتك یا ارحم الراحمین

2. Qaus-nāma, on ff. 44v–45v.

An extract from a treatise on archery by an anonymous author, in twelve masa'lās.

3. (Qiṣṣa-e-Fīrūz Bakht), on ff. 53v–64v.

A romantic tale compiled by Shamsu'ddīn 'Alī Sharbat dār.

4. (Majmū'a-e-Ruqa'āt), on ff. 65–89v.

A collection of letters.

5. Risāla-e-Ḥasanīyah, on ff. 89v–125v.

Another copy of the same. Refer Nos. 2845 to 2849.

6. Scrappy notes.

ff. 136. ll. 21. S. 10.9×5.7"/28.2×14.6 cms.

Written in ordinary script, by Ṭāhir a'l-Ḥusainī, on 29 Rajab, 1037/25 March, 1628, at Ḥyderābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

ff. 115. ll. 11. S. 7.3×4.4"/18.4.×11.0 cms.

Written in excellent nasta'īq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Gold sprinkled paper. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2850

H. I. 1. اعلام الاحبا فی حرمة الغنا فی القران

I'LĀMU'L-AḤIBBĀ FI ḤURMATI'L-GHINĀ FI'L-QUR'ĀN

A treatise on Shiite beliefs compiled by Muḥammad Hādī b. Luḥayyi'l-Mūsawī a'l-Ḥusainī a's-Subzwārī. The work is based on the traditions etc. and pertains to the illegality of vocal music (غنا) in reciting the Glorious Qur'ān, and in praying (دعاء).

The work is divided into a muqaddima. five faṣls and a khātima.

Beginning: حمد بیحد عزیزی را سزاست که گوشه گیران ـ الخ

Ending: و هذا آخر ما اردنا ایراده فی هذه الرسالة والصلاة والسلام . . ارحم الراحمین

ff. 58. ll. 15. S. 6.5×4.1"/16.8×10.4 cms.

Written ln good naskh, by Nājī Miskīn, on 8 Jumāda II, 1014/11 October, 1605.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2851

Man. 36. کفایة المؤمنین

KIFĀYATU'L-MU'MINĪN

A Persian paraphrase of an Arabic work of Shaikh Quṭbu'ddin Abi'l-Ḥusain Sa'īd b. Ḥibatu'llah b. a'l-Ḥasan a'r-Rāmandī, (d. 537/1177), compiled by Muḥammad Sharīf Khādim. The work deals with the miracles performed by thr Fourteen Immaculates, and is thus divided into fourteen bābs.

2847

Aq. 66.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 69. ll. 12 to 16. S. 8.0×4.5"/20.6×11.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Sher 'Alī, on 2 Jumāda I, 1086/15 July, 1675.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Ḥasan Riḍā, 1309. حسن رضا - ١٣٠٩

2848

Aq. 63.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 82. ll. 14. S. 8.4×5.6"/21.4×14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 16 Ḏhiḥajja, 1235/24 September, 1820, at Akbarābād.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Poor condition. preserved in a portfolio.

2849

Aq. 64.

Another copy of the same, defective at both ends.

Beginning : abruptly. پس عالم باشد مصلحت فعل و مصلحت ترك فعل - الخ

Ending : abruptly. حاکم شرع که امام یا نائب امام است و چون

The work is divided into a muqaddima, two bāb and a khātima.

Beginning: حمد بیحد و ثنای بیعد مر واجب الوجودی را که نظام اصول از فیض جود اوست ـ الخ

Ending: امر و نهی واجب باشد پس اگر درین حال ترک کند عاصی درگاه آله باشد

Besides, the following are found :-

i. A few poems including a mathnawī, on ff. 66v-68v.

ii. A tract on ethics, on f. 68v.

ff. 66+2. ll. 15. S. 8.0×5.6; 5.3×3.2"/20.2×14.0; 13.4×8.0 cms.

Written in good naskh, on 14 Ramaḍān, 1001/4 June, 1593.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: Bk. 1323.

2846

Aq. 65.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 52 ll. 15. 7.5×5.0"/19.0×12.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq. An early 11th cent. copy.

First and last folios by a later hand. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

A note states that this copy was sent to the Imperial Library, by Āftāb Khān, in 1069/1659.

Seal: سرفرازی دارد از لطف محسن

The work is in two parts, the first deals with the attributes of the Holy Prophet and his family, which is not in this library. This copy is of the second part.

Beginning: زیب و آرایش آغاز و انجام، نعوت و صفات انبیای عظام و اوصیای کرام محمد و سپاس ـ الخ

Ending: از دوستان دوستان امیر المؤمنین علیه السلام کند بحق محمد و آله الطاهرین، آمین رب العالمین

ff. 287. ll. 25. S. 11.3×6.9"/28.8×17.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, by Mullā Mu'min b. Mullā Muḥammad Brūjardī, on 21 Muḥarram, 1089/ 4 April, 1678.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2844

Aq. 50.

Another copy of the same. A few lines at the end are not found in this copy.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: دران رساله مذکور شده که همه را علمای شیعه نوشته اند سوای آنکه در کتابها دیگر نوشته

ff. 312. ll. 20. S. 13.8×8.5"/35.0×21.6 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2845

Aq. 141/1. رسالهٔ حسنیه

RISĀLA-E-ḤASANĪYAH

A treatise on Shiite theology written in an abridged form by an anonymous person

Faṣl 5, on f. 88v. فصل پنجم در آنکه کسانی که مقدم شده اند بر انحضرت امام نشیند

Faṣl 6, on f. 90v. فصل ششم در نسخ و ابطال حجتهای ایشان بر امامت ابی بکر

Marginal glosses.

Beginning: شکر و سپاس خدا یرا که قدیمست و واحد، وستایش بی قیاس کریمی راکه - الخ

Ending: والختم بالصلاة علی محمد وآله مظاهر انوار جماله و مصادر اسرار کماله . . . سنه ۹۸۵

ff. 94+2. ll. 14. S. 7.1×4.8"/18.0×12.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, by 'Isā b. Asad b. Qubād Mihrānī Ṭālish, in 985/1577.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound.

This copy was transcribed by the grandson of Qubād to whom the translator had dedicated the work.

Seals: 1. Allāh Quli, 1118. لا اله إلا الله الملك الحق المبين الله قلی - ۱۱۱۸

2. 'Isā Khān. زدل وجان بندۀ آل علی عیسی خان

3. Malik Muḥammad, 1168. العبد الراجی ملک محمد - ۱۱۶۸

4. اداره معارف و اوقاف فارس

Ref: IvASB (Ar.) 849.

2843

Aq. 49. حديقة الشيعة

ḤADĪQATU'SH-SHI'AH

A treatise on the attributes of the twelve Shiite Imāms and their rights to Imamat according to Shiite beliefs, compiled by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ardabilī, (d. 993/1586).

Seals: 1. Shaikh Muhammad 'Alī Uwaīs, 1067. شیخ محمد علی اویس - ۱۰۶۷

2. Ḥaidar Yār Khān, two sizes. حیدر یار خان

Ref: Bk. 509.

2841

Man. 16.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: ودرود باد لم که برق نور دهد و باد قبول از شرق وزد - اللهم صل و سلم علیه و آله

ff. 358. ll. 17. S. 11.0×7.0"/28.2×18.0 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Āqā b. Khwāja Shukru'llah Samnānī, in Shawwāl, 1091/October, 1680.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2842

Aq. 37. ترجمهٔ منهاج الکرامة فی معرفة الامامة

TARJAMA-E-MINHĀJU'L-KARĀMĀH FĪ MA'RIFATI'L-IMĀMAH

A Persian paraphrase of the Arabic work of Jamālu'ddin Ḥasan b. Yūsuf [b. 'Alī Ibn a'l-Muṭahhar a'l-Ḥillī, (d. 726/1326), dealing with the Shiite doctrine of Imāmat. The Arabic work was dedicated to Sulṭān Khudā Banda Changīzī, (703–710/1304–1311); and the translation by Ḥusainu'l-lahī a'l-Ardabilī, to Amīr Qubād.

This work is divided into six faṣls :-

Faṣl 1, on f. 3. فصل اول در نقل مذاهب درین مسئله

Faṣl 2, on f. 5. فصل دوم در آنکه مذهب امامیه واجب الاتباعست

Faṣl 3, on f. 54. فصل سیوم در دلالت بر امامت امیر المؤمنین علیه السلام

Faṣl 4, on f. 88. فصل چهارم در امامت باقی ائمه اثنی عشر علیهم السلام

Beginning : شریفترین نکته که از و رای سرادق خیال بر زبان ارباب حال جلوه میشود - الخ

Ending : و امثال آن بسیار است اینجاست ختم کلام وحمد ملك علام وصلاة بر سید انام ما توالت اللیالی و الایام

ff. 55. ll. 15. S. 6.8×3.6"/17.2×9.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, in Muḥarram. 966/October, 1558.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

A rare work.

Seal of Muḥammad ? 937 ; on f. 7v. العبد محمد ؟ - ٩٣٧

2840

Man. 15. ترجمة المناقب

TARJAMATU'L-MANĀQIB

A Persian paraphrase of the Arabic work, Kashfu'l-Ghumma fī Ma'rifati'l-A'immah of Bahāu'ddīn Abu'l-Fatḥ Arbali, (d. 692/1293), compiled in 970/1466, by 'Alī b. Ḥasan a'z-Zawwārī. It deals with the lives and attributes of the Fourteen Immaculates according to Shiite beliefs.

Beginning : حمد بلاحد و احصا و سپاس بلا عد و انتها معبودی را رواست که - الخ

Ending : تقدست اسماؤه اللهم ارزقنا من عظیم نواله . . . . خیر الانام و آله وعترته الکرام

ff. 535. ll. 17. S. 11.0×7.0"/28.2×18.0 cms.

Written in good naskh, upto f. 273v ; and nasta'līq from f. 274 to the end, by Ḥasan, on 26 Sha'bān, 970/30 April, 1466.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Beginning : الحمد لخالق البرایا والشکر لواهب العطایا . بدانکه مؤلف وکاتب این کتاب ـ الخ

Ending : تلقین از اولاد امام اثنا عشر البته البته خواهد یافت ـ واللہ اعلم بالصواب

ff. 128. ll. 14. S. 8.2×4.8"/21.4×12.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Ghaūth on 11 Aḥmadī, 1223 Maulūd-e-Muḥammadī (Tīpū's innovation), i.e. 11 Muḥarram, 1209/ 8 August, 1794, at the Fort of Pattan (Seringāpatan).

European paper. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and reset in existing covers.

2839

Aq 9. ارکان الایمان

ARKĀNU'L-IYMĀN

A short treatise on Shiite beliefs, compiled by Abu'l-Ḥasan Sharīf, and dedicated to Shāhzādī Sulṭānam, who appears to be a queen of some place.

The work is divided into five aṣls :–

Aṣl 1, in 12 maṭlabs, on f. 2v.

اصل اول در اثبات وجود واجب الوجود و صفات ثبوتی و غیره

Aṣl 2, in 5 maṭlabs, on f. 19v.

اصل دوم در عدل و افعال واجب الوجود

Aṣl 3, in 6 maqṣads, on f. 25. اصل سیوم در نبوت

Aṣl 4, in 7 maṭlabs, on f. 30v. اصل چهارم در امامت

Aṣl 5, in 4 maqṣads, on f. 52v. اصل پنجم در معاد و احوال نشاه آخرت

ff. 100. ll. 14. S. 8.8×5.6"/22.6×14.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by 'Alī Naqī a'l-Mūsawī a'l-Karbalā'ī, on 12 Ramaḍān, 1122/ 24 October, 1710.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Sayyid Anjwī Khān. سید انجوی خان

Ref: Bk. 1329.

2837

Aq. 93/1.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 67. ll. 17. S. 10 2×6.3"/25.8×16.0 cms.

Written in bad nasta'līq, on 19 Muḥarram, 1151/ 28 April, 1738.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, once repaired. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

2838

Man 5. ترجمهٔ بحر الأنساب

TARJAMA-E-BAḤRU'L-ANSĀB

A Persian paraphrase of an Arabic work ascribed to the sixth Shiite Imām, Ja'far Ṣādiq (d. 148/765), with some additions by the eleventh Shiite Imām, Ḥasan a'l-'Askarī (d. 261/874), which was in the Holy Mosque of Palestine (مسجد اقصی), and was brought to 'Irāq, in 653/1255, by Abū Ṭāhir b. Abī Ja'far b. 'Imrān b. Mūsā b. Imām Muḥammad Taqī. Eventually Sayyid Murtaḍā 'Alamu'l-Hudā (d. 436/1046) translated it. It deals with the trails and tribulations inflicted upon the family of the Holy Prophet according to the Shiite beliefs.

2835

Aq. 28. ترجمهٔ اعتقادات قمی

TARJAMA-E-I'TIQĀDĀT-E-QUMMI

A Persian paraphrase of Ibn Bābūya's Arabic work compiled by Muḥammad Mahdī a'r-Riḍwī, and dedicated to Shāh Taḥmāsp I, the Safavide, (930-984/1524-1576).

The work is divided into forty five bābs.

Beginning: شرایف حمد بی انتها بادشاهی را سزد که مبادی ایادی و نعمای کرامت ـ الخ

Ending: بتوفیق ملك غفور ازین ... مؤمنین تراب اقدام مؤمنین

ff. 80. ll. 15. S. 10.0×5.7"/25.2×14.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, in Ṣafar, 1082/June, 1671.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. A few folios at the end damaged. Fair condition. Bound.

2836

Ad. 192/4. حل العقائد

ḤALLU'L-'AQĀ'ID

Another Persian paraphrase of and commentary on the same Arabic work on Ibn Bābūya, compiled by Muḥammad b. Shamsu'ddīn a'l-Istahbanātī (Astrābādī).

The work is divided into forty four bābs.

Beginning: ودر زبان حال و مقال ذرات موجودات حمد میدغیست ـ الخ

Ending: از برای مجرد بیان آن کتابی تصنیف کنیم بمشیة الله تعالی وعونه ؛ و الحمدلله رب العالمین

2834

Ad. 192/1-2. ثواب الاعمال و عقاب الاعمال

THAWĀBU'L-A'MĀL WA 'IQĀBU'L-A'MĀL

This copy contains two short treatises on Shiite beliefs by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Ḥusain b. Mūsā Ibn Bābūya a'ṣ-Ṣadūq a'l-Qummi, (d. 381 or 391/991 or 1001):-

1. Thawābu'l-A'Māl, on ff. 1v-74.

A collection of notes on religious practices which earn a reward (ثواب).

Beginning: الحمد لله الواحد القديم الازلى الذى لا يوصف بحد – الخ

Ending: و يارى خدا بود تا روز قيامت انشاء الله تعالى ، و صلى الله . . . كثيرا

2. 'Iqābu'l-A'māl, on ff. 75v-98.

Another collection of notes on acts which bring forth punishment (عقاب).

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . اما بعد گفت خواجه شيخ ابو جعفر – الخ

Ending: عقاب كسى كه لعنت كند كسى را كه مستحق لعنت نبود ، آن لعنت بر سر او فرود رود . . . من اتبع الهدى

ff. 98. ll. 17. S. 8.8×5.6"/22.6×14.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by 'Alī Naqī a'l-Mūsawī a'l-Karbalā'ī, in 1122/1710, at Aurangābād.

Rubrications. A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2833

Aq. 148. شمع ایمان

SHAMA' IYMĀN

A treatise on Sunnite 'aqā'id by an anonymous author. This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning : الحمد لله رب العلمین که ما را دین محمدی عطا فرمود ـ الخ

Ending : abruptly. لیعرفون واقع است زیرا که عبادت بی معرفت

ff. 48. ll. 9. S. 5.0×4.1"/12.8×10.4 cms.

Written in ordinary script. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

2831

Si. 70. نورنامه

NŪR-NĀMA

A descriptive account of the Light of the Holy Prophet (نور محمدی) from its creation down to his actual advent, compiled by an anonymous person. It is based on Qur'ānic verse and Traditions.

Isnād-e-Tājnāma on last page.

Beginning: قال النبی علیه السلام «اول ما خلق الله تعالی نوری»
اول چیزے که حضرت خدای تعالی خلق گردانید ـ الخ

Ending: در آخر حال با نور ایمان از دار فانی بدار البقاء برسانی ـ
آمین یارب العالمین

ff. 11. ll. 15. S. 9.6×5.4"/24.2×13.5 cms.

Written in ordinary script. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition, not bound.

2832

Si. 69.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: ما خود بگذ شتیم بهر حال که بود
من بعد بر امتان من واویلا

ff. 7. ll. 15. S. 7.4×4.5"/18.6×11.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 13 cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

ff. 10. ll. 17. S. 10.5×6.6; 5.9×3.1"/26.6×16.6; 15.0×7.8 cms.

Written in excellent nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Worm holes, repaired. Borders renewed. Fairly good condition. Bound.

2829

Aq. 147/2. رسالۀ قاضی قطب الدین کاشانی

(RISĀLA-E-QĀḌĪ QUṬBU'DDĪN KĀSHĀNĪ)

A tract on Sunnite beliefs by Quṭbu'ddīn Kāshānī, whose identity could not be established.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... بدانکه ایمان اقرار کردن است بزبان - الخ

Ending: و نخشی عذابك إن عذابك بالکفار ملحق

ff. 16. ll. 11. S. 7.6×4.4"/19.2×11.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

2830

N. 7/2. رساله در عقائد

(RISĀLA DAR 'AQĀ'ID)

A treatise on Sunnite 'aqā'id about the attributes and eminence of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī and his family on account of their close relations with the Holy Prophet compiled by Sayyid Mudaththir b. Barakāt Ḥabībullah Ḥusainī.

Beginning: بجمیع محامد ثابت است مر خدای را عزوجل که - الخ

Ending: تا مادام که مومن درباری دادن مومنی باشد

ff. 13+1. ll. 13. S. 8.5×5.0; 5.5×2.3"/21.6×12.9; 14.1×5.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2827

Aq. 42. جام کوثر

JĀM-E-KAŪTHAR

A critical study of the term 'Kaūthar' which is considered to mean:– i. abundant good (خیر کثیر) ii. stream (نهر) iii. and prophethood (نبوة). The author, Aḥmad 'Alī Aḥrārī of Muṣṭafābād, has taken an extract from the printed copy of an Arabic work called: Aḥsanu'l-Fawā'id fi Takhrīj-e-Aḥādīth Sharḥi'l-'Aqāid, and written this treatise which is dedicated to Sālār Jung Mukhtāru'l-Mulk. He has taken pains to consult several standard works on Tafsīr, Ḥadīth, etc., and invited fatwās from learned men of the age which are also included in this work which begins with a short preface (ثناء و ستایش آن احکم الحاکین ـ الخ).

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning: بعد حمد و صلاة خادم العلماء دین محمدی احمد علی احراری میگوید که ـ الخ

Ending: فرمود کیست که گر کت بخو مردا ورا گفت منم دختر

ff. 72. ll. 16. S. 7.1×4.9"/18.0×12.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, most probably by the author, in Jumāda I 1215/August, 1868.

European paper. Good condition. Bound.

2828

Aq. 72. رساله در عقائد

(RISĀLA DAR 'AQĀ'ID)

An anonymous tract on Sunnite beliefs.

Beginning: بنام خدای مهربان بخشاینده، حقیقتهای چیز هادر نفس الامر ثابت است ـ الخ

Ending: و سلامت ایمان در میان بیم و امید است

Beginning : نحمد الله العظیم . . . که این عاصی سراسر معاصی بمقتضای نحوای ـ الیخ

Ending : (ع) یك نکته ازین دفتر گفتیم و همین کافیست

ff. 533. ll. 17 or 18. S. 11.6×7.3"/29.6×18.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by the author, on 10 Rajab, 1280/ 21 December, 1836, at Ḥyderābād, during the reign of Afḍalu'd-Daulah Āṣif Jāh V.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

An autograph copy.

2826

Ak. 36. مرقاة الجنات

MIRQĀTU'L-JANNĀT

A treatise on Sunnite beliefs compiled by Muḥammad 'Alī b. Muftī Ghulām Muḥammad Sālār, dedicated to Sālār Jung Mukhtārul Mulk, and presented to him on 16 Shawwāl, 1280/25 March, 1864.

Beginning : عنوان صحیفهٔ ایجاد و ابداع حمد صانعی است که ـ الیخ

Ending : بمهمان دار السلامت طفیل . . . اللهم اجعلنا من عبادك السعداء المقبولین . . . اصحابه البررة الاخیار

ff. 288. ll. 11. S. 9.7×7.9"/25.6×19.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq, by the author, in 1280/1864, at Ḥyderābād.

European greyish paper. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

2824

A. N. 356/6. فتوی

(FATWĀ)

A fatwā on good and bad (خیر وشر) given by Qāḍī Muḥammad Irtiḍā ('Alī Khān) a'ṣ Ṣafawī (a'l-Jūfāmawī), (d. 1270/1854).

Beginning: اگر خالق افعال خیر و شر بندگان حق سبحانه است پس معنی - الخ

Ending: معنی لا جبر ولا قدر ولکن أمر بین الأمرین است .. والله اعلم بالصواب

ff. 5. ll. 13. S. 8.3×5.9"/20.8×14.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy. Rubrications. Fairly good condition. Bound.

2825

Man. 34. عمدة المقاصد والمطالب

'UMDATU'L-MAQĀṢID WA'L-MAṬĀLIB

A collection of notes and extracts from well-known works on Sunnite 'aqā'id about the Holy Prophet, and the four Orthodox Khalifs, compiled by Muḥammad 'Alī, takhallus 'Āshiq, for Sālār Jung Mukhtāru'l-Mulk.

The contents are:-

i. a commentary on the ninety-nine attributes of Allāh, on ff. Iv-41.

ii. the lives of the prophets and patriarchs, from Adam down to Aṣ-ḥāb-e-Kahaf, on f. 41.

iii. the attributes of the Glorious Qur'ān, on f. 77.

iv. the lives and attributes of the Holy Prophet, and the four Orthodox Khalifs on f. 139v.

v. the attributes of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, in forty waṣls, on f. 195.

vi. his martyrdom on f. 312.

vii. his life and attributes, in twelve bābs, on f. 315v.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی جعل نبینا أحمد الکل و محمد الملك و الرسل . . .
و بعد ازین از آگاه هیچمدان ـ کان الله له فی کل آن ـ الخ

Ending: و لم یفرق بینهم بالقال و القیل ـ صلی الله علیه و علیهم و سلم
فی کل غدوة و أصیل

ff. 154. ll. 11. S. 7.1×5.5"/18,0×13.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Shāh Ibrāhīm a'r-Riḍwī. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Good condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Ḥasan 'Alī, 1200. حسن علی ـ ۱۲۰۰

2. Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī Khān. سید محمد علی خان

2823

F. 9. ترجمهٔ سراج الإیمان

TARJAMA-E-SIRĀJU'L-IYMĀN

A Persian paraphrase of a Hindi work of Ḥāfiẓ Aḥmad Khān, compiled by Shaikh Muḥammad Mahdī b. Muḥyu'ddīn b. Ḥafiẓ Muḥammad Ma'rūf. The work is on Sunnite beliefs, and is divided into two maqṣads :- one on 'aqā'id, and other on fiqh.

Beginning: الحمد لولیه و الصلاة علی نبیه و علی آله و صحبه، أما بعد
میگوید بنده گنه گار شیخ محمد مهدی ـ الخ

Ending: همچو اول زیارکند و سلام خوانده از آنجا بر آید ، اللهم
ارزقنا بجاه نبیك ... وسلم

ff. 76. ll. 13. S. 7.9×5.7"/20.0×14.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by 'Izzat 'Alī Khān b. Anṣār 'Alī Khān, from the autograph copy dated 29 Dhiqa'da, 1247/ 30 April, 1832. A late 13th cent. copy.

European blue paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2821

Aq. 43. جناح النجاح

JANĀḤU'N-NAJĀḤ

A short treatise on Sunnite 'aqā'id based on Arabic work of eminent scholars, compiled by Faiḍu'llah b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī.

The work is divided into four bābs.

Beginning: حمد بی حد و ثنای بی عد مر موجودی را که و جود جمله

موجودات از ایجاد او ست ـ الخ

Ending: این داعی نیك خواه بدعاء خیر خاتمت و بعفو عاقبت یاد

آورند . . . ارحم الراحمین

ff. 142. ll. 16. S. 9.4×5.6"/23.6×14.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A mid 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound. Seal of Shaikh 'Abdu'l-Qādir b. 'Abdu'l-Ghafūr, 1166.

شیخ عبد القادر بن عبد الغفور ـ ۱۱۶۶

2822

F. 6. إیقاظ النیام للاهتمام بمقلد کل امام

IYQĀẒU'NIYĀM LI'L-IHTIMĀM BI-MUQALLIDI KULLI IMĀM

A critical exposition of the beliefs pertaining to the following of any Imām of the four principle jurists, in prayers, compiled by Muḥammad Bāqir' takhalluṣ Āgāh, (d. 1220/1805). The work is based on Traditions and other standard works.

For Āgāh's poetical works refer Nos: 2164–2169, in Vol. V.

Written in good naskh and shikast-nasta'līq, by the author, on 16 Jumāda I, 1193/1 June, 1779, at Rauḍa, during the reign of Mīr Niẓām 'Alī Khān Āṣif Jāh II.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

2820

Aq. 57/1. ذريعة النجاة

DHARĪ'ATU'N-NAJĀT

A collection of forty Quranic verses with their Persian paraphrase, and short commentary thereon, compiled in 1179/1755, by Faiḍ. These are in praise of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī according to Sunnite creed.

Beginning : جو نباری که گلشن بیان هر نخل بند شجرهٔ ستائش را سر سبز سازد ـ الخ

Ending : بگفت مصرع تاریخ این صحیفهٔ فیض
هزار و یکصد و هفتاد و نه ز هجرت گیر

ff. 15. ll. 14. S. 8.3×4.9"/21.0×12.2 cms.

Written in good naskh and shikast-nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Good condition. To be re-bound.

A rare work.

Seals: 1. Sayyid Ḥusain 'Alī Bukhārī, 1206. سید حسین علی بخاری ـ ۱۲۰۶

2. Sayyid Wazīr 'Alī Bukhārī, 1221. سید وزیر علی بخاری ـ ۱۲۲۱

3. Another seal dated 1235. وزیر علی شد فدای حسین ـ ۱۲۳۵

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی خلق الجنة و النار . . . أما بعد چنین گوید
احقر بندگان درگاه آفریدگار ـ الخ

Ending : در دوخ جاودان باشد ، الحمد لله الذی صدقنا . . . وعده
فنعم أجر العاملین

ff. 22. ll. 11. S. 7.8×4.4"/19.8×11.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 12 Jumāda I, 1193/28 May, 1779.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

A rare work.

2819

Man. 17. جوهر الفضائل

JAWHARU'L-FAḌĀ'IL

A treatise on the Sunnite beliefs about the family of the Holy Prophet, based on Traditions intermixed with Arabic quotations, in prose and verse, together with Persian verse of the compiler and others. The work was compiled in 1166/1753—the title is chronogrammatic—by Ghulām 'Alī a'l-Ḥusainī a'r-Riḍwī a'n-Naqawī a'l-Kirmānī, entitled Mumtāz 'Alī Khān, takhalluṣ Arshad. He was Mutawallī of the shrine of Zainu'ddīn Shīrāzī, at Raūḍa (Khuldābād), in whose premises Emperor 'Ālamgīr is buried.

Epilogue of the author on f. 72.

Beginning : الحمد لله الفرد الملك المتعال . . . بعد تحمید و نعت
و مدح کرام ـ الخ

Ending : کردة ام ختم این کتاب و کلام + بر درود رسول و آل کرام

ff. 71+1. ll. 14+26 on margins. S. 9.4×5.8"/24.2×14.8 cms.

Beginning : الحمد لله رب العالمین و الصلاة و السلام علی رسوله محمد و آله و أصحابه أجمعین ، أما بعد میگوید خاکسار۔ الخ

Ending : یاموی‌های اوایستاده شد خورده شود۔ و الله أعلم بالصواب، و إلیه المرجع و المآب

ff. 142. ll. 11. to 15. S. 8.3×5.0"/20.8×12.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Muḥammad 'Aẓīm b. 'Abdu'l-'Azīz, a student, on Rabī' I, 1152/16 June, 1139.

Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

2818

Aq. 8. اخبار المعاد

AKHBĀRU'L-MA'ĀD

A short treatise on the other world, and forthcoming events before the end of this world, compiled by Shaikh Muḥammad b. Darwīsh 'Alī, in 1154/1742.

The work is divided into seven bābs:—

Bāb 1, on the Angel of Death, on f. 2. باب اول در بیان ملك الموت

Bāb 2, on taking a warning, on f. 6. باب دوم در بیان گرفتن عبرت

Bāb 3, on spirits, on f. 6v. باب سیوم در بیان ارواح

Bāb 4, on the bodies of the Prophets, on f. 12.
باب چهارم در بیان استخوانهای انبیاء و اوصیا خاك نمی شود۔

Bāb 5, on Dajjāl, on f. 13v. باب پنجم در بیان دجال

Bāb 6, on the advent of Imām Mahdī, and Christ, on f. 14v.
باب ششم در بیان ظهور حضرت امام محمد مهدی و حضرت عیسی علیه السلام

Bāb 7. on Gog and Magog, on f. 18.
باب هفتم در بیان یاجوج و ماجوج مفسدان فی الارض

2816

Man. 3. احوال و فضائل ائمه طاهرين

(AḤWĀL WA FAḌĀ'IL-E-A'IMMA-E-ṬĀHIRĪN)

A treatise, in prose, based on Shawāhidu'n-Nabūwat of Maulānā Jāmī, and verse of Majdhūb Tabrīzī, (d. 1093/1682), compiled by an anonymous person. It deals with the lives and attributes of the twelve Shiite Imāms.

Mīr Muḥammad of Tabrīz, takhalluṣ Majdhūb, had composed poems in praise of the Imāms, and a mathnwī of 3,000 couplets called Shāhrāh-e-Najāt, and ghazals on the lines of Ḥāfiẓ. He was a devoted Ṣūfī. For his dīwān refer No. 1957, in Vol. V.

Beginning: تقليست صحيح مستمع باش + از نفع دو كون منتفع باش

Ending: احوال و اقوال و كرامات و خوارق عادات ائمه اهل بيت رضوان الله عليهم اجمعين

ff. 210. ll. 19. S. 10.0×6.2"/25.6×16.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seal of Sayyid Aṭ-har ,Alī Khān, 1201. سيد اطهر على خان - ١٢٠١

2817

F. 3. إرشاد المؤمنين

IRSHĀDU'L-MU'MINĪN

An elementary treatise on Sunnite beliefs compiled by Ibrāhīm b. Ḥusain, for children, in the form of questions and answers. The author has based his work on several standard works on fiqh, and compiled this work on the lines of Aḥkāmu'ṣ-Ṣalāt.

2814

Aq 38.

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. و سلامتی ایمان در میان بیم و امید است

ff. 89. ll. 15. S. 7.2×4.2"/18.2×10.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Poor condition. Bound.

Seals of Sayyid Aḥmad Ḥusainī. سید احمد حسینی

2815

M & K. 13. انیس الاتقیاء

ANĪSU'L-ATQĪYĀ

A rare work on Sunnite 'aqā'id based on the commentaries of the Glorious Qur'ān, and the Traditions, by 'Abdu'r-Raḥīm.

The work is divided into eighteen chapters.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی هدانا بالآیات والذکر الحکیم و نور بجلال عظمته قلوب العارفین ـ الخ

Ending : خاصة فی الیوم الموعود برحمتك یا أرحم الراحمین ، و صلی الله علی خیر خلقه محمد و آله أجمعین

ff. v+356. ll. 15. S. 9.3×6.4; 6.3×3.5"/23.4×16.2; 15.8×8.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Mullā 'Abdu'l-Qādir, on 14 Rabī' II, 1062/15 March, 1652.

Illuminated 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2812

Aq. 39. تکمیل الإیمان

TAKMĪLU'L-IYMĀN

A well-known treatise describing the outlines of Muslim doctrines, compiled by Shaikh 'Abdu'l-Ḥaqq Muḥaddith Dihlawī, (d. 1052/1642). The full title of the work is Takmīlu'l-Iymān wa Taqwiyatu'l-Iyqān dar Bayān-e-'Aqā'id-e-Islām.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... اما بعد، میگوید اضعف عباد لله القوی الباری - الخ

Ending: یا اشارت است خوف رجا اعلموا ان الله شدید العقاب وان الله غفور رحیم

ff. 80. ll. 13. S. 7.4×4.5"/18.8×11.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Niẓām Aḥmad, on 14 Ṣafar, 1210/ 13 August, 1795.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: EIO. 2583-2585; IvASB. 1078; IvC. 367; Bk. 1283-1284.

2813

Aq. 147/i.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: و امکان اشتباه داشت آنرا در آخر رساله جدا نوشتم

ff. 110. ll. 17. S. 7.6×4.4"/19.2×11.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Badly worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seals of Munīrul-Mulk, 1260. منیر الملک - ۱۲۰۶

2810

F. 7. تحفۀ حسین شاهی

TUḤFA-E-ḤUSAIN SHĀHĪ

A short treatise on Sunnite beliefs compiled in the form of questions and answers by As'īd 'Ali Quraishī. It is dedicated to Sulṭān Ḥusain Shāh b. Ibrāhīm Shāh, the last Sharqī Sulṭān of Jaunpur (d. 905/1499).

Beginning: حماد این حمیدۀ جمیل و قصاد این ثنای جز یل مر خداوند یرا که ـ الخ

Ending: همچنان هر پنج وقت همچنین حکم نگاهدارد

ff. 31. ll. 15. S. 9.3×5.6"/23.6×14.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2811

F. 8. تحفة الصلاة

TUḤFATU'Ṣ-ṢALĀT

A treatise on presenting blessings on the Holy Prophet. It begins without any preface. First folio is replenished by a later hand. The work by Ḥusain b. 'Alī a'l-W āiẓ a'l-Kāshifī, (d. 910/1505), has eight faṣls and a khātima, whereas this work is divided into thirty-seven faṣls.

Beginning: فصل اول ، خاتمه در تحفۀ صلوات بر روح پر فتوح سید السادات ـ الخ

Ending: دو رکعت نماز بگذارد و از خدای تعالی

ff. 138. ll. 14. S. 8.9×5.5; 5.1×2.5"/22.4×13.8; 13.0×6.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seal of Sayyid Aḥmad, 1138. سید احمد ـ ۱۱۳۸

Ref: Bk. 1281.

Marginal glosses in good naskh.

Beginning : حمد بیحد و ثنای بیعدد مر آفرید گاری را که ـ الخ

Ending : کافر نشود و جمله خطاها باهمین حکم است ـ والله

اعلم بالصواب

ff. 52. ll. 15. S. 9.0×5.1"/22.6×12.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, on 27 Sha'bān, 1167/ 19 June, 1754, at Nellore.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Ref : IvC 370.

2809

Man. 23. مناقب سادات

MANĀQIB-E-SĀDĀT

A treatise on the attributes of the descendants of the Holy Prophet compiled by Maliku'l-'Ulamā Qāḍī Shihābu'ddīn b. Shamsu'ddīn 'Umar a'z-Zawālī a'd-Daūlatābādī, (d. 849/1445). He is the author of Baḥr-e-Mawwāj ; refer Nos. 2433 and 2434.

The work is divided into ten babs.

An Arabic tract on the same topics, on ff. Iv–12.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... اما بعد، عرض میدارد بندهٔ درگاه نبوی

وخویدم بارگاه مصطفوی ـ

Ending : ازبهر انکه سید کونین گفته است « الصالحون لله

و الطالحون لی »

ff. xii+82. ll. 13. S. 7.7×4.5"/19.6×11.6 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2807

Aq. 128. نتيجة العالم لنفع العالم

NATĪJATU'L-'ĀLIM LI NAF'IL-'ĀLAM

A commentary on the Sunnite Article of Faith (ایمان مجمل) compiled by 'Ālam b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Maḥmūd, and dedicated to Sulṭān Fīrūz Shāh, probably Tughlaq, (752-790/1351-1388). The author had also written another work called Jawāhir-e-Fīrūz Shāhī.

The work is divided into six baḥath, and each baḥath deals with the faith in: Allah, the Angels, the Holy Scriptures, the Prophets, the Last Day, and the Fate respectively.

Beginning: محامد بی قیاس و مدایح عدد النفاس مر خدای را که - الخ

Ending: او عطل فریضة من فرائض الله تعالی - القول

ff. 1+172. ll. 13. S. 10.4×6.2; 6.5×3.5"/26.2×5.4; 16.4×8.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, by Mīr 'Abdu'r-Raḥīm b. Mullā Mīr Sayyid 'Alī Kābulī, on 26 Rabī' II. 1266/ 11 March, 1850.

Ordinary 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of 'Abdu'r-Raḥīm. عبده عبد الرحیم

2808

F. 66. منافع القلوب

MANĀFI'U'L-QULŪB

A collection of complicated and difficult points compiled by an anonymous person. It is dedicated to the author's spiritual guide Pīr Naṣīru'ddīn Maḥmūd Chirāgh-e-Dihlī (d. 793/1392). The name of the patron is given as Bahāu'ddīn Aḥmad b. Ḥijjah (f. 2).

The work is divided into two qisms: one on 'aqā'id, and the other on usual rules governing daily observances.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . بدانکه ای فرزند اسعدك الله تعالی فی الأولی و الأخری - الخ

Ending: و از کفر و بدعت نگاهدارد و عصمت بخشد آمین و رب العالمین

ff. 150. ll. 8. S. 9.8×5.5"/24.6×14.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, in 1081/1670.

Dampness stains. Worm holes, partly repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Munīrul Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك - ۱۲۰۶

Ref: EIO. 2562; IvASB. 1068.

2805

F. 24.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 61. ll. 15. S. 8.4×4.9"/21.2×12.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2806

F. 25/1.

Another copy of the same, incomplete at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. سیزدهم آنکه کلوخ و سنگی که بدان استنجا . .

ff. 24+6. ll. 11. S. 5.8×4.2"/14.8×10.4 cm.

Written in ordinary naskh and shikast-nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Not bound.

2803

Aq. 118. المعتمد فى المعتقد

A'L-MU'TAMAD FI'L-MU'TAQID

A treatise on principal beliefs and other connected matters, compiled by Tāju'ddīn Abū Sa'id a'l-Ḥasan b. a'l-Ḥusain b. Yūsuf Tūrpushtī, (d. 661/1262). The work is dedicated to Sulṭān Salghar Atābek Abū Bakr Sa'd b. Zangī, (d. 658/1260).

The work is divided into three bābs and each bāb into ten faṣls.

Beginning: قال مولانا الصدر الاعظم . . حمد و ثنا مر خداوند را كه
مبارز ان ميدان نصاحت را - الخ

Ending: دور مكردان انك انت الرحيم المنان و الحمد لله . . الطيبين الطاهرين

ff. 153. ll. 15. S. 11.3×7.6"/29.0×19.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Mīr Mu'īnuddīn, on 2 Jumāda I 1270/31 January, 1854.

European paper. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

2804

F 23. خلاصة الأحكام فى دين الاسلام

KHULĀṢATU'L-AḤKĀM FĪ DĪNI'L-ISLĀM

A treatise on the principles of Islām, and rules governing the observances that are to be followed by Muslims in relation to God and mankind compiled in 755/1354, by Maḥmūd Aḥmad b. Abu'l-Qāsim b. Aḥmad Ṭā'ifī Ḥusainī.

A few lines from an Urdu mathnawi on last page.

5. 'AQĀ'ID

i. SUNNITES

THEOLOGY, MORAL DOCTRINES, AND FORMS OF WORSHIP

2802

Tas. 146/1. لطائف غیاثیه

LAṬĀ'IF-E-GHĪYĀTHĪYAH

A treatise on scholastic theology compiled by Imām Fakhruddīn Muḥammad b. 'Umar Rāzī, (d. 606/1209). It is dedicated to Mu'izzu'd-Dunyā wa'd-Dīn Ghiyāthu'l-Islām wa'l-Muslimīn Abu'l-Fatḥ Muḥammad b. Malikshāh, (498-511/1104-1117). The dedication however is questionable, but the authorship is accepted.

The work is divided into three maqālas :-

Maqāla 1, on the attributes of knowledge, in 7 faṣls, on f. 2v.

Maqāla 2, on proofs for the existence of the Creator, in 11 faṣls, on f. 25.

Maqāla 3, on other proofs, in 5 faṣls, on f. 59.

Beginning: حمد بیحد وبی نهایت ومدح بی عد وبیغایت حضرت جلال آن خداوا که ـ الخ

Ending: تفکر کند او را نموداری حاصل آید و تواند بمدد و توفیق در دلایل تفکر کند...

ff. 107. 17. S. 8.5×6.0"/21.8×15.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Sālār Muḥammad b. Pīr Muḥammad, on 22 Jumāda II, 1125/5 July, 1713.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: R. 127; Bk. 1279-1280.

Beginning : سپاس و ستایش خدای راست که قدیم است
بادشاهی او ـ الخ

Ending : نبوت و ولایت را با دوستداری ایشان بر انگیز اند
انشاء الله تعالی

2. 'Amdah on ff. 82v-138.

A treatise on uṣūl and furū' of Shiite fiqh by an anonymous author.

The work is divided into two qism.

Beginning: حمد بیحد موحدی را که همگی موجودات بیك کرشمهٔ
جود او قدم در دائره وجود نهاده اند ـ الخ

Ending : خداوند باذن امام عمارت کنند ازان او باشد

ff. 138. ll. 17. S. 9.1×5.5"/23.2×14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

Selections from the works on Shiite laws dealing with death (احکام اموات) specially collected by Sayyid Aḥmad for Riyāḍat 'Alī Khān Bahādur Maḥbūb Yār Jung (d. 1325/1907).

Beginning: الحمد لله . . اما بعد ، میگوید بنده خاطی سید احمد ـ الخ

Ending: هفت مرتبه سورۀ انا انزلنا بخوانند

2. A'māl-e-Rūz-e-'Āshūrah, on ff. 39v–102.

A collection of prayers to be recited on the tenth day of Muḥarram, compiled on 21 Ṣafar, 1293/18 March, 1876.

Beginning: چون روز عاشوره در آید بیرون رود بسوی صحرا ـ الخ

Ending: حق تعالی مؤمنین را از او منتفع گرداناد

ff. 102. ll. 5 or 6. S. 4.8×3.4"/12.4×8.6 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq. An early 14th cent. copy.

Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and reset in existing covers.

2801

F. I. 13. رسایل فقه

(RASĀ'IL-E-FIQH)

This copy contains two works:–

1. Tarjuma-e-Tabṣīratu'l-Muta'allimīn fi Aḥkāmi'd-Dīn, on ff. 1v–81v.

A Persian paraphrase of a treatise on Shiite fiqh (furū'), for the benefit of the beginners, attributed to Jamāluddin Ḥasan b. Yūsuf a'l-Ḥillī, (d. 726/1326). The translator's name is not given.

The work is divided into usual kitābs.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... اما بعد ، چون مرجع احکام اشرف انام - الخ

Ending: دران زمان رجوع باوست شده باشد

4. Hadyatu'ṣ-Ṣāliḥīn, on ff. 86v-90v.

A tract on Shiite principles of faith compiled by Ghulām Ḥasan, surnamed Mirza Ḥajjū, at Lucknow after the death of Āqā Sayyid Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabāi Karbalāi, and dedicated to Mirza Muḥammad Mahdī Astrābādī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, three bābs and a takmila.

Beginning: الحمد لله علی آلائه ... اما بعد ، چنین گوید فقیر حقیر کثیر التقصیر - الخ

Ending: و مظنون الاجتهاد بر مشکوک الاجتهاد مقدم است - و الله یهدی من یشاء إلی صراط مستقیم

5. Ṣirāṭu'n-Najāt, on ff. 91v-263.

Another collection of intricate points of Shiite laws dealing with legal and illegal acts compiled by the same Muḥammad 'Alī Yazdī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, a few faṣls and a khātima.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: اما خوردن هر چیز که ضرر رساند شخص را اگرچه طعام باشد حرام است

ff. 263. ll. 13. S. 8.1×5.2"/20.8×13.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Bāqir, in 1272/1856.

European coloured paper. Good condition. Bound.

2800

F. 1. 38. مجموعه

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains the following works:–

1. Intikhāb-e-Zīnatu'l-'Ibād, on ff. 1v-36v.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, by Mīr Sayyid 'Alī Zawwār on 27 Shawwāl, 1242/ 24 May, 1827.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound.

2799

F. I. 70. مجموعه

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains the following works :-

1. A'r-Risālatu'ṣ-Ṣaghīra, on ff. 1v-60

A treatise on Shiite laws dealing with ablutions and Namāz. This work is by an anonymous person, and contains two parts :-

i. Kitābu't-Ṭahārat, divided into a muqaddima, three maqṣads and a khātima.

ii. Kitābu'ṣ-Ṣalāt, from 29v, divided into a few maqṣads.

Beginning : الحمد لله . . . كتاب الطهارة و دران يك مقدمه و سه مقصد - الخ

Ending : و مسجد كوفه و حاير (كذا) جناب سيد الشهداى عليه السلام

2. Kitābu'ṣ-Ṣawm, on ff. 61v-82v.

An anonymous treatise on fasting.

Beginning : الحمد لله . . . كتاب الصوم ، و دران چند فصل است - الخ

Ending : بلكه أقوى جواز است بانهى آنها نيز لكن أحوط ترك است

3. Ṣirāṭu'n-Najāt, on ff. 83v-86.

A collection of intricate points (مسائل) pertaining to the legality or otherwise of following the imitators (مقلدين) compiled by Muḥammad 'Alī Yazdī under the guidance of Shaikh Murtaḍā Anṣārī.

2798

F. I. 42. مجموعه

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains the following works:-

1. Uṣūl e-Dīn, on ff. 1v–9.

Another copy of the same. Refer Nos: 2711/6, 2735/2, 2738, 2739 and 2740.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

2. Tarjumatu'ṣ-Ṣalat, on ff. 9v–17v.

Another copy of the same. Refer Nos: 2755, 2756, 2757, 2758, and 2763/1.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

3. Uṣūl-e-Dīn Manẓūm, on margins of ff. 1v–5v.

A versified tract on Shiite principles of faith, composed by an anonymous person.

Beginning: ای دل اول بگو تو بسم الله + شاه مردان علی ولی الله

Ending: هست این نحو مهر آل رسول + یارب این را بکن بفضل قبول

4. Tarjuma-e-Chihil Ḥadīth, on margins of ff. 6–9.

A Persian paraphrase of forty Shiite traditions.

Beginning: این چهل کلمه است که صاحب او تیت جوامع الکلم - الخ

Ending: مهتر خیل انبیاء فرمود که علی از من است و من ز علی

5. A note on the position of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī according to Maulānā Rūmī's estimation, on margins of f. 9–v.

ff. 17. ll. 17. S. 13.9×8.1; 10.6×5.1; 6.9×3.1*/35.8×20.8; 27.2×13.2; 17.8×7.8 cms.

2796

F. I. 67. هدية الصوم

HADYATU'Ṣ-ṢAWM

A short treatise on fasting according to Shiite faith dedicated to Sir Sālār Jung (d. 1301/1883) by an author whose name is not given.

The work is divided into two bābs, and a few faṣls.

Beginning: حمد بیحد مر خدای راست که در ثناه بی منتها - الخ

Ending: علم و خود اری است - و الله اعلم بالصواب

ff. 24. ll. 13. S. 7.7×5.1"/19.7×13.1 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 27 Sha'bān 1273/ 22 April, 1857.

European paper, some coloured. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound. Preserved in a portfolio.

2797

F. I. 54. زينة العباد

ZĪNATU'L-'IBĀD

Selections from the works on Shiite fiqh made by Zaīnu'l-'Abidīn a'l-Māzindarānī. This copy is left incomplete at the end.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . و بعد چنین گوید اقل عباد زین العابدین المازندرانی اصلا - الخ

Ending: abruptly میکشید تکبیر و از و ساکن می کنید

ff. 265. ll. 14. S. 7.8×5.7"/20.0×14.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A middle 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A tract on Shiite uṣūl of fiqh.

Beginning: الحمد لله على نواله . . . پس بگوید خادم بساتین مذهب جعفری ـ الخ

Ending: باعتبار دوزمان تبعیض جائز نیست ـ و الله العالم بالأحکام

2. Dastūru'l-'Amal, on ff. 4-35.

A short treatise on prayers and fasting.

Beginning: الحمد لله على نواله . . . اما بعد پس میگوید محمد جعفر استرابادی ـ الخ

Ending: بلکه مجموع دو ماه را متوالی روزه بگیرد ـ و الله العالم بالأحکام

ff. 35. ll. 12. S. 7.6×4.5"/19.4×11.4 cms

Written in ordinary script. A late 13th cent. copy.

Coloured European paper. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal: Sayyid Sajjād 'Alī Khān Bahādur. سید سجاد علی خان بهادر

2795

F. I. 36. خلاصة الاحکام

KHULĀṢATU'L-AHKĀM

A short treatise containing an abstract of Shiite laws pertaining to marriage, divorce, etc., compiled by an anonymous author.

Beginning: حمد بیحد و ثنای بیعد مر مبدعی را که ابداع ممکنات ـ الخ

Ending: یا محول الحول و الأحوال حول حالنا إلى أحسن الحال

ff. 68. ll. 13. S. 10.0×5.9"/25.7×15.3 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2792

Another copy of the same.

F. I. 45.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 102. ll. 17. S. 6.0×4.0"/15.2×10.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A mid. 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2793

Ad. 90/2. نخبه

NAKHBAH

A treatise on fiqh compiled by Muḥammad Ibrāhīm Iṣfahānī b. Muḥammad Ḥasan a'l-Khurāsānī (d. 1261/1845).

Beginning: حمد و ثنای بی حد و احصای مخصوص بارگاه کبریاء حکیمی است ـ الخ

Ending: و در ظرف اگر پارچه طلا و نقره بیند از د آب خوردن ازان عیبی ندارد

ff. 33. ll. 15. S. 8.5×5.7"/21.8×14.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Mirza Salāmat 'Alī, on 24 Rabī' I, 1267/27 January, 1851, at Daryāpūr.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Ref: Bk. 1276.

2794

F. I. 56. رسائل فقه

(RASĀ'IL-E-FIQH)

This copy contains two short works by **Muḥammad Ja'far Astrābādī.**

1. **Shākh-e-Nabāt, on ff. 1–4.**

2790

F. I. 43. رساله باقریه

RISĀLA-E-BĀQIRIYAH

A tract on ablutions and prayers by an anonymous author.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, and twelve Imām's.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . اما بعد، این مختصر مفید در مخ واجبات نماز است ـ الخ

Ending: پنجم برای شك درچهار و پنج رکعت ـ الخ

ff. 8. ll. 11. S. 8.5×5.6"/21.8×14.3 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'līq, by Bande 'Alī Dakanī, on 12 Rajab, 1253/12 October, 1837, at Hyderābād.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2791

F. I. 44. رساله درمسائل طهارت وصلاة

RISĀLA DAR MASĀ'IL-E-ṬAHĀRAT WA ṢALĀT

Another treatise on ablutions and prayers compiled by Muḥammad Ḥusain b. Raḥīm.

The work is divided into two bābs.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . چنین گوید محتاج برحمت رب کریم محمد حسین ابن محمد رحیم که ـ الخ

Ending: مثل این که در اثنای قراءت در تکبیرة الاحرام شك نماید التفات نمی کند بآن شك

ff. 269. ll. 7. S. 7.1×5.1"/18.2×13.1 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A mid. 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and reset in existing covers.

2788

F. I. 53. زهر الرياض

ZAHRU'R-RIYĀḌ

Selections from Riyāḍu'l-Masā'il of Sayyid 'Alī Ṭabāṭabāi and translated into Persian by Muḥammad b. Ismā'īl, surnamed Shaikh Abū 'Alī 'Arab.

The work is divided into nine bābs.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . و بعد مخفی نماند که جمعی از فارسی زبانان ـ الخ

Ending: بروزهٔ روز سیم بعد از ایام مذکوره ـ تمت

ff. 119. ll. 11. S. 6.6×4.5"/16.8×11.3 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. Not bound.

2789

F. I. 9. تحفة الخاقانيه

TUḤFATU'L-KHĀQĀNIYAH

A treatise on Shiite laws compiled by Muḥammad Ḥasan b. Ma'ṣūm a'l-Qazwīnī, and dedicated to Fatḥ 'Alī Shāh Qāchār (1211/1250/1797-1834).

Beginning: افتتاح مقال بنام پادشاه بی زوا بست که مفاتیح فضل ـ الخ

Ending: بلکه بعضی قائلند بانکه اعتکاف او باطل میشود ـ و السلام علی من اتبع الهدی

ff. 128. ll. 18. S. 8.0×5.3"/20.5×13.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Good condition. Not bound.

2785

F. I. 69/1

رسالة النجاة

RISĀLATU'N-NAJĀT

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 83. ll. 10. S. 6.0×4.2"/15.2×10.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasKh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2786

F. 50.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 78. ll, 10. S. 5.9×4.0."/15.0×10.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

2787

F. I. 51.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 93. ll. 12. S. 6.1×4.0"/15 6×18.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2784

F. 1. 5. رسائل فقه

(RASĀ'IL-E-FIQH)

This copy contains two works :—

1. Intikhāb-e-Iṣlāḥu'l-'Amal, on ff. 1v–22.

Selections from the same compiled by Abu'l Ḥasan a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Iṣfahānī, better known as Khush-mazāh.

Beginning: الحمدلله . . . فبعد بندهٔ عاصی درگاه رب العالمین
ابوالحسن - الخ

Ending: و فرق میان روزهٔ واجب و سنت نیست - تمت الرسالة

2. Risālatu'n-Najāt, on ff. 23v–120v.

Selections made by Muḥammad Ḥusain Ṭahrānī from the Persain paraphrase of Muḥammad b. Ismā'īl, surnamed Shaikh Abū 'Alī 'Arab of the Arabic commentary of Sayyid 'Alī Ṭabāṭabāi on Mukhtaṣaru'l-Khulāṣa, better known as Mukhtaṣaru'n-Nafa' of Zainuddin 'Alī b. Aḥmad a'sh-Shahīd ath-Thānī (d. 966/1559), which is a well-known work on Shiite laws.

Beginning: شکر بی حد و ثنای بی عد مر خدای را سزد که
بنی نوع انسان را - الخ

Ending: این سه روز بر کسی که در منی باشد روزه گرفتن حرام است -
والله اعلم باحکامه و رسوله و اهل بیته

ff. 120. ll. 11 or 13. S. 6.5×4.3"/16.8×11.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq. Late 13th cent. copies.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition Not bound.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی أرشدنا إلی إصلاح الأعمال.. وبعد چون اخذ احکام ومعرفته ـ الخ

Ending : بعضی تجویز کرده اند ودران اشکال و نظرات و الحمد لله... الطاهرین

ff. 201. ll. 18. S. 8.2×5.9"/21.0×15.0 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muhammad b Hajar a'l-Fakhkhār, in 1233/1818.

European paper. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. To be repaired, and reset in existing covers.

Seals of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملک ـ ۱۲۰۶

Ref: IvASB. 1020.

2783

F. I. 64. مصباح الطريق

MIṢBĀHU'T-ṬARĪQ

Another Persian paraphrase of the same dealing with ablutions, prayers and fasting.

The work is divided into three maqṣads.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی أوضح لنا طریق العمل ... و بعد چنین گوید ـ الخ

Ending. بجهته آن خواب رود وآن خواب نیز ضرر ندارد

ff. 140. ll. 13. S. 5.9×4.1"/15.0×10.6 cms.

Written in good naskh by Rabī' b. Naṣra'llah a'l-Ḥusaini. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2781

F. I. 37. ذخيرة السعادة

DHAKHĪRATU'S-SA'ĀDAT

A treatise on namāz compiled for Muḥammad Ibrāhīm 'Alī Khān Bahādur a'l-Ḥusainī, in 1235/1820.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, three maqālas and a khātima.

Beginning : الحمد لله الرحمن ... اما بعد بنده كج مج
زبان ضعيف البنيان ـ الخ

Ending : الألف الثانى من الهجرة النبويه صلى الله عليه و آله حامدا و مسلما

ff. 53. ll. 9. S. 9.1×6.1 ; 5.0×2.6"/23.4×15.6 ; 12.8×6.6 cms.

Written in good shafi'a, by Muḥammmad Ibrāhīm, surnamed Mirza Sayyid, for Mirza Muḥammad Yūsuf, in 1245/1830.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Margins renewed. Good condition. Bound.

Seal of I'tiṣāmul-Mulk, 1274. اعتصام الملك ـ ١٢٧٤

2782

F. I. 65. ترجمة اصلاح العمل

TARJAMA-E-IṢLĀḤU'L-'AMAL

A Persian paraphrase of the Arabic work of Sayyid Muḥammad b. Sayyid 'Alī Ṭabāṭabāi, (d. 1240/1825), compiled by his disciple, Ḥasan b. Muhammad 'Alī Yazdī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima and several maṭlabs.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . چنین گوید أقل عباد الله
ابن محسن الجیلانی که ـ الخ

Ending: در مباحث اوقات این مسئله مذکور شد ـ والله یعلم بالصواب

ff. 111+1. ll. 17. S. 6.2×3.9"/15.8×10.0 cms.

Written in ordinary script, by Ibn Muḥammad Hādī, on 6 Rajab, 1231/2 June, 1816.

Greenish grey paper. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: IvASB. 1047. Bk. 1269–1270.

2780

F. I. 1. ترجمه أساس الأصول

TARJAMA-E-ASĀSU'L-UṢŪL

Persian paraphrase of the Arabic treatise on the principles of Shiite laws of Sayyid Dildār 'Alī ('Alī Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Mu'īn a'l-Hindī a'n-Naṣīrābādī a'l-Lakhnawī, d. 1235/1820). Compiled by Ḥimāyat Ḥusain a'n-Nīshāpūrī a'l-Mūsawī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, four maqṣads and a khātima

Beginning: أساس أصول یتفرع علیها أفضل القربات ـ الخ

Ending: وبه اتمام آن این کتاب . . . رسید سبحان
ربك رب العزة . . العالمین

ff. 161. ll. 23. S. 11.6×7.2"/29.8×18.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Ḍiyāu'd-Daulah, Muẓaffaru'l-Mulk, Kāẓim 'Alī Khān Bahādur, Dhulfiqār Jung.

ضیاء الدوله، مظفر الملك، كاظم علی خان بهادر، ذوالفقار جنگ ـ

2. 'Alī Ibni'l-Ḥusain, 1220. علی ابن الحسین ـ ۱۲۲۰

Ref: IvASB (Ar). 673.

ff. 148. ll. 15. S. 8.0×5.7"/20.4×14.6 cms.

Written in good naskh, on 15 Ramaḍân, 1227/ 22 September, 1812, at Murshidâbâd.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal of Muḥammad 'Alī, 1237. بود جانشین محمد علی - ۱۲۳۷

2778

F. I. 6. انیس التجار

ANĪSU'T-TUJJĀR

A guide for bussines-men based on Shiite laws, compiled by Mahdī b. Abī-Dharr a'n-Nirâqī.

The work is divided into seven bābs.

Beginning: حمد وسپاس بی حد کریمی را سزا است که از غایت رحمت - الخ

Ending: که زید مدعی یکسال مثلا دران خانه ساکن شود - والله تعالی یعلم

ff. 211. ll. 15. S. 8.1×5.8"/20.8×14.8 cms.

Written in bad script by Fatḥ 'Alī b. Ḥājī Ḥasan Tirmidhī in 1230/1815.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2779

F. 63. مرشد العوام

MURSHĪDU'L-'AWĀM

A treatise dealing with the basic principles of Shiite faith compiled by Abu'l-Qâsim Ibn Muḥsin a'l-Jilânī, (d. after 1231/1815).

2776

F. 13. أجوبة المسائل

AJWIBATU'L-MASĀI'L

A collection of questions and answers on difficult points of Shiite laws by an anonymous person.

This copy is defective at both ends.

Beginning : abruptly. « كتاب الطهارت » مسئله ، هر گاه زنی مستحاضه باستحاضهٔ کثیره غسل کرد - الخ

Ending : abruptly. مصلحت حال ایشانست نظر بفهم عرف ، وصاحب کفایه

ff. 179. ll. 30. S. 11.6×7·9"/29.6×20.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Good condition. Not bound.

2777

F. I. 55/1. زينة الهداية

ZĪNATU'L-HIDĀYA

A treatise on Shiite laws compiled by Muḥammad Rafī' Nūrī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, a few maṭlabs and a khātima.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى . . . افسر سلطان سخن حمد مالك الملكى را لائق وسز است كه - الخ

Ending : اعتراضات نفروشند نسأل الله الغفران وهو المستعان وعليه التكلان

2774

F. 1. 7. برات النجاة

BARĀTU'N-NAJĀT

A selection of fatwās from the work of Sayyid 'Alī Ṭabāṭabā'ī (d. 1231/1816), compiled by Muḥammad 'Alī Rashtī.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... شطر دوم از دو شطر کتاب برات النجات - الخ

Ending: و روز سیم بعد از ایام تشریق هرگاه بمنی باشد

ff. 132. ll. 19. S. 7·9×5·9"/20.4×15·0 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2775

F. I. 10. تحفۀ لاریه

TUḤFA-E-LĀRIYAH

A treatise on Shiite laws compiled by Abū Aḥmad Muḥammad b. 'Abdu'n-Nabi b. 'Abdu'ṣ-Ṣāna' a'n-Nishāpūrī a'l-Khurāsānī.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... اما بعد چنین گوید بندۀ جانی ابو احمد محمد ابن - الخ

Ending: الزام دیت است - والله اعلم، ربنا لا تؤاخذنا ... القوم الکافرین

ff. 162. ll. 18. S. 8.6×6.2"/12.0×16.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

ff. 200. ll. 15 to 18. S. 4·3×9·9"/11.2×25.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, by Ḥājī Sher 'Alī, on Rabī' I, 1203/ 24 December, 1788, at Sūrat Port.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Ref: IvC. 383 for 2/i.

2773

Ad. 42. رساله نمازشب

(RISĀLA NAMĀZ-E-SHABB)

A short treatise on night prayers, based on 'Āmili's Miftāḥu'l-Falāḥ, and Kaf'ami's Miṣbāh, compiled by Mīr 'Ālam of Ḥyderabad, (d. 1223/1808), in an year in 1219/1804. Two chronograms are given on the fly-leaf, one by Zā'ir (ضیاء چشم بینا - ۱۲۱۸) stands for 1218/1803, for commencement; and the other by Mirza Najmī Ṭahrānī, (تم اعمال صلوة لیل الی) 1219/1804, for completion. Marginal glosses by author.

Beginning: الحمد لله و سلام علی عباده الذین اصطفی ، شکر و سپاس مخصوص خدا است - الخ

Ending: باعث مضرت من برحمت خودای رحم کننده ترین رحم کنندگان

ff. 46. ll. 9. S. 7.9×4.6"/20.2×11.8 cms.

Written in naskh and nasta'līq, by Ghulām 'Alī, on I Rabī' 1218/ 21 July, 1803.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

2772

Ad. 112. مجموعه

(MAJMU'A)

This bayāḍ contains the following works :-

1. Ziyārat-nāma, on ff. 1v-93.

A collection of prayers for the twelve Shiite Imāms.

Beginning: السلام علی رسول الله أمین الله ، علی وحید - الخ

Ending: علینا وعلی جمیع أهل السماوات والأرض

2. Tuḥfatu'l-Ḥusainiyah, on ff. 93v-191v.

A treatise on Shiite laws compiled by Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad Akmal a'l-Iṣfahānī, surnamed Bihbahānī, (d. 1205/1791).

The work is divided into three sections :

i. on namāz, and its pre-requisites, from f. 93v.
ii. on zakāt, from f. 161.
iii. on khums, from f. 182v.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... اما بعد بر ضمیر منیر طالبان درجات عالیه أخرویه مخفی نماند که - الخ

Ending: اورا گفت که دست بردار تا بتو خمس دهم - والله یعلم

3. Du'ā-e-Saḥar, on ff. 192v-194.

An Arabic prayers attributed to Imām Ja'far Ṣādiq.

4. Uṣūl-e-Dīn, on ff. 195-200.

A tract on Shiite principles of faith.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... بعد بدانکه اصول دین پنج است اول توحید - الخ

Ending: وأخبار وادله براین معنی متعدداست

The work is divided into four bābs.

Beginning: لآلی حمد وسپاس مقرون بالوف خضوع و دراری شکر بی قیاس - الخ

Ending: ر موع در خواب مرد وخلاف کذاب باشد ، و لیکن هذا آخر الکلام . . . الطاهرین الکرام

ff. 47. ll. 17. S. 9.6×6.3"/24.6×16.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq, by Mīr Ghauth 'Alī 'Alawī, on 1 Shawwāl, 1246/ 15 March, 1831.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seal: Zainu'ddīn Aḥmad Khān Bahādur, 1229.

زین الدین احمد خان بهادر - ۱۲۲۹

2771

F. I. 62.

رسالهٔ فقه

(RISĀLA-E-FIQH)

A treatise on Shiite laws. The title and the name of the author are not given.

The work is divided into eighteen kitābs.

Beginning: حمداً لعلی احتی . . . اما بعد این رساله ایست در فقه مذهب حق - الخ

Ending: لازم می شود هریك را کفارهٔ کامله - واللّه أعلم بالصواب

ff. 288. ll. 21. S. 9.3×5.7"/23.8×14.6 cms

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2769

Ad. 23. مجموعه

(MAJMŪ'A)

A bayāḍ containing the following:-

1. Risāla-e-Ādāb-e-Safar, on ff. 1–47v.

A short treatise on religious aspects of travelling, defective in the beginning and in the middle.

Beginning: abruptly. وروز جمعه متولد شدند، وهیچ روزی شوم تر از روز دوشنبه نیست ـ الخ

Ending: پس هر حاجتی که خواهد از حق سبحانه تعالی بخواهد بطلبد که البته بر آورده است

2. Miscellaneous prayers, notes on magic and talismans, on ff. 48–180v.

3. Ṣaidiyah, on ff. 180v–200v.

Another copy of the same by Ḥazīn. (Ref. No 2768;)

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

A few more notes, and some verse at the end

ff. 200+17. ll. varying. S. 8.9×3.9"/22.8×9.8 cms.

Written in different hands in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2770

F.I. 8. تحفهٔ اصفیه

TUḤFA-E-ĀṢIFĪYAH

A treatise on Shiite precepts on hunting and slaying of animals, compiled by Fakhru'ddin Alwand, surnamed Muḥammad Ja'far, who dedicated the same to Āṣifu'd-Daūlah of Oudh, (1188–1212/1775–1797).

ff. 141. ll. 17. S. 7.8×5.8"/20.0×14.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by the grandson of the translator, 'Abdu'llah b. Muhammad Jawwād b. 'Abdu'llah b. Nūru'ddīn b. Ni'matu'llah a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Mūsawī a'l-Jazāirī a't-Tustarī, on 7 Ṣafar, 1210/23 August, 1795, from the autograph copy of the translator dated 16 Muḥarram, 1176/7 August, 1762.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Good condition. To be re-bound.

2768

F. I. 60 صیدیه

ṢAIDĪYAH

A treatise dealing with legal precepts of hunting, slaughter of animals, etc., compiled by Muḥammad surnamed 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib a'z-Zāhidī a'l-Jīlānī, ta<u>kh</u>alluṣ Ḥazīn, (d. 1180/1766), for whose poetical works refer Nos: 2113-2117, in Vol. V.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, three bābs and a <u>kh</u>ātima.

Beginning: سپاس بی قیاس که مدارك اوهام از استقصای أصولش قاصر ـ الخ

Ending: والصلاة علی خاتم الرسالة وعلی آله الاطهار وصحبه الاخیار

A note in praise of 'Abdu'llah b. Bā<u>dh</u>il b. Warqa' a'l-<u>Kh</u>azā'i a'l-Uzdī, on ff. 45v-47.

ff. i+45+2. ll. 15. S. 9.0×5.3"/23.2×13.6 cms.

Written in good nas<u>kh</u> and nasta'līq, in 1172/1759.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2766

Man. 38. گل گلزار معانی

GUL-E-GULZĀR-E-MA'ĀNĪ

A treatise on Shiite laws, compiled in 1172/1758, by 'Alī Akbar Mūsawī a'l-Ḥusainī Sālārjungī. The title is chronogrammatic.

The work is divided into twelve bābs, and two lam'as.

Beginning: زیبا مصرعه قرآنی ۷۸۶ ، از جهان سر بلند ـ الخ

Ending: کز دوری تو همیشه با فریادم مانند ـ کی که گم کند صاحب را

ff. 196. ll. 13. S. 7.9×4.8"/20 2×12.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq by Mirza Muḥammad b. Mirza 'Alī Naqī Mashhadī, on 25 Muḥarram, 1174/ 6 September, 1760.

Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and reset in existing covers.

Seals of Ḥasan Riḍā, 1209. (Ashja'u'l-Mulk).

حسن رضا ـ ۱۲۰۹ (اشجع الملك)

2767

F.I 16/1. ترجمهٔ هدیة المؤمنین

TARJAMA-E-HADYATU'L-MU'MINĪN

A Persian paraphrase of the Arabic work on fiqh, Hadyatu'l-Mu'minīn wa Tuḥfatu'r-Rāghibīn of Ni'matu'llah b. 'Abdu'llah a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Jazāirī, (d. 1130/1718), compiled by 'Abdu'llah b. Nūru'ddīn b. Ni'matu'llah a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Mūsawī a'l-Jazāirī a't-Tustarī, who completed the same on 2 Muḥarram, 1173/ 26 August, 1759.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... و بعد صورت این معنی بر هیچ مؤمن حق شناس ـ الخ

Ending: انگارند و مصنف و مترجم را بدعای خیر یاد دارند

The work is divided into a muqaddima, twelve bābs and a khātima.

Beginning: نمك خوان حق شناسی شور انگیزی سپاس بی قیاس منعم جهان آفرینی است که- الخ

Ending: و از وست آغاز و بسوی اوست انجام و الله الموفق و به الاعتصام

ff. 96. ll. 21. S. 9.3×5.9"/23 8×15.0 cms.

Written in good naskh, on 17 Muḥarram, 1129/24 December, 1716.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2765

F. Ī. 17. جامع الرضوی

JĀME'U'R-RIḌWĪ

A Persian commentary on Sharāi'u'l-Islām of Najmuddīn a'l-Ḥillī, (d. 676/1277), compiled in 1161/1748, by 'Abdu'l-Ghanī b. 'Alī Ṭālib Kashmīrī. The title is the chronogram for the beginning of the commentary.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی أوضح ... أما بعد، محرر این اوراق مستغرق بحار - الخ

Ending: میراث مرتد تعلق بآنها می کرد علی الاصح، پس عاقل هم آنها خواهند بود

ff. 661+1. ll. 21. S. 12.4×7.7/"/31.8×19.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Qāsim 'Alī, on 2 Dhīhajja, 1240/21 January, 1874.

European paper. Good condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref: Bk. 1268.

13. **Sharḥ-e-Ḥadīth**, on ff. 141–154v.

A Persian paraphrase of and a commentary on the sayings of Imām Ja'far Ṣādiq based on Kulīnī's version, and compiled by Taqī Majlisī.

Beginning: ثقة الإسلام و رئيس المحدثين محمد بن يعقوب كليني - الخ

Ending: تو بندگی چو گدا یان بشرط مزد مکن ،

کہ دوست خود روش بنده پروری داند

ff. 154. ll. 18. S. 8.0×5.2"/20.6×13.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad Kāẓim b. Mirza Hammāmī a'l-Iṣfahānī, in Rajab, 1104/March, 1693.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

These works have been copied from the autograph codices of the compilers.

Seals: 1. Amjad 'Alī Shāh.

ناسخ هر مهر شد چون شد مزین بر کتاب . . خاتم امجدعلی شاه زمان عالیجناب . . . ۱۲۶۲

2. Wājid 'Alī Shāh.

خاتم واجد علی سلطان عالم بر کتاب ثابت و پر نور بادا تا فروغ آفتاب – ۱۲۶۳

3. Sulaimān Jāh.

خوش است هر کتبخانۀ سلیمان جاه بهر کتاب مزین چو نقش بسم الله

2764

F. 1. 63. مائدة السماويه

MA'IDATU'S-SAMĀWĪYAH

A treatise dealing with the legality or otherwise of animals, birds, etc; and of cooking utensils and crockery, compiled by Muḥammad Raḍī b. Ḥusain Khwansārī who dedicated the same to Shāh Ḥusain Ṣafawī (1106–1142/1694–1729).

10. Fuṣū-e-Sulaimāniyah. on ff. 93–106v.

A collection of Arabic prayers with their Persian pairaphrase compiled by Majīd b. Muḥammad a'l-Ḥusain a'l-Bahrānī for Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafawī, (1077-1105/1667–1694).

Beginning : اسرار حق و یقین و مجالی بدائع آثار ـ الخ

Ending : برقم اعتراف بعجز و اقرار بقصور ختم

تمائیم ربنا لاتواخذنا .... الکافرین

11. Tārjama-e-Kitāb-e-'Alī, on ff. 107–137v.

A Persian paraphrase of the sayings of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī completed in Rabī' I, 1095/ February, 1684, by the same Bāqir Majlisī.

The work is divided into two faṣls.

Faṣl (i) deals with the admonitions of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī to Mālik a'l-Ushtar a'n-Nakh'ī, on f. 107.

Faṣl (ii) contains three sayings :— letters :—

(a). From Ḥaḍrat 'Alī to 'Uthmān b. Ḥanīf Anṣārī, Governor of Baṣrah, on f. 125v.

(b). From Ja'far Ṣādiq to Najāshī, on f. 128v.

(c). An anecdote about Manṣūr Dhu-Iynaqī in the Holy Ka'bā, on f. 135.

Beginning : الحمد لله وسلام علی عباده الذین اصطفی ...

اما بعد، این رساله است در ترجمه ـ الخ

Ending : یاحجت بر او تمام ترگردد، والله تعالی یعلم حقائق

الامور وهو الهادی الی سواء السبیل

12. Tarjama-e-Ḥadīth-e-'Uyūn Akhbāri'r-Riḍā, on ff. 137v–141v.

A Persian paraphrase of the sayings of 'Alī b. Mūsī Riḍā completed in Rabī' I. 1078/August, 1667, by the same Bāqir Majlisī. It is based on Ibn Bābūya's famous work.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... اما بعد، بدرستی که رئیس

المحدثین محمد بن بابویه قمی ـ الخ

Ending : وبلند گردانیدن نام او، باینجاختم شد ترجمهٔ این حدیث حسب

التماس .. حاجی محمد علی وفقه الله تعالی

A tract dealing with the Shiite views on the date of the martyrdom of Ḥaḍrat 'Umar, the second Orthodox Khalīf, which is fixed as 9 Rabī' I, when they celebrate 'Īd-e-Nahum. It is by the same Bāqir Majlisī, and is full of abuses.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . اما بعد ، چنین گوید تراب اقدام طالبان حق ـ الخ

Ending; اگر چنین باشد این شرافت نیز برای او کافیست

6. Risāla fi'l-Jabr wa'l-Ikhtiyār. on ff 67–72v.

A tract on predestination and choice by the same Bāqir Majlisī, completed on 10 Rajab, 1089/18 August, 1678.

Beginning: الحمد لله و سلام علی عباده الذین اصطفی اما بعد ـ الخ

Ending; و جای او جهنم است اینجا ختم کردیم سخن را

7. Risāla-e-Zakāt, on ff. 72v-76.

A tract on poor rate by the same.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . بدانکه زکاة در نه چیز واجب میشود ـ الخ

Ending: و برای ضرورت باین قدر اکتفا نمود ـ و السلام

8. Risāla-e-Kaffārah, on ff. 76v–82v.

Another copy of the same. Refer No: 2760.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

9. Risāla dar Madḥ Raūḍa-e-Muqaddasa-e-Najaf wa Karbalā, on ff. 83–92v.

A tract in praise of the mausoleums at Najaf and Karbalā completed on 15 Ramaḍān, 1097/26 July, 1686, by the Same Bāqir Majlisī.

Beginning: محنت زدگان وادی فراق را صلاست

Ending: و اونچه لطف و احسان تو را سزد آنم
'و یرحم الله عبدا قال آمینا'

Beginning : الحمد لله . . . و بعد چنین گوید احقر عباد الله محمد باقر بن - الخ

Ending : و احکام دیگرست که در کتب مبسوط مذکور است
و الحمد لله أولا . . . آله الطاهرین

2. Tarjuma-e-Taūḥīdu'r-Riḍā, on ff. 14-44.

A Persian paraphrase of the sermons of the eighth Shiite Imām 'Alī b. Mūsī Riḍā, compiled by the same Bāqir Majlisī.

Beginning : درة التاج زیور زیب افزای الفاظ و معانی - الخ

Ending : مشارکنی باین خطبه دارد در کتاب بحار الانوار
(مذکور) شده است و الحمد لله ... الطاهرین

3. Risāla fi Aḥkāmi'n-Nawāṣib wa'l-Ghawāṣib, on ff. 52.

An anonymous tract on Shiite beliefs pertaining to the enemies of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī based on the orders of their Imāms. The enemies (غواصب) are considered as usurpers (نواصب).

Beginning : الحمد لله و سلام على عباده الذين اصطفى - الخ

Ending : امامی را که ازجانب خدائیست .... أومشرکست

4. Risāla-e-Waqf, on ff. 52v-59.

An anonymous tract on endowment.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی وقف على كل حامد ق موقف العجز عن
أداء تحميده - الخ

Ending : على نهج يكون فيه مصالحة الذات كما هو المذبور -
والسلام على من اتبع الهدى و دين الحق

5. Risāla dar Taḥqīq-e-Tā'rikh-e-Kushta Shudan-e-'Umar, on ff. 59-66v.

1. Ḥadīqatu'l-Muttaqīn, on ff. 1–72v.

Another copy of the same by Taqī Majlisī containing only three bābs, and defective in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly. فاسده ننموده و در اندیشه ـ الخ

Ending: وخلافت در آنکه این کفاره مخیر است چون کفارهٔ رمضان، یانه، اشهر واقرب اواست

2. Risāla fi Shakkīyāti'ṣ-Ṣalāt, on ff. 73v–84v.

Another copy of the same by Bāqir Majlisī.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: حق تعالی جمیع ... را درسایه احوال ازشر او محفوظ دارد بمحمد وآله الطاهرین ... یا أرحم الراحمین

ff. 84. ll. 22. S. 7.0×4.4"/18.0×11.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nas<u>kh</u>, by Muḥammad Ḥasan b. Ḥājī Muḥammad Qāsim, at the end of Rabī' II, 1151/beginning of August, 1738.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

2763

F. 1. 68. مجموعه رسائل

(MAJMŪ'A-E-RASĀ'IL)

This copy contains the following works:-

1. Tarjumatu'ṣ-Ṣalāt, on ff. 1v–13v.

Another copy of the same. Refer Nos: 2755 to 2758.

ff. 10. ll. 10. S. 7.7×4.7; 5.7×3.1"/19.8×12.2: 14.8×8.0 cms.

Written in ordinary script, by Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Bahādur Sālār Jung, (great grandfather of the Collector), on 12 Rabī' II, 1242/13 November, 1826.

European paper. Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Fair condition. To be repaired, and reset in existing covers.

Autograph copy of the Collector's ancestor.

Seals of Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Bahādur, 1221.

سید محمد علی خان بهادر - ۱۲۲۱

2761

F. I. 39. رسالة فی الحدود والدیات

RISĀLATU'N FI'L-ḤUDŪD WA'D-DĪYĀT

A treatise on penal laws of execution and expiatory mulct for murder according to Shiite faith compiled by the same Bāqir Majlisī.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی شرع الدیات و القصاص و الحدود لرفع - الخ

Ending: و اگر تقصیرا نکرده است ضامن نیست

ff. 127. ll. 14. S. 8.7×4.6"/22.6×11.8 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'liq, on 1 Muḥarram, 1229/24 December, 1812.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Good condition. Bound.

2762

F. I. 47. رسائل فقه

RASĀ'IL-E-FIQH

This copy contains two works:-

2759

F. I. 49. رسالة فى شكيات الصلاة

RISĀLATU'N FI SHAKKĪYATI'Ş-ŞALĀT

A treatise dealing with doubts in prayers compiled on 10 Dhiq'ada, 1085/26 January, 1675, by the same Bāqir Majlisī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, five bās and a khātima.

Beginning: الحمدلله الذى ازاح ظلمات الشبهات و الشكوك . . اما بعد ، چنین گوید خاکسار راه سالکان ـ الخ

Ending : على محمد و آله المقدسين

ff. 49. ll. 12. S. 6.3×3.6"/16.2×9.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

Ref : IvASB. 1034.

2760

F. I. 48. رسالة كفاره

RISĀLA E-KAFFĀRAH

A treatise dealing with atonement, compiled in Şafar 1091/February, 1680 by the same Bāqir Majlisī.

Beginning: الحمد لله و سلام على عباده . . . اما بعد ، كفاره بر دو نوع است ـ الخ

Ending : كفاره را بعمل بياورد و باینجا ختم کردم رساله را ، والحمد لله اولا و آخرا

2756

Ad. 44.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

It is followed by :

i. Risāla-e-Zakāt wa Khums, on ff. 27–30v.

A tract on poor rate.

ii. Miscellaneous notes, on ff. 30v–36.

ff. 26+10. ll. 15. S. 9.0×5.3"/22.8×13.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, in 1133/1721.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2757

Ad. 43.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 49. ll. 9. S. 5.6×3.4"/14.32×8.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2758

Ad. 45.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 27. ll. 11. S. 8.0×5.1; 5.5×3.2"/20.6×13.0; 14.0×8.2 cms.

Written in nasta'līq. A 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

Beginning: الحمد لله و سلام علی عباده الذی اصطفی أما بعد، بدانندی طالبان حق که - الخ

Ending: و هر بار بگوید بسم الله الذی لا اله إلاهو عالم الغیب و الشهادة هو الرحمن الرحیم أذهب عنی الغم والحزن

ff. 27. ll. 12. S. 6.9×4.5 ; 6.2×2.5"/17.8×11.6 ; 11.8×6.4 cms.

Written in good shikast, by 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. Islām Khān in 43 'Ālamgīrī=1111/1699, at Ajmere.

Rubrications. Gold ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2755

Ad. 192/3. ترجمة الصلاة

TARJAMATU'Ṣ-ṢALĀT

A Persian paraphrase of the Arabic treatise on namāz by Mullā Muḥammad b. Murtaḍā, surnamed Muḥsin a'l-Kāshī, takhalluṣ Faiḍ (d. 1090/1679), for whose poetical works refer Nos. 1963–1964, in Vol. V.

The work is divided into eight dars, and was completed in 1043/1634 by Muḥsin, and the translation on 29 Jumāda I, 1099/22 March, 1688, by Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad Taqī a'l-Majlisī, (d. 1110 or 1111/1699 or 1700).

Beginning: هر که نه گویا بتو خاموش - هرچه نه یاد تو فراموش به . . . سپاس و ستایش امر کریمی را که - الخ

Ending: شرائط فرض نموده الحمد لله . . . تسلیما کثیرا

ff. 13. ll. 21. S. 8.8+5.6"/22.6×14.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Riḍā Qā'inī, on 1 Ṣafar, 1058/16 February, 1648.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seal: Sayyid Anjwī Khān, 1157. سید انجوی خان - ۱۱۵۷

Ref: Bk. 1257.

Beginning: بدانکه علما رضوان الله علیهم اجمعین مقرر داشته اندکه ـ الخ

Ending: و از جهت غالب شدن بر انکار منکران ، اینست آخر کلام
درین مقام

ff. 408. ll. 22. S. 8.7×4.8"/22.4×12.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A few autographs on the flyleaf.

2754

F. I 4. رسائل فقه

RASĀI'L-E-FIQH

This copy contains two works by Muḥammad Amīn Mustaghnī.

1. Aqalla ma Yujūz bih'iṣ-Ṣalāt (اقل ما یجوز به الصلوة) on ff. 1v–15.

A tract on obligatory prayers written for his friend, 'Abdu'n-Nabī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, nine bābs and a khātima.

Beginning: بعد از حمد یگانه صمد و درود بر محمد و آل محمد عرضه
میدارد ـ الخ

Ending: واضح احوال آنکه درصورت اول ترا اعاده نماز
واجب هست

2. Hadyatū'l-Maulā (هدیة المولا) on ff. 15v–27.

Another tract on ablutions, namāz, and prayers thereafter written for 'Abdu'r-Riḍā.

The work is based on the teachings of Amir Sayyid Muḥammad Khail 'Āmilī, and is divided into a muqaddima, five aḥādīth and a khātima.

2752

F.I. 66. قبلة الآفاق

QIBLATU'L-ĀFĀQ

A treatise on the direction of the holy Ka'ba, compiled by Raḍīu'd-dīn Muḥammad Qazwīnī, who mentions his teacher, Mullā Khalil Qazwīnī, (d. 1089/1678), the author of aṣ-Ṣāfī, Sharḥ-e-Kāfī, who was alive at the time this work was compiled (f. 9).

The work is divided into four rukns.

Beginning: اللهم کما ولیت نبیك قبلة ترضاها . . . و بعد هر محرمان کعبه یقین و محرمان دین متین پوشیده نیست که ـ الخ

Ending: تاچین سیصد و ده فرسخ ، سی و نه مرحله

ff. 49. ll. 16. S. 8.0×5.4"/20.6×13.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Hādī, in Ramaḍān, 1128/ August, 1716.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

2753

T. I. 36. ترجمهٔ کنز العرفان فی فقه القرآن

TARJUMA-E-KANZU'L-'IRFĀN FĪ FIQHI'L-QUR'ĀN

A Persian paraphrase of the Arabic work, Kanzu'l-'Irfān fī Fiqhi'l-Qur'ān, dealing with Shiite laws based on Qurānic injunctions. The names of the author and the translator are not given, but according to Kashfu'l-Ḥujūb the author is reported to be Sharfu'ddīn Abū 'Abdu'llah Miqdād b. Jalālu'ddīn 'Abdu'llah a'l-Asadī a'l-Ḥillī, (IXc/XIVc).

The work is divided into a muqaddima, a few kitābs and khātima. Each kitāb is sub-divided into a few āyāt.

This copy does not contain the khātima, and ends in āyat 15 of Kitābu'l-Qaḍā wa'sh-Shahādat.

4. Ḍāmin, 1226. ضامن ضامن ضامن ضامن - ۱۲۲۶

5. Ghulām Muḥammad Mahdī, 1226.

غلام امام محمد المهدی - ۱۲۲۶

6. Kafā Billāhi Walīyann wā Kafā Billāhi Naṣīrā.

کفی باللہ ولیا و کفی باللہ نصیرا

7. 'Alī Yāwar Khān Iqbāl 1212. علی یاور خان اقبال - ۱۲۱۲

2751

F. I. 2.

اجوبة المسائل

AJWIBATU'L-MASĀ'IL

A collection of questions and answers on fiqh compiled by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Iyjānī, and dedicated to Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafawī, (1077-1105/1667-1694).

Beginning : الحمد لله.. مجیب دعوة المضطرین.. اما بعد، قاصر از نیل معالی و معانی - الخ

Ending : و باب کرم بشوینه ظاهرا قصور ندارد و شبه بخاطر ندارد

ff. 130. ll. 17. S. 9.1×6.1"/23.0×15.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by 'Alāu'ddīn, during the reign of Muḥammad Shāh. A mid 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound.

Seal : Murād Sharīf, 1171. مراد شریف - ۱۱۷۱

This copy contains Bāb 4, on fasting, and is defective in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly. يعنی دربیان أحکام صوم است و مراد از ـ الخ

Ending: بحرمت النبی وآله المعصومین ـ صلوات الله علیهم أجمعین

ff. 227. ll. 21. S. 10.4×6.3"/26.8×16.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition Bound.

2750

F. I. 46. رسالة الرضاع

RISĀLATU'R-RIḌĀ'

A treatise dealing with the problems of marriage vis-a-vis milk (sucking), compiled by the same Taqī Majlisī.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... و بعد چنین گوید أحوج المربوبین إلی رحمة ربه الغنی ـ الخ

Ending: حضرت فرمودند که این فعل مکروهست وشیر و گوشت آن پاکی ندارد، و الحمد لله ... المعصومین

ff. 17. ll. 18. S. 8.7×4.8; 6.7×3.1"/22.4×12.4; 17.2×8.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Gold and colour ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Good condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Murshid Qulī Khān. عدم تبدیل مهر مرشد قلیخان سنه ١٠

2. Ghulam Ḍāmin, 1243. غلام ضامن ـ ١٢٤٣

3. 'Alī Yāwar Khān, 1170. علی یاور خان ـ ١١٧٠

2747

F. I. 34.

Another copy of the same but containing first four bābs only.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: استمنا باطل می کنند اعتکاف را بی دغدغه و کفاره
می دهد احتیاطا

ff. 222. ll. 17. S. 9.5×6.3"/24.6×16.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Mirza Asad b. a'l-Ḥusain Mashhadī, on 6 Jumāda II, 1229/26 May, 1814.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Mirza Asghar 'Alī Baig, 1290. مرزا اصغر علی بیگ - ۱۲۹۰

2748

F. I. 35.

Another copy of the same, defective in bāb 4. Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. واز ابتدائی شب سیم رجب میشود و ترکش حرام است

ff. iii+306. ll. 17. S. 9.1×4.9; 6.7×2.7"/23.4×12.6; 17.2×7.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2749

F. I. 57. شرح حديقة المتقين

SHARḤ-E-ḤADĪQATU'L-MUTTAQĪN

A commentary on the same by Dildār 'Alī Lakhnawī, (d. 1255/1820).

2745

H. I. 27.

Another copy of the same dealing with namāz. It is called Risāla-e-Falāḥ. This copy is defective in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly. وا گر آفتاب جهانتاب حکمتش از افق انقلاب - الخ

Ending: و دور نیست که امثال اینها ابواب صلاة باشند

ff. 97. ll. 17. S. 7.5×4.9"/19.4×12.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2746

F. I. 33. حديقة المتقين

ḤADĪQATU'L-MUTTAQĪN

A treatise on fiqh compiled in 1064/1653 by the same Taqī Majlisī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, five bābs and a Khātima. Marginal glosses.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . اما بعد، چنین گوید أضعف عباد الله الغنی محمد تقی بن مجلسی الاصفهانی - الخ

Ending: امید وار ثواب از کرم کریم و رحمن و رحیم أعوذ بالله من الشيطان الرجيم

ff. 362. ll. 15. S. 9.1×6.3×3.0 or 3.6"/23.4×16.2.; 15.8×7.8 or 9.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, by Sayyid Ḥasan 'Alī Riḍwī, on 6 Jumāda I, 1252/19 August, 1836.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Mīr Ḥasan 'Alī, 1253. میر حسن علی - ۱۲۵۳

Ref: Bk. 1261-1264.

2743

H. I. 40.

Another copy of the same, but containing different bābs: from (باب الابتداء) to (باب ثواب صلة الأيام) in two parts.

Beginning: سيد الانبياء و المرسلين محمد و عترته الهادين الى الحق و اليقين - الخ

Ending: تاحضرت صاحب الأمر خروج فرمايند و الله تعالى يعلم

ff. 249. ll. 31. S. 13.4×8.9"/34.3×22.8 cms.

Part 2, from ff. 1v-66, in good naskh; and Part 3, from ff. 67v-249, in naskh and nasta'liq. Early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampnesss stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2744

H. I. 42.

Another copy of the same, from (و جوب الجمعة) to (صلاة الحاجة) defective at both the ends.

Beginning: abruptly. نمودم که بس چهار رکعت ظهر را از جهت خود کرده باشم - الخ

Ending: abruptly. حضرت سيد المرسلين صلعم فرموده است که نحن نحکم بالظاهر و الله ...

ff. 137. ll. 25. S. 12.0×8.3"/30.4×21.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2741

H. I. 39. لوامع صاحبقرانی

LAWĀMI'-E-ṢĀḤIBQIRĀNĪ

A Persian paraphrase of, and a commentary on Mal Layaḥḍari'l-Faqīh of Ibn-e-Babūya a'l-Qummī, (d. 381/991), compiled by Muḥammad Taqi b. Maqṣūd 'Alī Majlisī Iṣfahānī, (d. 1070/1659), who dedicated the work to his patron, Shāh 'Abbās, II, having completed the same in 1065/1654.

This copy contains from the beginning to (باب نوادر الصلوات).

Beginning: حمدی که باقلام اشجار و مداد بحار بر صفحات لیل ونهار ـ الخ

Ending: و این قانون مصنفین است که بترتیب مجلد معلوم بوده باشد

ff. iv+666. ll. 29. S. 12.9×7.4"/33.0×19.2 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad Darwish 'Alī a'l-Mashhadī, on 22 Muḥarram, 1114/7 June, 1702.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: Sayyid 'Ālam 'Alī Khān Bahādur, 1224.

سید عالم علی خان بهادر ـ ١٢٢٤

Ref: Bk. 1258-1260.

2742

H. I. 41.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: ذکر آنها فائده ندارد

ff. 410. ll. 22. S. 9.1×6.2; 6.7×4.0"/23.4×16.0; 17.2×10.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh, in Muḥarram, 1118/April, 1706.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Not bound.

2739

F. I. 40.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : خون استحاضه زرد و نارنگ است و مطلقا بوی ندارد

ff. 13. ll. 13. S. 6.1×4.4"/15.7×11.2 cms.

Written in ordinary script. A middle 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

Seals: Two. Mustaqīmu'd-Daulah in (beginning and ending).

مستقیم الدوله –

2740

H.I. 13/2. واجبات نماز

WĀJIBĀT-E-NAMĀZ

A treatise on the essential items of namāz according to Shiite faith, compiled by Muḥammad Bāqir a's-Sabzwārī during the reign of Shāh 'Abbās II Ṣafawī (1052–1077/1642–1667).

The work is incomplete at the end.

Beginning : الحمد لله . . . أما بعد ، دراین اوان سعادت نشان که ازمیا من – الخ

Ending : abruptly. یعنی معتقد نباشد و معاند و منکر آن

ff. 36. ll. 29. S. 11.5×7.5"/29.6×19.2. cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, in two different hands. An early 12th cent. copy.

Gray and pink paper. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2737

F.I. 12. ترجمة الاثنى عشريه

TARJAMATU'L-ITHNĀ 'ASHARĪYAH

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending . as usual.

ff. 12. ll. 15. S. 9.0×5.3"/23.0×13.5 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rnbrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Qādir Jung Bahādur. قادر جنگ بهادر

2. Qādiru'd-Daulah, 1274. قادر الدوله – ۱۲۷٤

2738

F.I. 41. اصول دین

U'ṢŪL-E-DĪN

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 22. ll. 7. S. 5.7×3.8"/14.5×9.7 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'līq, by Mīr Aḥmad 'Alī, on 14 Shawwal 1242/11 May, 1827 at Ḥyderābād.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seals: Muḥammad 'A l Khān Bahādur, 1219. محمد علی خان بہادر - ۱۲۱۹

Ghālibu'd-Daūlah. غالب الدوله -

2736

F. I. 11. رسائل فقه

RASĀ'IL-E-FIQH

This copy contains two works:-

1. Tarjamatu'l-Ithnā 'Ashariyah (ff. 1v–19).

Persian paraphrase of 'Āmili's Arabic treatise on purification, prayers, alms, fasting and pilgrimage. The translator, Ṣadru'ddīn Muḥammad Tabrīzī, has taken out the portion on prayers for his work and divided the same in twelve faṣls.

Beginning: حمد و پرستش معبودی را سزا است که آفتاب هدایت - الخ

Ending: پس صبر نخواهی کرد برای تشهد و دعاء

2. Uṣūl-e-Dīn (اصول دین) (ff. 19v–31).

A tract on Shiite principles of faith for the young, by an anonymous person.

Beginning: الحمد لله . اما بعد ، بدانکه برهر نابالغی و عاقل واجب و لازم است شناختن - الخ

Ending: نمازش باطل است و اعاده میکنند - و الله اعلم

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Ḥājī Darwīsh 'Alī Raūḍa Khwān, on Dhīqa'dah, 1197/9 October, 1783.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2733

F. I. 27.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 44. ll. 23. S. 14.4×8.2 ; 9.3×4.7"/37.0×21.1 ; 23.8×11.9 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq, by Shaikh Muḥammad for Muḥammad Ṣādiq Khān Ghālib Jung, on 11 Ṣafar, 1205/20 October, 1790.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2734

F. I. 31.

Another copy of the same, defective by last folio.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. صاحب مال میرسد واگر فوت ، او بعد از ان

ff. 199. ll. 14. S. 9.7×5.6 ; 6.8×3.2"/24.8×14.2 ; 17.4×8.1 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Gold sprinkled spacing for text. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2735

F. I. 32.

Another copy of the same containing bābs 6 to 20, defective in the beginning and in between at many places.

Beginning : abruptly.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 437. (ff. 1-16, 23, 24, 341, 348, 356, 357, 380-388, in all 31 folios missing leaving 406). ll. 12. S. 9.2×5.4"/23.5×14.9 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

2730

F. I. 30.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 153. ll. 15. S. 8.1×4.8"/20.8×12.3 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A middle 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2731

F. I. 25.

Another copy of the same, with marginal glosses by Shamsu'ddīn Muḥammad better known as Ibn-Khātūn a'l-'Āmilī (d. 1059/1649).

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. iii+277+1. ll. 12. S. 12.6×7.6"/32.2×19.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A middle 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2732

F. I. 26.

Another copy of the same, with marginal glosses as in preceding copy.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 206. ll. 12. S. 12.1×7.4"/30.9×18.9 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2727

F. I. 29.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 210. ll. 2. S. 6.1×4.3"/15.6×10.9 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2728

F. I. 24.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 207. ll. 12. S. 8.3×5.6; 5.5×3.4"/21.3×14.2; 14.1×8.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Ḥusain, on 14 Rabī' II, 1126/18 April, 1714.

Ordinary 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

2729

F. I. 28.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 248. ll. 13. S. 6.4×3.7"/16.4×9.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A middle 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, once repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

2725

F. I. 22.

Another copy of the same, with two ghazals etc., in praise of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī in between on ff. 173-175.

This copy is defective in bāb 10.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. چهار کنیز خواستن بنده، و نکاح کردن کافر

ff. 254+1. ll. 15. S. 9.0×5.0"/23.0×12.9 cms.

Written in good naskh (first five bābs), in ordinary nasta'līq (the rest), the former by Muḥammad Taqī b. Ghiyāthu'ddīn Muḥammad a'l-Quraishī a'l-Jūnābādī a'l-Khurāsānī, on 29 Ramaḍān, 1094/11 September, 1683, at Kalyān in the Deccan.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Mīr Ibrāhīm 'Alī Khān, 1220. میر ابراهیم علی خان - ۱۲۲۰

2. Sayyid Ḥusain Mirza Khān, 1220. سید حسین مرزا خان - ۱۲۲۰

2726

F. I. 23.

Another copy of the same containing first five bābs (Panj Babī).

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: بعضی بر آنند که درین وقت کل مبلغ که وجه اجاره است
بوارث او دهند - تمت

ff. 205. ll. 9 and 14 on margins. S. 4.3×2.5; 3.9×1.7; 2.6×1.1"/11.0×6,4; 9.8×4.3; 6.8×2.7 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, on 6 Dhīqa'dah 1057/ 23 November, 1647.

Good 'unwān, and gold decoration on first two pages. Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

2723

F. I. 21.

Another copy of the same, with several couplets in praise of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī at the end (ff. 211–228v).

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 210+18. ll. 23. S. 10.5×5.8; 7.9×4.3"/26.9×14.8; 20.2×11.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by 'Izzatu'llah, on 27 Dhiḥajja 1148/27 April, 1736, at Jahānābād.

Coloured paper. Ordinary 'unwāns on ff. 1v and 69v. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2724

F. I. 20.

Another copy of the same, in two different hands.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

First 5 bābs: ff. 153. ll. 15. S. 10.4×6.6; 6.2×2.8"/26.7×16.7; 16.0×7.3 cms.

The rest ff. 182, in all ff. 335. ll. 18 or 19. S. 10.4×6.6"/26.7×16.7 cms.

Written in good naskh and ordinary nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Gold ruled borders, for first 5 bābs. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Muḥtaram Khān, 1149. محترمخان – ۱۱٤۹

2. Mu'īnu'l-Mulk, 1205. معين الملك – ۱۲۰۵

With their autographs.

Written in clear nas<u>kh</u>. A late 11th cent. copy.

Good 'unwāns on ff. Iv and I88v. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes: Fair condition, To be re-bound.

Seal: Muḥammad Ḥusain 1099. and his autograph

محمد حسین مرید عالمگیر بادشاه - ۱۰۹۹

Ref: E.I.O. 2581; Iv ASB 1112-1113; IvC 1013-1014; Bk. 1253-1256.

2722

F. I. 19.

Another complete copy of the same in two different hands. First five bābs end on f, 95v followed by extracts from Ṣaidiyah, on ff. 96-99v, and table of contents of bābs 6-20, on ff. 100v-101, followed by the work on ff. 102v-306.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff, 306. ll. 19 or 25 diagonal. S. 9.9×5.7"/25.3×14.5 cms.

First five bābs written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Ḥusain b. Mullā 'Alī Shīrāzī, on 20 Shawwāl 1053/ 22 December, 1643; and the rest by a different hand, in 1068/1658, at Muḥammadnūr Fort.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders from f. 102v to end. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

Endowment note by Muḥammad Bāqir b. Saikh Muḥammad 'Alī.

Seals of: Muḥammad 'Alī Shaikh Awais, 1067.

محمد علی شیخ اویس - ۱۰۶۷

Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alī.

شیخ محمد علی -

Muḥammad Bāqir b. Shaikh Muḥammad 'Ali.

محمد باقر بن شیخ محمد علی -

2720

Ad. 54.

Another copy of the same, defective by two folios at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. و تحریص اوبر ملاحظه معانی انچه گوید

ff. 164. ll. 11 to 22. S. 7.8×4.9"/20.0×12.3 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: Ghulām Qanbar, 1161. نصر من الله و فتح قریب
من غلام قنبرام -١١٦١

2721

F.I. 18. جامع عباسی

JĀMA'-E-'ABBĀSĪ

The well-known Shiite exposition of fiqh compiled by Bahāu'ddīn Muḥammad a'l-'Āmilī (d. 1031/1622) dedicated to Shāh 'Abbās I, the Ṣafawide (995-1037/1587-1628).

The author died having left the work incomplete and the first volume containing bābs 1 to 5 was revised and edited by 'Izzu'ddīn Muḥammad b. Abi'l-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad Ismā'īl a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Mūsawī, the second half of the work in 15 bābs were written by Niẓām b. Ḥusain Sawjī by the commands of the Shāh and completed in 1032/1622.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... و بعد، چون توجه خاطر ملکوت ناظر اشرف اقدس - الخ

Ending: همیشه مقهور و منکوب گرداناد بحق النبی و آله الامجاد ... علی من هاجر ألف صلاة و ألف تحیة

ff. 321. ll. 19. S. 8.7×5.1; 6.0×3.3"/22.2×13.0; 15.2×8.4. cms.

ff. 282. ll. 19. S. 9.6×5.4"/24.4×13.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2718

Ad. 142.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 394. ll. 17. S. 10.0×6.3"/25.8×16.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2719

Ad. 53. ترجمهٔ مفتاح الفلاح

TARJAMA-E-MIFTĀḤU'L-FALĀḤ

Another Persian paraphrase of the same by Jamālu'ddīn Muḥammad b. Ḥusain Khwansārī (f. 2v).

The work is divided into six bābs.

Beginning: مفتاح فلاح دنیا و عقبی و مقدمه نجاح آخرت و أولی ، حمد و ثنای بارگاه ـ الخ

Ending: یعنی بعد از عدول ازان مکر گمراهی ـ مدظله العالی

ff. 124+4. ll. 20. S. 8.1×5.7"/20.7×14.5 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq. A middle 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Ref: Bk. 1430–1431.

2714

F. 32.

Another copy of the same in which the name is given as Quṭb Shāh.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 82. ll. 15.S. 7.7×4.8"/19.6×12.1 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Murtaḍā Ḥusainī, on 5 Rabī' II, 1248/1 September, 1832.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2715

E. 29.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 15. ll. 15. S. 9.5×5.7"/24.0×14.5 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Sayyid Bahādur 'Alī Naqwī, on 12 Rabī' I, 1263/28 February, 1847, at Daryāpūr.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2716

Bā. I. 15.

ترجمة فقه الرضوى

TARJAMA-E-FIQHU'R-RIḌWĪ

A Persian paraphrase of the Arbic work on fiqh ascribed to the ghth Shiite Imām, ,Alī b. Mūsī Riḍā (d. 203/818), and translated by the mmands of Sulṭān Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh of Golconda, (1020–1035/ 6 to 1635), by Muḥammad, better known as Quṭb Shāh Qāḍī, which he mpleted on 22 Dhīqa'da, 1029/9 October, 1620, under the supervision Muḥammad Mu'min a'l-Astrābādī.

Bāb IV, on animals, on f. 8v.

باب چهارم در ذکر حیوانات

Bāb V, on hunting by spear, sword, arrow, etc., on f. 13v.

باب پنجم در ذکر صید کردن به نیزه و شمشیر و تیر و باقی آلات

Bāb VI, on fishing, on f. 18.

باب ششم در ذکر صید کردن ماهی

Bāb VII, on how the hunters work, on f. 20v.

باب هفتم در بیان آنکه صید و شکاری بچه نوع ملك صیاد میگردد

Bāb VIII, on rules of slaughtering lawful and forbidden on f. 24.

باب هشتم در مسائل ذبح

Bāb IX, on animals, on f. 30.

باب نهم در بیان حلت و حرمت حیوانات

Bāb X, on rules governing the remains of edible touched by animals on f. 35.

باب دهم در بیان سوز و عروق و لعاب دهن حیوانات

Khātima, on names and rules governing animals. The names arranged alphabetically, on f. 36.

خاتمه در بیان اسامی و احکام حلت و حرمت و کراهیت حیوانات

Beginning : شکر و سپاس بی قیاس و شکر محمدت

اساس بادشهی را سزا و ارانست که۔ الخ

Ending : و خون یربوع بر انجا طلا نمایند دیگر

موی بر نیاید ۔ و السلام و الاکرام

ff. 77. ll. 17. S. 10.1×5.6; 7.3×3.7"/25.5×14.1; 18.4×9.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nast'līq, for Aminu'l-Mulk (brother of Munīru'l-Mulk), on 9 Sha'bān, 1231/5 July, 1816.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Ref: Bk. 1251.

The work is divided into three bābs and a Khātima.

Beginning: حمد و سپاس بادشاهی را بر مرغ دلها ـ الخ

Ending: برای حفظ نفس برو واجب می شود

ff. 21. ll. 13 to 23. S. 12.3×8.0"/31.6×20.6 cms.

Written in careless script, on 12 Ṣafar, 1252/18 May, 1837.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Paper crumbling to pieces. Poor condition. Bound.

2713

F. 31.

صیدیه

ṢAIDĪYAH

A treatise on shikār based on fiqh compiled by Ḥusainu'l-Ḥusainī a't-Ṭabasī, surnamed Ṣadr-e-Jahān, who duly compared his work with Shāfa'ī and Ḥanafī laws. He complains however that he could not consult works on Mālikī laws.

This work is dedicated to Ibrāhīm Quṭb Shāh (957-989/1550-1581) which does not appear to be in order as the propagation of Shiite doctrine by Shāh Ṭāhir Dakanī took place during the reign of Muḥammad Quli Quṭb Shāh (989-1020/1581-1611). Hence this dedication appears to be fictitious. The name of Ibrāhīm Quṭb Shāh is not found in No: 2714.

This work is divided into a muqaddima, ten bābs and a khātima.

Muqaddima, in two faṣls, مقدمه در بیان لفظ و تحقیق و معنی کلمهٔ صید

on the work Ṣaid, on f. 3.

Bāb I, on rules for hunters and religious slaughterers, on f. 4.

باب اول در بیان شروط صیاد و ذابح

Bāb II, on instruments used by hunters and slaughterers, on f. 5v.

باب دوم در بیان آلات اصطیاد و ذبح

Bāb III, on what to recite while slaughtering, on f. 7.

باب سیوم در ذکر تسمیه

Beginning : در بیان سنن آدم روایت است از حضرت امیر المؤمنین - الخ

Ending ; جواب ثمرهٔ شریعت وفا و ثمرهٔ طریقت فنا و ثمر حقیقت بقاست

6. Uṣūl-e-Dīn, on ff. 80v-83.

A tract on the five principles of Shiite faith.

Beginning : الحمد لله . . . بد انکه اصول دین پنج است - الخ

Ending ; بقبه نمی باید نشستن

7. Jawāhir-nāma, on ff. 62–64; and on margins of ff. 64v–66.

A tract on precious stones, pearls and other minerals.

The work is divided into twelve bābs :-

1. on diamonds; 2. on sapphire; 3. on ruby; 4. on emerald; 5. on pearl; 6. on torquoise; 7. on bezoar stone; 8. on white amber; 9. on lapis lazuli; 10. on coral; 11. on carnelian; 12. on jade.

Beginning : آغاز نسخهٔ جواهر نامه بر تبیان، سپاس ایزد تعالی مجموعهٔ آفرینش حز و کل امتیاز قدرت اوست - الخ

Ending : هر که یشم دارد با خود از علت ایمن باشد و رنگ او مدام مسرح بود و بهق و برص در امان باشد ضعف دل را مفید باشد - تمت

ff. 83. ll. 15. S. 8.1×5.5; 5.4×3.2"/20.4×13.8; 13.6×8.2 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Ibrāhīm a'l-Makkī b. 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān a'sh-Shīrāzī, in Rajab, 1001/April, 1593, at Mecca.

Good 'unwān. Gold blue ruled borders. Headings in blue or red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2712

F. I. 59. صیدیهٔ طهماسب صفوی

ṢAIDĪYA-E-ṬAHMĀSP ṢAFAWĪ

A treatise compiled by one, Da'i for Shāh Ṭahmāsp Ṣafawī, (930-984/1524–1576). It deals with the legality of hunting, etc., and the meat of such animals.

2711

Aq. 141/2. مجموعهٔ رسائل

(MAJMŪ'A'-E-RASĀ'IL)

This copy contains the following works:-

1. Sī wa Haft Bāb dar Bayān-e-Wājibāt, ff. Iv-62.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : الحمد لله . . . که این رساله ایست مختصر در بیان واجبات نماز و انچه پیوسته ـ الخ

Ending: as usual.

2. 'Aqā'id-e-Dīnīyah, on ff. 64v-73.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending : بو قوع آن خبر دهد وقوع آن واجب بود

3. Risāla dar Bayān Tāj wa Arkān-e-Mashāi'kh, on ff. 73v-77.

A tarct on the interpretation of Tāj (Crown).

Beginning: أما بعد، بدانکه امام معظم وهادی مکرم ومرشد خلائق حضرت امام محمد باقر ـ الخ

Ending: قران وقف است و الله أعلم بالصواب

4. Ṣaigh-e-Nikāḥ, on ff. 77-78.

Arabic sermon for Shiite marriage, with a few lines in Persian.

Beginning: الحمد لله نحمده و نستعينه ـ الخ

Ending: وملتزم شدم که این مبلغ بتو رسانم

5. (Raisāla-e-'Aqā'id), on ff. 78-80.

A tract on Shiite beliefs.

The work begins without any preface, and with Kitābu'ṭ-Ṭahārat. This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning: كتاب الطهارة تقدير كلام چنين است أى هذا كتاب الطهارة ـ الخ

Ending: abruptly. و اگر شرط كند در عقد طعام دادن او را بواسطه حزب او دور

ff. 298. ll. 18 to 21. S. 11.9×7.6"/30.4×19.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref: K. H. 1844.

2710

Aq. 23/2. سى و هفت باب در بيان واجبات

SĪ WA HAFT BĀB DAR BAYĀN-E-WĀJIBĀT

A short treatise of fiqh compiled by Ḍiyāu'ddin b. Sadīd a'l-Jurjānī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima which is treated as a separate work and given the title of *'Aqā'id-e-Dīnīyah,* on ff. 1v–5v, followed by 37 bābs on usual topics.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . أما بعد، چنين گويد فقير حقير جانى ضياء الدين بن سديد الجرجانى ـ الخ

Ending: طعام دادن هر مسكينى را يك مد ـ والله اعلم بالصواب

ff. 37. ll. 21. S. 8.2×5.2"/20.8×13.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, on 1 Rajab, 989/1 August, 1581, at Bījāpūr.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Persian paraphrase of a treatise pertaining to namāz, compiled in 917/1511, by 'Alī b. 'Abdu'l-'Alī a'l-Kakrī (a'l-Kurkī), (d. 945/1538), translated by Abu'l-Ma'ālī b. Badru'ddīn a'l-Ḥasan a'l-Ḥusainī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, a few bābs and a Khātima.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... چون رساله مشهور برسالهٔ جعفریهٔ که
از جمله تصانیف – الخ

Ending: رب اجعل سعینا مشکورا و عملنا مبرورا – و السلام و الاکرام

2. Alfiyah Fārsī (الفیه فارسی) on ff. 36v–48v.

Another Persian paraphrase of a similar work by Muḥammad b. Makkī, (d. 786/1384). The translator's name is not given.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, three faṣls and a Khātima.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... اما بعد این رساله است
فارسی الفیه که در بیان واجبات نماز – الخ

Ending: قضا درخارج وقت می باشد و ایشان را وقت معین نیست – والسلام

ff. 48. ll. 17 S. 10.0×5.9"/25.6×15.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 2 Rajab, 1094/17 June, 1683.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Ref: 1. Bk. 1250.
2. K. H. 276.

2709

F.I. 58. شرح شرائع الإسلام

SHARḤ-E-SHARĀ'I'U'L-ISLĀM

Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on Sharāi'u'l-Islām, the Arabic treatise on fiqh of Najmu'ddīn a'l-Ḥillī, (d. 676/1278), compiled by Zainu'ddīn 'Alī, surnamed Shahīd-e-Thānī, (d. 966/1559).

2707

ii. SHIITES

F.I. 66. نيل المرام

NAILU'L-MARĀM

A treatise on fiqh compiled by Raḥīm b. Ma'rūf.

This work is of the period of Shāh Ismā'īl Ṣafawī, (906-930/1500-1524), who is praised as the liberator of Khurāsān from the yoke of the Sunnites :-

Beginning: حمد وافر وثناء متکاثر حضرت خالق راکه .. الخ

Ending: بر آدمی ذکور وأناث واقع مشود

ff. 385. ll. 11. S. 7.4×5.4"/19.0×14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, on 26 Sha'bān, 1097/7 August, 1686.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals :- 1. Muḥammad Mīr. یا محمد میر

2. 'Alī Naqī. یا امام علی النقی

3. Yā Ṣāḥibu'z-Zamān Adriknī. یا صاحب الزمان أدرکنی

4. Ṣafī Qulī. صفی قلی

5. Ṣafī Qulī. صفی قلی زجان شده غلام شاه صفی -

Ref: K. H. 3370.

2708

F. 14. رسائل فقه

RASĀ'IL-E-FIQH

This copy contains two works :-

1. Tarjumatu'l-Ja'farīyah (ترجمة الجعفريه) on ff. 1v-35v.

Beginning : جدول در بیان احکام حلت و حرمت و کراهت
حیوانات ـ الخ

Ending : باقی همگی مکروه است ـ حرام

ff. 7. ll. 7 Columns S. 7.9×6.7; 5.9×4.5"/19.8×14.5; 15.0×11.3 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Red ruled borders. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2706

F. 56. قواعد نماز و وضو

QAWĀ'ID-E-NAMĀZ WA WAḌŪ

A short treatise on ablution and prayers, by an anonymous person.

Beginning : ترتیب : وضو اولاً پنجه های هر دو دست
سه مرتبه بشوید ـ الخ

Ending : ربنا لك الحمد گفتن و باقی همه مستحبات و آداب است

ff. 13. ll. 8. S. 8.0×5.7"/20.3×14.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, and naskh. A late 13th cent. copy.

European bluish grey paper. Rubrications. Worm holes. Good condition. Not bound.

ff. 55-5=50. ll. 17 S. 7.4×3.8; 5.0×2.0"/18.7×9.4; 12.6×5.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2704

F. 36. رساله در فقه

(RISĀLA DAR FIQH)

A short treatise explaining the couplets embodying 130 points (مسئلہ) and three other couplets each letter of which throws light on important points worth committing to memory for daily routine of a devout Muslim.

The work is preceded by surās icx to cxiv of the Glorious Qur'ān.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . بدان تا نیکبخت کند ترا خدای تعالی که دانستن فرض بر عاقل و بالغ ـ الخ

Ending: آمین گفتن خفیه بعد از تمامی فاتحه

ff. ii+3. ll. 9. S. 8.1×4.6"/20.3×11.5 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2705

F. 53. فرهنگ فقه

FARHANG-E-FIQH

A tabulated list of animals in Arabic with their meanings in Persian with four columns for the four schools of Sunnites-Ḥanafī, Shāfa'ī, Mālikī and Hanbalī, giving against each animal whether it is "Ḥalāl" permissible or "Ḥarām" forbidden. Notes on some, where there is difference of opinion.

2702

Fat. 7.

مسائل فقه

MASĀI'L-E-FIQH

A collection of notes on fiqh, compiled by person whose name is not given. At the end the compiler states that he has collected them for his sister's son Shaikh Aḥmad b. Sulaimān.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... بدانکه نیک بخت کند ترا خدای تعالی که - الخ

Ending: این قدر بجهت عمل کافیست - و الله الموفق و المعین الواق

ff. 107. ll. 13. S. 9.8×7.9; 6.2×4.1"/24.6×19.9; 15.8×10.3 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2703

F. 35.

(رساله درفقه)

(RISĀLA DAR FIQH)

A short treatise by an anonymous person, defective in the beginning by three folios. From original pagination ff. 6 and 7 are also missing. The work is divided into 5 bābs. Each bāb sub-divided into faṣls.

Bāb 1, missing.

Bāb 2, on abstaining from sin, on f. 10v. باب دوم در اجتناب از گناه

Bāb 3, on divine worship, on f. 13. باب سیوم در عبادات

Bāb 4, on detestable acts on f. 39v. باب چهارم دربیان محظورات و مکروهات

Bāb 5, on good manners on f. 41v. باب پنجم در بیان آداب و اخلاق

Beginning: abruptly. سوال در صفت ایمان یعنی آمنت بالله - الخ

Ending: سبحان ربك رب العزة عما یصفون ... رب العالمین

Beginning: سپاس فراوان و ثنای بی پایان شایان مالك الملکی که
نظام عالم را بعدل ـ الخ

Ending: خدا و رسول و مؤمنان را و صلی الله علی خیر خلقه محمد
و آله و صحبه و سلم

ff. i+47. ll. 9. S. 7.7×5.8"/19.5×14.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 26 Rabī' II, 1248/25 August, 1867.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Autograph copy presented by the author to the Collector's grandfather.

2701

F. 26. خمسهٔ محبوب شاهی

KHAMSA-E-MAḤBŪB SHĀHĪ

A short treatise on the five principles of Islam, compiled in 1290/1873, by Shāh 'Abdu'llah Mashsha Qādirī. It was written for the young Niẓām, Mīr Maḥbūb 'Alī Khān Āṣif Jāh VI (1285-1329/1869-1911), when he was seven years old, and is dedicated to the Niẓām.

Beginning: ابتدای حمد معبود و علام بنای اسلام است و اختتام
نعت سرور أنام ـ الخ

Ending: سال تالیفش چه خوش آمد زروی یادگار ـ
خمسهٔ محبوب شاه والی ملك دکن

ff. 20. ll. 13. S. 13.1×8.2; 9.3×4.8"/33.2×20.2; 23.6×12.1 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Gaudy 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

Illustrated with calligraphic panels and drawings.

ff. 78. ll. 11. S. 9.1×6.3"/22.9×15.9 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq' on Rabī' 1281/ August, 1864, at Ḥyderābād.

Coloured paper. Headings in blue. A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

A work of local interest in which the collector's ancestor in highly praised.

2700

F. 69. منهاج العدالة

MINHĀJU'L-'ADĀLAT

A short treatise pertaining to judical matters in the light of fiqh, compiled by Muḥammad Sa'īd b. Qāḍīu'l-Mulk Badru'd-Daūlah Ṣibghat-u'llah a'l-Madrāsī.

The work was dedicated to Mukhtāru'l-Mulk Sir Sālār Jung the then Prime Minister of Ḥyderābād and grandfather of the Collector.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, five bābs and a Khātimah as under :-

Muqaddima, on justice, on f. 3. مقدمه درعدل و انصاف

Bāb I, on major crimes, on ff. 11. باب اول دربیان حدود

Bāb II, on reprimands, on f. 22v. باب دوم دربیان تعزیر

Bāb III, on forbidden acts, on f. 28v. باب سیوم درجنایات

Bāb IV, on compensation for wrong done, on f. 34. باب چهارم دردیت

Bāb V, on those who pay the compensation, on f. 40. باب پنجم درعاقله

Khātima on correct application of laws and award of justice illustrated by several anecdotes, on f. 41v.

2698

F. 39/1. رسالۂ پنج کلمه و ادعیات ضروری

RISĀLA-E-PANJ KALIMA WA-AD'ĪYĀT-E-ḌURŪRĪ

A short treatise on the five principles of Islam and other short prayers compiled by Allah Wāle Ṣāḥib.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . أما بعد ، میگوید خیر خواه مسلمین که درین زمانه در میان پنج کلمه - الخ

Ending: چنانچه بنده حق گفته است - کذا فی حصن الحصین

ff. 20. ll. 11. S. 8.9×6.0"/22.4×15.1 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, by Bībahā Jung Bahādur, on 21 Shawwāl 1265/9 September, 1849, at Zafarābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Not Bound.

2699

F. 52. فرائض الأعظمیه

FARĀ'IḌU'L-A'ẒAMĪYAH

A treatise on laws of inheritances compiled by A'ẓamu'ddīn, during the reign of Afḍalu'd-Daulah Āṣif Jāh V (1273-1285/1857-1869), the Niẓām of Ḥyderābād, when Sir Sālār Jung Mukhtāru'l-Mulk was the Prime Minister and Mukarramu'd-Daulah, Minister-in-charge of Judicial Department.

Arabic preface ends on f. 4v and the work begins from onwards in Persian.

Beginning: الحمد لوارث الأرض و السماء . . أما بعد، فیقول العبد المعتصم بحبل الله المتین - الخ

Ending: و بعض ازین اموات از بعضی وارث نمی شوند و همین است مذهب مختار . . . و علی آله و اصحابه اهل الشرف و الکرامة

Faṣl 2, on the general rule for all animals, on f. 12v.

Khātima, on laws governing sacrifice and hunting (ذبح وصيد) on f. 15v.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی خلق الحیوانات ... اما بعد ،

این رسالهٔ لطیفه مشتمل بر بیان احکام حلت و حرمت

و کراهیت حیوانات ـ الخ

Ending : حرفه و پیشه خود گردانیدن نیز مکروه گفته اند

ff. 17 ll. 17. S. 8.2×5.5; 6.6×4.1" 20.6×13.8; 16.8×10.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Ruled borders. Dampness stains. Good condition. Bound.

Printed in Madras in 1240/1825.

2697

F, 73. احکام الصلاة

AḤKĀMU'Ṣ-ṢALĀT

A treatise on the elementary principles of Islamic faith and namāz composed by an anonymous author in the form of questions and answers.

Beginning : حمد متوافر و ثناء متکاثر مر حضرت بی نیازی مرا که ـ الخ

Ending : و بعد زان فاتحه دهد و دعای مغفرت میت بخواند

ff. 47. ll. 11. S. 7.8×6.0"/19.8×15.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, on 22 Muḥarram, 1247/3 July, 1831.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref : Iv ASB 1094.

2695

F. 51. فرائض ارتضائیه

FARĀ'IḌ-E-IRTAḌĀĪYAH

A popular treatise on Muslim laws of inheritance and partition compiled in 1226/1811, by Muḥammad Irtiḍā 'Alī Khān Bahādur, Muftī of Madras Presidency.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, a few faṣls and a khātima. This copy is made from a printed copy and contains a foreword by Ḥasan 'Alī a'l-Māhilī on pp. I and II. Marginal notes.

Beginning: فرض عین است حمد ایزد پاک + که نصیبی ز علم داد بخاک

. . اما بعد این رساله است موسومه بفرائض ارتضیه ـ الخ

Ending: و اگر ابتدا از دو دینار بود جاری است

کما لا یخفی علی المتدرب فی علی الحساب . . و الله تعالی اعلم بالصواب

ff. ii+30. ll. 17 S. 10.0×7.0"/27.2×7.6. cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

2666

F. 2. احکام الحیوان

AḤKĀMU'L-ḤAIWĀN

A short treatise on all animals that are lawful or forbidden for eating by the Muslims, based on all the four schools of the Sunnites, by Faṣīḥuddin, Qāḍī of Nellore.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, two bābs, two faṣls and a khātima. Muqaddima, on the definition of animals (حیوان) on f. Iv.

Bāb. 1, on all animals of the land, on f. 2

Bāb 2, on all animals of the sea, on f. 19v.

Fāṣl 1, on laws relating to all reptiles and (زواحف وحشرات الارض) insects on f. 11v.

The author was the descendant of Shaikh Bahāu'ddīn Najam who is alleged to be the founder of the city of Burhānpur, and claimed descent from the second Orthodox Khalif, Hadrat 'Umar. He had already compiled a bigger work called Munabbihāt-e Muhammad Shāhī in 1137/1784.

This work is based on the holy Qur'ān, the Traditions, and standard works of fiqh. It is divided into two qisms (parts).

Qism 1, on beliefs, on f. 3v. قسم اول دربیان مسائل اعتقادیه

Qism 2, on religious orders, on f. 7v. قسم دوم دربیان احکام شرعیه فرعیه

List of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی علم أبانا آدم الأسماء . . .
قبل ازین در سنه الف و مائة و سبع و ثلاثین ـ الخ

Ending: بخطا کرده کافر شود . . . و درجمله خطایاهمین حکم است

ff. iv+85. ll. 11. S. 8.2×5.9"/20.7×14.9 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 21 Ṣafar, 1259/23 March 1843, at Aḥmadnagar.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition Bound.

2694

F. 5. أساس المصلی

ASĀSU'L-MUṢALLĪ

A short treatise on prayers compiled by Badar Rukn Sanbādī.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . بدان ـ أسعدك الله تعالی
فی الدارین ـ که درفتاوی کبری ـ الخ

Ending: وچون باتیمم نمازی گذارد وآب یافت تیمم دورشود

ff. 15. ll. 11. S. 8.3×5.7"/21.1×14.3. cms.

Written in bad script, on 21 Dhīqa'da 1165/19 September, 1752.

Dampness stains. Inter margins repaired. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی جعل الصلاة وسیلة الی النجاة . .
بس از حمد خدای تعالی و درود ـ الخ

Ending: چهار بایان حقیقه است سرکین و غیره

ff. 268. ll. 16 or 17. S. 9.4×5.5"/23.8×14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary script. A late 12th cent. copy.

A few folios at both ends damaged but subsequently repaired. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك ـ ۱۲۰۶

Ref: E.I.O. 2608; Bk. 1230.

2692

F. 18.

Another copy of the same, older but defective in the beginning by a folio with notes at the end.

Beginning: abruptly. شود و اگر از عهد نماز بیرون نیاید
بعذاب دوزخ گرفتار شود ـ الخ

Ending: اما نزدیك امام شافعی رحمه الله آب منی
پاك است خواه ترخواه خشك . . . برحمتك یا ارحم الراحمین

ff. 185+5. ll. 13 to 16 S. 7.0×4.9"/17.7×12.2. cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2693

F. 61. مرآة المسائل محمد شاهی

MIRĀTU'L-MASĀ'IL-E-MUḤAMMAD SHĀHĪ

A collection of complicated and difficult points (مسائل) compiled by the orders of the Emperor, Muḥammad Shāh by 'Izzat Khān.

2689

F. 72/1.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 36. ll. 15. S. 9.0×5.0"/23.0×12.6 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'līq. A middle 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2690

F. 62. مراة المصلى

MIRĀTU'L-MUṢALLĪ

A short treatise on elementary rules of fiqh in 20 bābs, compiled by an anonymous person.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... بدان أيدك الله تعالى فى الدارين - كه - الخ

Ending : غير اينها همه سنت است و ادب حج است -

الحمد لله أولا و آخرا ... محمد و آله أجمعين

ff. 14. ll. 9 to 11. S. 7.5×4.6; 5.8×3.5"/18.9×11.6; 14.9×8.9 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Binding damaged.

Ref: Iv ASB 1043–1045; Bk. 1243.

2691

F. 17 ترغيب الصلاة

TARGHĪBU'Ṣ-ṢALĀT

A treatise on prayers.

The work is based on traditions and famous works on fiqh. It is divided into 66 faṣls.

2687

F. 21. تيسير الأحكام

TAĪSĪRU'L-AḤKĀM

A short treatise on fiqh based on the Glorious Qur'án and the Traditions, compiled by Shihāb Shams 'Umar. The work was written for Ashraf Khān (d. 1097/1686) who was the son of Islām Khān Rūmī.

It is divided into four bābs.

Beginning: حمدو افرو ثنای متکاثر مر حضرت صمدیت را دو الجلال جل جلاله ـ الخ

Ending: مجالس را بتسبیح و تهلیل . . ختم کنند مجلس بخیر باشد ـ سبحانك اللهم . . رب العالمین

ff. 136. ll. 9. S. 8.0×4.6"/20.2×11.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition Not bound.

Ref: E.I.O. 2595 and 2596.

2688

F. 20.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 56. ll. 11. S. 8.5×4.9 : 5.6×3.0"/21.5×12.4 ; 14.1×7.5 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'liq, by Shaikh Waliu'llah surnamed Muḥammad Yūsuf and Shaikh 'Aẓmatu'llah, on 13 Ramaḍān 1171/21 May, 1758.

Red ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound.

Seal: Shaikh 'Aẓmatu'llah, 1171. شیخ عظمت الله ـ ۱۱۷۱

ff: 132. ll. 13. S. 7.4×4.5"/18.6×11.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Allāh Bakhsh b. Dīndār Khān, on 13 Rabi' I, 1155/7 May, 1742.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Bound.

2686

F. 75. رسائل فقه

RASĀ'IL-E-FIQH

This copy contains two works:

1. Risāla-e-Fiqh (ff. 1-8).

A collection of questions and answers, incomplete from the beginning. The compiler's name is not given.

Beginning: abruptly. باب دوم دربیان اجوبه مسائل چهل و چهارم - الخ

Ending: و باز آن دیگر کشتی را آرد، باز هر دو
پسر گذرند - و الله أعلم

2. Mushkilātu'l-Fiqh (ff. 8v-16v.

Another collection of questions and answers compiled by Ahmad b. Ḥamīd surnamed Niẓām. It deals with intricate points of fiqh and is divided into six bābs.

Beginning: الحمد لله ذی العزة و البقا... سوال اگر ترا
پرسند مردی در صبح صادق - الخ

Ending: برین مجنون نمی آید زراع شرع تقریری
جواب این جمله را گفتند از تائید ربانی

ff. 16. ll. 22. S. 7.1×4.7"/18.0×11.9 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, in Dhiḥajja, 1033/ September, 1624 at Burhānpūr.

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. 'Aṭā. العطاء من الله تعالى

2. Muḥammad Umīd. شفاعت زمحمد چو دارد امید

3. Shaikh Ismā'īl bin Shaikh Ilyās. شیخ إسماعیل ابن شیخ إلیاس

Ref: EIO. 2587; IvASB. 1039; IvC. 358; Bk. 1234.

2684

F. 59. مجموع سلطانی

MAJMŪ'-E-SULṬĀNĪ

A collection of questions and answers on complicated of religious practices, compiled by an anonymous person. The work is arranged in 25 bābs.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . بدانکه این کتاب در بیان مسائل فقه در عبادات ـ الخ

Ending: قیمت خمر و خوك و مهر مثل ـ کذا فی الکافی

ff. 166. ll. 11. S. 5.8×3.9"/14.8×9.8 cms.

Written in ordinary shikast-nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Headings in red upto f. 111, and thereafter spacings left blank. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref: EIO. 2551; IvASB. 1046; IvC. 359.

2685

F. 38

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى جعل البيت . . . أما بعد ،
فهذه عجالة فى مناسك الحج من كل فج - الخ

Ending: هذا ما قصدنا من بيان المناسك لطالب الحج و العمرة
و الناسك ؛ و حرر ذلك و تم - الخ

ff. 60. ll. 15. S. 7.7×4.5; 5.4×2.6"/19.4×11.2; 13.6×6.5 cms.

Written in good naskh, in Rabī' I, 1030/January, 1621.

Good 'unwân. Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

An autograph copy.

A rare work.

2683

F. 64. مفتاح الصلاة

MIFTĀḤU'Ṣ-ṢALĀT

A treatise on the details of prayers and other observances connected therewith. According to the colophon the author Shaikh Fatḥ Muḥammad Burhānpūrī b. Masīḥu'l-Auliā Shaikh 'Isa (Jundullah), completed this work in his own hand in Dhilḥajjā 1061/November, 1651.

Notes, and a few ghazals at the end: one by Maula Ghanī Qalandar, and the other by Khwāja Abū Ismā'īl 'Abdu'llah.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . بدان تانيك بخت كند ترا حق تعالى كه
دانستن فرض - الخ

Ending: اين قدر بجهت عمل كافى است - و الله الموفق و المعين

ff. 111. ll. 19. S. 7.8×4.2"/19.6×10.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Shaikh Ismā'īl b. Ilyās Qādirī, on 4 Rabī' I, 3 Julūs (Muḥammadshāhī)=1134/12 December, 1721.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

ff. 213. ll. 17 to 19. S. 8.9×5.1"/22.4×12.9 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Shujā'at Khān, in 1098/1686.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal: Qāḍī Muḥammad Qiyāmu'ddīn, 1161. قاضی محمد قیام الدین - ۱۱۶۱

Ref: E. I. O. 2572-2574; Iv ASB 1033, Bk. 1228.

2681

F. 58.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 199. ll. 17. S. 8.5×5.4"/21.5×13.7 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. A few folios at both ends by a later hand. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2682

F. 1. اثارة الشوق و الغرام إلى حج بيت الله الحرام

ITHĀRATU'SH SHAUQ WA'L GHARĀM ILĀ ḤAJJI BAIT'ILLAHI'L-ḤARĀM

A treatise describing the rituals and observance laid down for pilgrims to the holy cities of Mecca and Madina, compiled in 1030/1621, by Shāh Muḥammad a'l-Makkī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, three bābs and a khatima. It was undertaken with a veiw to gain the patronage of Sulṭān Ibrāhīm 'Ādil Shāh II of Bījāpūr who was of Sunnite faith.

A few Persian verse at the end.

2679

Fat. 5.

Another copy of the same, with notes and tables of the contents in the beginning.

Vol. I, ff. 1v-206.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: کما فی الحیرة مکر سوار و هنگام دعا روی بقبله کند

Vol. II, ff. 206v-324.

Beginning: باب چهارم دربیان زکاة و فی الحدیث: حصنوا اموالکم بالزکاة

Ending: as usual.

ff, vi+324. ll. 17. S. 10.4×5.9; 7.7×3.7"/26.3×15.0; 19.4×9.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Ṣiddīq b. Muḥammad Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad Ḥasan a'ṣ-Ṣiddīqī on 3 Rabi' I, 1124/30 March, 1712, during the reign of Bahādur Shāh I, at the Port of Sūrat.

Red ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2680

F. 57. مجموعۀ خانی فی عزالمکانی

MAJMŪ'A-E-KHĀNĪ FI 'IZZI'L-MAKĀNĪ

A treatise on fiqh based on well-known works, compiled by Kamāl b. Karīm (probably Kamālu'ddīn Karīm Nāgurī). The work is dedicated to 'Izzu'ddīn Ulugh Qutlugh Khān (bin) Bahrām Khān whose (عزالملة والدین الغ اعظم قتلغ خان معظم بهرام خان) identity could not be established.

Beginning: حمد و سپاس مر پادشاهی راکه دار الملك دولت آباد
نام نهاده او ست ـ الخ

Ending: ده پدم اون طعام درهر کاسه یك هزار یعنی یك سمند
ـ و الله أعلم بالصواب

Written in good shikast-nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206.

Autograph of Dargāh Qulī when he was Governor of Aurangābād, in 1171.

ایام نظامت خجسته بنیاد ... درگاه قلی

2678

Fat. 4. فقه برهنه

FIQH-E-BARAHNA

A well-known treatise on Ḥanafite fiqh, compiled by Naṣīru'ddīn Lāhūrī, after 989/1581.

The work is divided into two volumes, and it is also called Fatāwi-e-Barahana. Table of contents in the beginning.

Vol. I, ff. 1v-190v, contents bābs 1 to 3.

Beginning: حمد مر خدای جهانرا که یکتاست باوصاف کمال - الخ

Ending: در دل او را یاد داری بیکاری را در کار عقبی
یکباری را مفید الطالبین

Vol. II, ff. 191-332v, contents bābs 4 to 26.

Beginning: باب اول در زکاة، و فی الحدیث : حصنوا اموالکم - الخ

Ending: ثم توجه الی دمشق فی سنة عشر و سبعمائة

ff. i+332. ll. 19. S. 9.8×5.6; 6.7×3.4"/24.6×14.3: 17.0×8.3 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Ashraf Baig Khāfī, on 21 Jumāda II, 42 Julūs ('Ālamgīrī) = 1110/ 15 December, 1698.

Ordinary 'unwāns at the beginning of each volume. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Ref: Iv ASB 1037. Bk. 1226.

Beginning : بهترین طایر با فال مبارک بال که طیران کند در هوای ابتدا أمرذی بال ـ الخ

Ending : وخون یربوع بر انجا کنند موی زیادتی بر نیاید وچشم صلاح یابد ـ و الله أعلم

ff. 63. ll. 13. S. 6.9×4.4; 4.7×2.7"/17.4×11.2; 11.9×6.9 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, in D͟hilḥajja 960/ November, 1553.

Good 'unwān. Red ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal: G͟hulām Muḥammad. محمود چون ایاز غلام محمد است

Ref: Iv ASB 1042, IvC 622.

2676

F. 28.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 85. ll. 11. S. 8.4×4.4; 4.0×2.6"/17.1×10.9; 10.1×6.5 cms.

Written in good nask͟h and nasta'līq. An early 10th cent. copy.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in gold red and blue. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2677

F. 30.

Another copy of the same.

The name of Sulṭān Badī'u'z-Zamān Bahādur K͟hān is fictitiously introduced in the preface. It is not found in the preceding copies.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 61. ll. 15. S. 8.1×4.4"/20.4×11.0 cms.

2673

Fat. 2.

Another copy of the same, with notes at both ends.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 165. ll. 15. S. 8.6×5.4"/21.8×13.5 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, in Jumāda I, 1079/ October, 1668.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2674

Fat. 1.

Another copy of the same with notes at both ends.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. iii+186. ll. 15. S. 10.0×5.9"/25.1×14.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Ḥājī Rashīd b. Shaikh Dost Muḥammad, at Aurangābād. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2675

F. 33. رساله صیدیۂ

RISĀLA-E-ṢAIDĪYAH

A treatise on the legal and religious aspects of hunting and fishing and the training of dogs, hawks and other such animals and birds for shikār, compiled by an anonymous person. It also deals with the lawfulness of the flesh of such animals.

The work is divided into twelve faṣls and a khātima which begins from f. 23 and contains names in alphabetical order.

Part II, on documents missing. مبحث دوم در ذکر شروط از حجج و وثایق و انچه بدان احتیاج است از قیود و دقایق

Part III, on Court fees, registers, etc., on f. 157 (f. 87 existing).

مبحث سیوم در بیان محاصل و سجلات و ما یتعلق بها من النفی و الإثبات

This copy is defective by 70 folios according to original pagination (ff. 61 to 130 are missing) and ff. 160 to end are by a later hand.

Beginning: خطبة الکتاب ، کریم حجة قاطعة لم تثبت فاق بطغرا ـ الخ

Ending: و آن بطریقی است که ما نو شتیم ـ و الله اعلم بحقیقة الحال

ff. 175-70=105. ll. 17 to 21. S. 10.5×7.4"/26.6×18.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Ref: Iv ASB 1035; IVC 357.

2672

Fat. 3. فتاوی امینیه

FATĀWĪ-E-AMĪNĪYA

A treatise on the usual topics of fiqh, compiled by Muḥammad Amīn b. 'Abdullah (in this copy, and 'Ubaidu'llah in other two), a'l-Mu'nābādī. It was compiled after 948/1541.

Notes at both ends.

Beginning: یا دائما للفضل علینا بتوفیق محامدك ، و یا باسطا لایدینا التعمیق ـ الخ

Ending: و صلی الله علی سیدنا محمد و آله أجمعین و کرام الأصحاب

ff. 135+1. ll. 27. S. 7.2×4.8"/18.2×12.1 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, by Sher Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ṣalāḥ b. 'Uthmān b. Manṣūr Quljīn, in 1003/1595.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: Iv ASB 1036.

The work is divided into five usual kitābs (Parts) and sub-divided into bābs, faṣls, etc.,

i. Ṭahārat, on f. 6; ii, Ṣalāt, on f. 65; iii, Zakāt, on f. 192v, iv. Ṣawm, on f. 221; and v, Ḥajj, on f. 235.

List of contents in the beginning.

Prescriptions at both ends.

Beginning: مندوب ترین فرضی که فقهای دین پرورکه سالکان مسالك سعی و اجتهاداند - الخ

Ending: از ظلمات ظلم و بدعت اثر باقی نگذارد، إنه على كل شيء قدير . . یا أرحم الراحمین

ff. iv+261=265. ll. 17. S. 8.7×5.2"/22.1×13.1. cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'līq' on 15 Sha'bān, 1178/7 February, 1765.

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Bound.

Ref: Bk. 1227.

2671

F. 60. مختار الاختیار علی مذهب المختار

MUKHTĀRU'L-IKHTIYĀR 'ALĀ MADHHABI'L-MUKHTĀR

A treatise on the rules and regulations pertaining to the office of the Qāḍī (Judge), compiled by Ghiyāthu'l-Ḥusainī, (or Ikhtiyāru'ddīn Ḥusainī Herātī (d.c. 928/1522).

The work is divided into three mubḥath (Parts).

Part I, on rules governing the post of the Qāḍī, on f. 3.

مبحث اول در بیان آداب و رسوم قضاة و حکام و انچه از توابع آنست از شرائط و احکام

Seals: 1. Mirza Muḥammad Muḥsin 'Alī Khān, 1203.

مرزا محمد محسن علی خان - ۱۲۰۳

2. Rafī'u'd-Daulah, 1214.

رفیع الدوله - ۱۲۱٤

2669

Fat. 6.

فتاوی قراخانی

FATĀWĪ-E-QARĀKHĀNĪ

A well-known treatise on Ḥanafite fiqh compiled by Ṣadru'ddīn Ya'qūb Muẓaffar Kirmānī, and Qabūl Qarākhān. It is dedicated to Fīrūz Shāh Taghlaq III (752-790/1351-1388).

This copy is left incomplete at the end. Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: حمد و سپاس و ثناء بی قیاس مر علیم مطلق و ملیك برحق - الخ

Ending: حكمة غير ناهذه فاراد ان يجعل

ff. iii+345. ll. 17 to 26. S. 9.6×5.7"/24.2×14.4. cms.

Written in a few different hands, in ordinary naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: E.I.O. 2971; Iv ASB 1034; IVC 356.

2670

F. 54.

فقه بابری

FIQH-E-BĀBURĪ

A treatise on fiqh compiled by Nūru'ddīn b. Quṭbu'ddīn b. Aḥmad b. Zainu'ddīn a'l-Khwāfī, by the orders of Ẓahīru'ddīn Muḥammad Bābur Pādshāh (899-937/1494-1530) and dedicated to him (f. 3). The work is based on seven famous works:—Hidāya, Kāfī, Sharḥ-e-Wiqāya, Sharḥ-e-Mukhtaṣar-e-Wiqāya, Khazāna, Khulāṣa, and Fatāwī-e-Qāḍī Khānī

The work begins with a short introduction in Arabic followed by the commentary.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی أحکم أصول الشریعة ... الحمد لله الذی هدانا إلی الصراط المستقیم ، تمام حمد ـ الخ

Ending: الحمد لله الذی احکم اصول الشریعة ...

پس هیچ محرم باین مباح شود ورنه با آن معامله مباح است الحمد لله ... و أصحابه أجمعین

ff. 138. ll. 24. S. 12.4×8.5"/31.2×21.4 cms

Written in clear naskh and shikast-nasta'līq, by Shaikh Karam 'Alī, on 19 Jumāda I. 1241/30 December, 1825.

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Fairly good condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2668

F. 55. فوائد محمود خانی

FAWĀ'ID-E-MAḤMŪD KHĀNĪ

A collection of complicated and difficult points (مسائل) of fiqh dedicated to Maḥmūd Khān Sulṭān. The compiler whose name is not given was a disciple of Pīr Naṣīru'ddīn Chirāgh-e-Dehle, (d. 757/1356).

Beginning: حمد بی حد و ثنای بی عد مر آفریدگاری راکه بصنع قدیم و حکمت مستقیم ـ الخ

Ending: یا گفت خدای برین دروغ تو برکت کنند ، این سخن نزدیك بکفر است

ff. 58. ll. 15. S. 8.1×4.9"/20.8×12.4. cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by 'Abdu'l-Ma'ālī b. Shaikh 'Abdu'l-Ḥakīm of Bihār, on 24 Ṣafar, 1096/20 January, 1685.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2665

F. 10.

Another copy of the same, defective by a folio in the beginning. First two folios from a different work. Notes at the end.

Beginning: abruptly. الطهارة ، فرائض وضو شستن روی است - الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. ii+255+2. ll. 17. 19, or 7. S. 7.5×4.6"/19.0×11.8 cms.

Written in two different hands, in clear nasta'līq and naskh. The latter by Sharīfu'ddīn Muḥammad. A late 12th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

2666

F. 12.

Another copy of the same, defective at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. و تفقه می کنند بی امر قاضی ضامن شود ،
و لو انفقا ما عندهما - الخ

ff. 155. ll. 19 or 23. S. 9.9×5.5"/25.0×14.0 cms.

Written in three different hands, and in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2667

F. 19. تنویر المنار

TANWĪRU'L-MANĀR

A Persian commentary by 'Abdu'l-'Alī Muḥammad b. Niẓāmuddin Muḥammad a'l-Anṣārī, on Nasafī's famous Arabic work (Manāru'l-Anwār) on Ḥanafite Uṣūlu'l-Fiqh The commentary is dedicated to 'Abdu'l-Ghaffār Khān Thābit Jung of Arkāt.

ff. 62. ll. 22 to 36. S. 8.3×5.1"/21.0×13.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Qādir Qulī, on 21 Jumāda II, 1172/ 19 February, 1759, at Sūrat.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals: Zubdatu'l-'Ulamā Shaikhu'l-Islām Khān, 1189.

زبدة العلماء شيخ الإسلام خان - ١١٨٩

Autograph of Ẓafar 'Alī Baig.

Ref: IvASB. 1024.

2664

F. 11. ترجمهٔ كنز الدقائق

TARJAMA-E-KANZU'D-DAQĀ'IQ

A Persian paraphrase by Naṣrullah b. Jamāl a'l-Izdī, surnamed a'l-Kirmānī, on the Arabic work on Ḥanafite fiqh, Kanzu'd-Daqā'iq of Abu'l-Barkāt 'Abdullah b. Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd a'n-Nasafī, surnamed Ḥafīẓu'ddīn, (d. 710 or 711/1310 or 1311).

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی اوضح مناهج الشریعة و السلام ...
كتاب الطهارة فرايض وضو شستن روى - الخ

Ending: و يك سهم عمر را بود

ff. ii+147. ll. 23. S. 10.1×6.7; 7.3×3.9"/25.2×16.8; 18.4×9.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Ordinary 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref: EIO. 2575-2579; IvASB. 1026-1030; Bk. 1231-1233.

The work is dedicated to Sulṭān Nawāz Baig, who is shown as the king of Khurāsān and Irāq, and ruled over a territory from Egypt to the Oxus. In the preface the author states that after A. H. 195, which should read 695/1296, the condition of Muslims had deteriorated so much that the Jews and the Christians openly suppressed them with the result that the Muslims were obliged to disown the faith. Eventually Sulṭān Nawāz Baig did his best to revive the lost glory of the Muslims. His capital became the seat of learning, and his power brought him people from the surrounding countries who professed afresh their allegiance to Islām, and acknowledged him as their Sovereign. Since the learned had easy access to the Court, the author wrote this book for presentation to the Sulṭān.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... چون ایزد تعالی بعد از تاریخ هجرت مصطفی صلی الله علیه و سلم صدو نود و پنجسال خواست که ـ الخ

Ending: جمیع مسلمان علم ربانی اهل اضیلت گردان، اللهم اغفرلی ... انك علی کل شی قدیر

Besides the above work this copy contains:

2. A Fatwā, (on ff. 55-62).

Ḥayātu'l-Arwāḥ fī Taḥqīq Baī'i'l-Amā wa'l-'Abīd, is the heading of this fatwā by Muḥammadu'l-Qā'im. The issue was that an inhabitant of Aḥmadābād by name Allah Rakhī, daughter of Ḥāfiẓ Khān b. Sulṭān Khān was given by her father, due to famine, to a person called Bhāi Mīyān for bringing her up. On Bhāi Mīyān's death, his relatives handed her over to a slave-dealer called Babta, who named her Kanakā or Gangā, and sold her to Shaikh Kamāl, a new convert to Islam, for Rs. 62. oo. Now Shaikh Kamāl made her to lead an immoral life for four years. During this period Gangā saved Rs. 62. oo from her earnings and paid back Shaikh Kamāl, and claimed her right to live as a free woman, and away from his company. When the case was referred to the Muftī the judgement was pronounced against her claim.

The compiler has quoted extracts from Arabic works against this judgement.

Beginning: الحمد لله المولی المنعم الوهاب، الحق الملهم السداد ـ الخ

Ending: فان الإنسان ینساق بالطبع إلی النسیان و الله هو الهادی الحافظ عن الخطل و الخطاء و الطغیان

ff. 262. ll. 15. S. 8·5×5.8"/21.6×14.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Fatḥ Muḥammad, on 2 Rabī' I, 1067/10 November, 1656.

Brownish glossy paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

2662

F. 48. شرح صلاة مسعودی

SHARḤ-E-ṢALĀT-E-MAS'ŪDĪ

A commentary on Part I of the same, compiled by a learned person who has introduced Quranic verse and traditions to explain the points in the text.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی أعز العلم والعلماء . . . أما بعد چنین گوید جمع کننده این مسائل ـ الخ

Ending: از برای آنکه تا پاك و پاك کننده شود

ff. 352. ll. 16 or 17. S. 8.9×6.5"/22.4×16.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Mullā 'Alī Muḥammad b. Fatḥ Muḥammad. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

Seals: 1. Aūliā Nawāb, 1152. اولیا نواب ـ ۱۱۵۲

2. Muḥammad Aḥsanu'llah, 1180. محمد احسن الله ـ ۱۱۸۰

2663

F. 22. خیرة الفقهاء وحجة الفضلاء

KHIARATU'L-FUQAHĀ WA ḤUJJATU'L-FUḌALĀ

A collection of complicated and difficult points (مسائل) of fiqh compiled by 'Alāu'ddīn 'Umar Bukhārī, after referring one hundered and eight books, (list on f. 3).

2659

F. 46.

Another copy of the same Part II, in 45 bâbs.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی وعد الجنة للطیعین
بکرمه و منه و فتح باب التوبة ـ الخ

Ending: و قعدهٔ و سهو از . . . بیرون آید ـ و الله اعلم

ff. 287. ll. 15. S. 8.9×6.4"/22.6×16.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2660

F. 471.

Another copy of the same in 44 bābs.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 296. ll. 15. S. 8.5×5.8"/21.6×14.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Fatḥ Muḥammad, on 24 Ṣafar 1066/13 December, 1655.

Brownish glossy paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

2661

F. 47/2.

Another copy of the same containing Part III. from poor rate (زکوة) to miscellaneous topics (متفرقات).

Beginning: باید دانستن که زکاة دادن فریضه است ـ الخ

Ending: ایشان از پیغامبر صلی الله علیه و سلم بلطف یاد گرفته اند

The work is divided into three parts, (daftars), and the division of bābs and faṣls is according to the usual divisions followed by all authors on the system of fiqh.

This copy contains first two parts, but part II does not begin separately as in other copies. The author's name is not given in the preface.

Part I, contains 26 bābs, and begins with knowledge (علم) and faith (ایمان) and ends with well water (مسائل چاه) on f. 61.

Part II, contains 43 bābs, and begins with (مسح موزه) and ends with prayers over the dead (صلوٰة الجنازة).

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: سپاس و ستایش مر خدای را عز و جل ،
و شکر و منة مر کردگاری را که ـ الخ

Ending: معلوم شد

ff. ii+172. ll. 25. S. 10.4×6.6; 7.4×4.0*/26.4×16.8; 18.8×10.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Yūsuf b. Ḥājī? A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. ff. 85 to 113 by a later hand. Last ten folios damaged. Poor condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Abu'l-Fatḥ Akramu'ddīn Muḥammad. ابو الفتح اکرم الدین محمد

2. Abu'l-Baqā Arḥamu'ddīn Maḥmūd, 1134.

ابو البقا ارحم الدین محمود - ۱۱۳٤

Autograph of Ja'far a'r-Riḍwī.

مالکه مملوك اهل البیت النبوی جعفر بن جلال الساهی الرضوی

Ref: IvASB. 1023; Bk. 1223.

ff. 126. ll. 27. S. 12.5×7.2"/31.6×18.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Arabic text in red. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seals of Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Bahādur, 1221.

سید محمد علی خان بہادر - ۱۲۲۱

2657

F. 41. شرح فرائض السراجية

SHARḤ-E-FARĀ'IḌU'S-SIRĀJĪYAH

A commentary on the famous work of Sirāju'ddīn Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abdu'r-Rashīd a's-Sajāwandī, who flourished at the end of VIc/XIIc. It deals with the law of inheritance as per Ḥanafite school.

This copy is defective in the beginning, and the name of the commentator is missing.

Beginning: abruptly.

صرف کرده بود و بعضے از طلبه

ازین بنده التماس میکردند که - الخ

Ending: کل منها عشرون او لیس ستون و لمولاه عشره و الله تعالی اعلم

ff. 134+1. ll. 21. S. 9.9×6.6"/25.0×16.6 cms

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by 'Abdu'l-Wāḥid b. Shamsu'ddīn-a'ṣ-Ṣiddīqī, on 7 Rabī' I, 1097/22 January, 1686.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2658

F. 45. صلاة مسعودی

ṢALĀT-E-MAS'ŪDĪ

An old treatise on fiqh compiled by Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd b. Yūsuf Samarqandī.

ff. 262+2. ll. 17. S. 11.6×8.0"/29.4×20.2 cms.

Written in ordinary shikast-nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Worm holes, partly repaired. Fair condition Bound.

2655

F. 67.

منافع المسلمين

MANĀFI'U'L-MUSLIMĪN

A Persian paraphrase compiled by Muḥammad b. Badru'ddīn Muḥammad Jarzūwānī, on the Arabic Sharḥu'l-Wiqāya of 'Ubaidu'llah b. Mas'ūd (Maḥmūd), (d. 747/1346), a commentary on his father's Wiqāyatu'r-Riwāyāt.

It was first undertaken at the instance of the translator's spiritual guide, Kamāluddin 'Abdu'l-Jalīl b. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad a'ṣ-Ṣāfī, and finally of Burhānu'ddīn Muḥammad.

Beginning: جميع اجناس حمد و سپاس و انواع محامد بی قیاس
مر حضرت معبودی را که ـ الخ

Ending: از قلیل عفو می کند ـ عفی الله عنا بحرمة نبینا
أشرف الانبیاء و المرسلین . . . رب العالمین

ff. 322. ll. 21. S. 10 8×5.5"/27.2×13.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, at Burhānpūr. A late 11th cent. copy.

Arabic text in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Outer margins renewed. A few folios at the end damaged. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: Bk. 1229.

2656

F. 68.

Another copy of the same, incomplete at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. و لفظ « حین » و زمان بی مقارنت نیست

ff. iii+295. ll. 21. S. 12.3×7.9"/31.4×19.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh by Sayyid Muḥammad Pīrān, on 29 Muḥarram, 1290/29 March, 1873, for the collector's grandfather.

European paper. Good condition. Binding damaged.

2653

F. 44. شرح وقاية

SHARḤ-E-WIQĀYA

A Persian commentary by 'Abdu'l-Ḥaqq Sajāwal Sarhindī, on the famous Arabic work, Wiqāyatu'r-Riwāyāt of Burhānu'sh-Sharī'at (or Burhānu'ddin) Maḥmūd b. Ṣadru'sh-Sharī'at 'Abdul'llah (or 'Ubaid-u'llah) b. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad a'l-Maḥbūbī a'l-Ḥanafī, who flourished at the end of VIIc/XIIIc. Wiqāya is a commentary on the same Hidāya.

The commentator was a murīd of Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm b. Mujaddid Alf Thānī. The work was undertaken during the reign of Emperor 'Ālamgīr, and completed in 1076/1665.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . بعد هذا میگوید احقر عباد الله
الغنی عبد الحق سجاول سرهندی ـ الیخ

Ending: می دار معین جائز است پس مسئله اولی جائز باشد

ff. 299. ll. 18 to 20. S. 11.5×7.6"/29.2×19.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref: IvASB. 1040.

2654

F. 43.

Another copy of the same. Table of contents at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

2650

F. 15.

Another copy of the same, containing Vol. III. from Kitābu'l-Ba'ī to Kitābu'l-I'dhn.

Beginning: کتاب البیع، باید دانست که بیع فروختن وخریدن است ـ الخ

Ending: و دلیل جانبین سابق مذکور شده است در کتاب العتاق

ff. 534. ll. 17. S. 12.8×7.7"/32.4×19.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Good condition. Bound.

2651

F. 14.

Another copy of the same

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 393. ll. 21. S. 12.2×7.6"/31.0×19.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Qāsim 'Alī, on 22 Jumāda I, 1292/26 June, 1875.

European paper. Good condition. Bound.

2652

F. 16.

Another copy of the same, containing Vol. IV. from Kitābu'sh-Shif'a to Kitābu'l-Khunthā.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: کتاب الشفعه و آن در شرع عبارت است
از مالک شدن زمین مبیع ـ الخ

Ending: درمیان هر دوصورت درحالت اختیار هیچ ضرورت نیست

(i) SUNNITES

2649

F. 13 ترجمة الهداية فی شرح البداية

TARJAMATU'L-HIDĀYA FĪ SHARḤI'L-BIDĀYA

A Persian paraphrase compiled by Ghulām Yaḥyā Khān Bihārī, on the famous Arabic work on Ḥanafite fiqh, a'l--Hidāya, which itself is a commentary by Burhānu'ddīn 'Alī b. Abī Bakr b. 'Abdu'l-Jalīl a'r-Rishtānī a'l-Farghānī a'l-Murghinānī, (d. 593/1197), on his own earlier and shorter work, Bidāyātu'l-Mubtadī.

This copy contains:

Vol. I, from Kitābu't-Ṭahārat to Kitābu'l-Ḥajj, on ff. Iv–208.

Beginning: کتاب الطهارت و آن در لغت بمعنی تنزه
و پاکی است از نجاست ـ الخ

Ending: و اولی همین است چه درین تعظیم امر
حج است ـ و الله اعلم بالصواب

Vol. II, from Kitābu'n-'Nikāḥ to Kitābu'l-wuqūf' on ff. 209v–545v.

Beginning: کتاب النکاح ، وآن در لغت عبارت است از وطی ،
وبعضی گفته اند که ـ الخ

Ending: بسبب عنای خود و تقید محتاج است بآن ـ و الله اعلم بالصواب

ff. 545. ll. 21. S. 12.3×7.7"/31.0×19.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Qāsim 'Alī, on 27 Dhīqa'da, 1291/5 January, 1875.

European paper. Good condition. Bound.

Arabic Fiqhu'l-Akbar of Imām Abū Ḥanīfa a'n-Nu'mān b. Thābit a'l-Kūfī, (d. 150 or 151/767 or 768).

Beginning: الحمد لله ... قال رضی الله عنه لا یکفر أحد بذنب و لا یخرج - الخ

Ending: أما هامان و فرعون (از) ابتدا بدبخت اند، اللهم ارشدنا و الحقنا بالصالحین ... برحمتک یا أرحم الراحمین

The scribe who was of Mahdawī sect has added a tract. on ff. 47v–53. It is a query by Sayyid Ma'rūf, and reply by Sayyid Aḥmad. The topic dealt is (ردتاویل) refuting interpretation.

Beginning: بعد از حمد الله الصمد و پس از درود هر درو بهد مکشوف باد - الخ

Ending; این قول برحال و قال شما دال است اللهم أرنا الحق حقا... وانصرنا علی المبتدعین

ff. 46+7. ll. 11. S. 6.4×3.9"/16.2×9.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, by Sayyid Hāshim, on 1 Rabī' II, 1254/24 June, 1838, at Ḥyderābād.

European paper. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Printed.

2647

H. 9. مجموعه

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains two works:-

1. Tuḥfatu'l-Waṣāyā, on ff. 1v–19.

A collection of 145 aḥādīth rendered in to Persian by an anonymous person. These pertain to the admonitions of the holy Prophet to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī on several topics.

Beginning: محامد بأسرها سزای ذات بی همتای که هستی اعیان موجودات ـ الخ

Ending: رهنمانی مکن یهود ونصاری را یعنی یهودی و نصرانی نابینارا

2. (Aḥwāl-e-Aḥmad bin Jadīr), on ff. 20v–48.

A biography of Aḥmad b. Abu'l-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. Jadīr, compiled by an anonymous person.

This copy is incomplete at the end.

Beginning: شیخ عربی نسب بود وپدر و مادر او عرب بودند ـ الخ

Ending: abruptly. از شیخ الإسلام قطب الدین فایدهاو تربیتها یافت وچون وقت مراجعت شد التماس

ff. 48. ll. 15. S. 3.4×4.6; 5.5×3.0"/21.4×11.4; 14.0×7.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2648

Aq. 94. شرح فقه اکبر

SHARḤ-E-FIQH AKBAR

A Persian commentary compiled by Abu'l-Fatḥ Ṣadru'ddīn Muḥammad Gisūdarāz of Gulbarga, (d. 825/1422), on the

2646

H. I. 28.

مجموعه

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains the following works :-

1. Risāla fi Ikhtīyārāti's-Sā'āt, on ff. Iv-24.

Another copy of the same, *vide* Nos: 2620 to 2624, 2632/v-2645/i.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

2. Risāla-e-Kaffārāt, on ff. 25v-32.

A tract on atonements and penances compiled by the same Bāqir a'l-Majlisī, in Ṣafar, 1091/September, 1680.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . اما بعد چنین گوید احقر عباد الله الغنی محمد باقر بن محمد تقی ـ الخ

Ending: کفاره را بعمل بیاورد اینجا ختم کردم رساله را

3. Risālat fi'l-Jabr wa'l-Ikhtiyār, on ff. 33v-39v.

A tract on the doctrine of (جبر و اختیار) by the same. It is based on the works of Ibn Bābūya a'l-Qummī.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . اما بعد شیخ صدوق بن بابویه قمی . . . در کتاب توحید ـ الخ

Ending: وجای او جهنم ، باینجا ختم کردیم سخن را ، و الحمد لله . . و آله الطاهرین

ff. 39. ll. 12. S. 6.0×4.1"/15.2×10.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, on 10 Rajab, 1242/7 February, 1827.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

2. Taqwīmu'l-Muḥsinīn wa Aḥsanu't-Taqwīm, ff. 112–132.

Another work on the same topic ascribed to Muḥammad b. Murtaḍā, surnamed Muḥsin a'l-Kāshī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, a faṣal, a few jadwals, a Khātima, a takmila, and a naṣīḥat.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى خلقنا فى أحسن التقويم . . أما بعد
چون ديدم كه - الخ

Ending: ذى حجه : يكشنبه - پنجشنبه - سه شنبه

3. Mira'tu'l-Musthallīn, ff. 133v–140.

A treatise on prayers to be offered on looking at the crescent moon, based on Shiite traditions, compiled by Ab'i-Mafākhir Muḥammad Hādī a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-'Alawī aṣ-Ṣafawī, surnamed Shāh Mirza b. Muḥammad Mahdī.

This xii/xviii cent. work is divided into a muqaddima, and four maṭlabs.

Beginning: اهله بصاير ناظرين و حامدين و اجله ضماير شاكرين
صورت اقرار - الخ

Ending: و التقوى و التوفيق لما تحب و ترضى

ff. 140. ll. 13. S. 8.9×5.8"/22.8×14.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, by 'Alī Nawāz Khān, in 1214/1799, at Ḥyderābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

ff. 11. ll. 11. S. 8.7×5.4; 6.2×3.1"/22.0×3.6; 15.6×7.8 cms.

Written in excellent Shafi'a. A late 12th cent. copy.

Marbelling in between lines, and on borders. Headings in red or blue. Good condition. To be re-bound.

2644

H.I. 45/1. رسالۀ سعد و نحس

RISĀLA-E-SA'D WA NAḤAS

A treatise on auspicious and inauspicious hours based on Shiite traditions, compiled by an anonymous person.

Short Arabic prayers at the end.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . اما بعد این رساله ایست در باب سعد و نحس - الخ

Ending: در اول برج می آید نامهای دوازده

ff. 19+4. ll. 60. S. 7.9×4.6"/20.2×11.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2645

H.I. 33. مجموعه

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains the following works :-

1. Risāla fi Ikhtiyārāti's-Sā'āt, ff. 1v-112.

Another copy of the same, *vide* Nos. 2620 to 2624, 2632/v-2646/1.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2642

H. I. 46. كلمات امير المؤمنين

KALIMĀT-E-AMĪRU'L-MU'MINĪN

Persian paraphrase of one thousand Arabic sayings of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī. The translator's name is not given.

Beginning: دین آدمی را از شر نگاه دارد ـ دنیا آدمی را هلاک میدهد ـ الخ

Ending: لخت ترا ز طلب کردن تو اورا ، بس نیک معامله باش . . . رزق

ff. 36. ll. 13. S. 7.4×5.8"/19.0×14.8 cms.

Written in ordinary script, by Sayyid Muḥammad Raḥīmu'ddīn, on 6 Ṣafar, 1291/25 March, 1874, (from a copy made in 1166/1753).

European paper. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

2643

M. and K. 27. رسالهٔ حدیث

(RISĀLA-E-ḤADĪTH)

A collection of Arabic sayings of the holy Prophet. ff. 3-7v; followed by Persian paraphrase, and other traditions, ff. 8-11.

Beginning: قال رسول الله صلی الله علیه وآله وسلم عنوان صحیفة المؤمن حب علی ابن ابی طالب ـ الخ

Ending: حضرت باقر علیه السلام فرمودکه دشوارترین عبادتها ورع است

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A mid 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2640

Man. 22. احادیث نبی فی شان علی

(AḤĀDĪTH-E-NABĪ FĪ SHĀN-E-'ALĪ)

A collection of traditions in praise of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī based on Sunnite works, but compiled by a Shiite with Persian paraphrase, and explanation.

Beginning: ... حدیث اول در صحاح شیعه (سته) اهل سنت است، قال النبی
مثل اهل بیتی - الخ

Ending: مرا وضو کردن آموختند از شما دیدم امروز آموختم

ff. 59+1. ll. 12. S. 7.9×5.4"/20.6×13.8 cms.

Written in ordinary and careless script, by Malik Maḥmūd. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2641

Man. 23. رسالهٔ حدیث

(RISĀLA-E-ḤADĪTH)

Another similar collection with Persian paraphrase and explanations by an anonymous person.

Beginning: بعد حمد خالق ارض وسما وزیبی نعت رسول مجتبی؛
بر مرآت ضمائر صافیه - الخ

Ending: مرگیست بنام زندگانی... یخنی بصاحبك حتی تدفعها الیکما

f. 51. ll. 14. S. 7.1×4.4; 5.7×3.1"/18.2×11.2; 14.6×7.8 cms.

The work is divided into twelve faṣls.

Beginning : الحمد لله . . أما بعد این رساله ایست مشتمل بر دوازده فصل ـ الخ

Ending : کەدر هر زمان بوده‌اند ، اللهم عجل لنا ظهوره واجعلنا من انصاره . . یا أرحم الراحمین

Arabic 'sūras', on ff. 51v-57.

These are : (سورة النورین و هی سورة علی علیه السلام) Sūratu'n-Nūrain and Sūratu'l-Wilāyah (سورة الولایة) followed by some verses which the Shiites alleged to have been omitted from the Glorious Qur'ān from sūras: v, xiii, xxvi, xxxvii, xliii, and xciv, on ff. 57-58v.

ff. 50+8. ll. 7. S. 5.8×4.0"/14.8×10.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Bahrahmand Khān. بهره مند خان فدوی محمد شاه بادشاه غازی

2. Ḥaidar Yār Khān. حیدر یار خان

Autograph of Bahrahmand Khān.

2639

H. 1. 3. ترجمهٔ احادیث قدسی

(TARJAMA-E-AḤĀDĪTH-E-QUDSĪ)

A Persian paraphrase of several traditions based on Shiite beliefs. The title of the work, and the name of compiler are missing. This copy is defective at both ends.

Beginning : abruptly. بر کتاب وحدیث باید کرد بندگانم عاصی و بی باك ـ الخ

Ending : abruptly. نگذشته ام ودستهاء روی خود را

ff. 211. ll. 17. S. 7.1×4.0"/19.4×10.2 cms.

2637

H. I. 43. معارف اليقين فى شرح احاديث أربعين

MA'ĀRIFU'L-YAQĪN FĪ SHARḤ AḤĀDĪTH-I 'ARBA'ĪN

A Persian commentary on the forty selected traditions, compiled by Muḥammad Bāqir Wā'iẓ Tabrīzī.

Beginning : صحیح ترین حدیثی که راویان خواص بطریق تواتر از رسول امین - الخ

Ending : چون روح در نظاره فنا گشت واین بگفت
نظارۀ جمال خدا جز خدا نکرد

ff. 149. ll. 16. S. 8.2×5.0"/20.8×12.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals :- 1. Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Bahādur, 1221.

سید محمد علی خان بهادر - ۱۲۲۱

2. Sayyid 'Ālam 'Alī. سید عالم علی -

2638

Man. 7. بشارة المصطفى لشيعة المرتضى

BASHĀRATU'L-MUṢṬAFĀ LI SHĪ'ATI'L-MURTAḌĀ

A collection of traditions in Arabic with their Persian paraphrase and glosses, pertaining to the happy news given by the holy Prophet for the friends of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, compiled by an anonymous person.

Part II, on nine Shiite Imāms, from Zainu'l-'Ābidin to Mahdī.

Beginning : نحمدك یامن أقر به الجنة . . .

امام او رهنما و پیشوای مومنان یکسر + علی مرتضا شیر خدا داماد پیغمبر ـ الخ

Ending : هر گز روز حشر نیندیشی از حساب

داری بدست دامن آل ابو راب

ff. 167. ll. 31. S. 11.9×7.7"/30.0×19.6 cms.

Written in clear nas<u>kh</u>, by Muḥammad Bāqir b. 'Abdu'r-Riḍā, on 30 Rajab, 1244/5 February, 1829.

European paper. Headings in red. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

2636

H.I. 25. خواتیم الصالحین

KHWĀTĪMU'Ṣ-ṢĀLIḤĪN

A collection of Shiite traditions pertaining to the wearing of rings set with carnelian, rock crystal, and other stones, compiled by Abū 'Alī, surnamed Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Amān. The work is dedicated to Iftik<u>h</u>āru'd-Daūlah Afḍalu'l-Mulk Ṣalābat Jung, an Oudh noble.

The author refers to his earlier work—Tuḥfatu'l-Mutak<u>h</u>attamīn (تحفة المتختمین).

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی جعل التختیم . . . اما بعد چنین گوید

حلقه بگوش ـ الخ

Ending : گرد ایاب رساله تصنیف + نثر او نظم فیضجان باد

ff. 54. ll. 12. S. 8.0×5.1"/20.6×13.0 cms.

Written in ordinary script, on 8 <u>Dh</u>ī'qada, 1249/19 March, 1834, at Lucknow.

European paper. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2635

Ta. 353. لسان الذاکرین

LISĀNU'DH-DHĀKIRĪN

A work dealing with the lives of the holy Prophet and his family based on Shiite traditions, compiled by Mirza Muḥammad Hādī Nā'inī at the instance of Ḥājī Mīr Muḥammad Ḥusain Iṣfahānī.

The work is divided into two parts:—

Part I, is subdivided into a muqaddima, four bābs, and a khātima:—

Muqaddima, on true love (عشق حقیقی) on f. 4.

Bāb 1, in three majlis dealing with twelve Qur'ānic verses, twelve traditions, and twelve Prophets, on f. 5.

Further, there are three more majlis:—

i. Dealing with the trials and tribulations of the family of the holy Prophet after his passing away, on f. 32.

ii. Shiite views on the first two Orthodox Khalifs, on f. 33v.

iii. Death of Fāṭima, on f. 36v.

Bāb 2, in thirty-seven majlis dealing with the life of Imām Ḥusain, on f. 46.

Bāb 3, in twelve dhikrs dealing with the Battle of Karbala, on f. 79.

Bāb 4, in eighteen majlis on the hardships through which the family of Imām Ḥusain underwent, on f. 89v.

Khātima, in three majlis, on the high status of the Family of the holy Prophet, on f. 106.

Epilogue (ختم الخاتمه) on f. 109.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی جعل مصائب دارا لغرور ... خواهم که حمد
ونعت خدا ورسول را هردم ز روی شوق بلفظ د گر کنم - الخ

Ending: قواعد حق گذاری ناهج مناهج سید المرسلین ...
حاجی میر محمد حسین اصفهانی رحمة الله علیه

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq, by the author, on 7 Rabī' II, 1172/8 December, 1758.

Rubrications. Worm holes, partly repaired. Fairly good condition Bound.

A rare work and an autograph copy.

Seal: Sayyid Aṭ'har 'Alī Khān, 1200. سید اطہر علی خان – ۱۲۰۰

2634

H.I. 2. انیس الأخیار

ANĪSU'L-AKHIYĀR

A treatise on Shiite traditons, etc., compiled by Muḥammad Ḥusain b. Muḥammad 'Alī a'l-Ḥusainī and dedicated to a nobleman of Oudh, Muḥammad Āfrın 'Alī Khān, hence the chronogram (اینس آفرین علی خان) =1225/1810? on fly-leaf.

The compiler has drawn the contents in the beginning for easy reference.

The work is divided into a muqaddimah and 8 faṣls.

Beginning: of the table: الحمد لله و کفی . . . اما بعد بدانکه
چون این مجموعه – الخ

and of the work: الحمد لله و فقنا . . . این مجموعه را محتاج بعفو پروردگار – الخ

Ending: بدعای خیر یادو شاد نمایند

ff. IX+135+2. ll. 9. S. 8.9×5.4; 6.1×3.5"/22.8×13.8; 15.7×8.9 cms.

Written in good naskh by the author, on 22 Rabī', II, 1225/27 May, 1810, at Lucknow.

Rubrications. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

An autograph work.

The work is divided into a muqaddimah, five faṣls, and a khātima.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی أراح ظلمات.. اما بعد چنین
کوید خاك راه سالکان - الخ

Ending: درسایر احوال از سرار محفوظ دارد بمحمد وآله الطاهرین

5. Risāla fī Ikhtiyārāti's-Sā'āt wa'l-Ayyām (ff. 116v-124).

Another copy of the same, *vide* Nos. 2620 to 2624, 2632/5, 2645/1 and 2646/1.

This copy is incomplete at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. دیگر شایسته است برای همه کار خصوصا ملاقات

ff. 124. ll. 14. S. 6.2×3.9; 4.5×2.0"/15.9×9.6; 11.5×5.2 cms.

Written in good naskh. Early 12th, cent. copies.

Good ʻunwāns at the beginnings of 1, 2 and 4. Gold ruled borders for all except last item. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fairly good condition. Bound.

2633

H.I. 26. دستور الخائفین

DASTŪRU'L-KHĀ'IFĪN

Another Shiite work on the practices and observances of daily life based on traditions compiled by Mīr Kamālu'ddīn Ḥusain a'l-Mūsawī a'l-Ḥusainī b. Mīr Muḥammad Kāẓim aṭ-Ṭahrānī, for his children.

The work is divided into fourteen bābs and a khātima.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی اما بعد غرض اصلی و مقصد کلی
از ترتیب کلمات آنك - الخ

Ending: اولاد خود ترتیب داده تااز مطالعه این فیض یاب شوند

ff. 183. ll. 11. S. 9.4×6.0"/24.2×15.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, by Ghuām Imām, for Sayyid Faḍal 'Alī Khān, on 28 Dhīḥajja, 1267/24 October, 1851, at Murshidābād.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Not bound.

2632

H.I. 44. مجوعۂ رسائل باقر مجلسی

MAJMŪ'A-E-RASĀ'IL-E-BĀQIR MAJLISĪ

This copy contains the following five works:—

1. Mafātiḥu'l-Ghā'ib (ff. 1v–65).

A treatise on Istikhārā based on Shīite traditions, compiled in Ramaḍān, 1104/May, 1169, by the prolific writer Bāqir a'l-Majlisī.

The work is divided into a fātiḥa eight miftāḥ (for eight gates of Heaven) and khātima.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی لا یعلم خیر عباده . . . و بعد مستمند فیوض قدسی محمد باقر مجلسی - الخ

Ending: و لعنه الله علی أعدائهم اجمعین

2. Risāla fī Qawāid Ṣīghi'l-'Uqūd Wa'n-Nikāḥ (ff. 66v–72v).

A treatise on reciting Arabic prayers at a marriage ceremony compiled by the same.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی أحل النکاح . . . اما بعد غرض از تحریر این رساله وجیزه آنست که - الخ

Ending: زوقبك نفسی متعة میگوید . . و الله الموفق لکل خیر

3. Khuṭba-e-Nikāḥ (ff. 72v–74).

An Arabic sermon to be recited before the ṣīgha.

4. Risāla fī Shakkiyāti'ṣ-Ṣalāt (ff. 75v–115v).

A treatise on doubts and blunders (شك و سهو) in namāz compiled by the same.

3. Muḥtaramu'd-Daūlah, 1257. محترم الدوله - ۱۲۵۷

4. I'tiṣāmu'l-Mulk, 1274. اعتصام الملك - ۱۲۷٤

2629

Ad/29.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 46. ll. 17. S. 4.7×9.3"/23.7×12.1 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq, on 19 Rabī' I, 1137/15 November, 1724, at Ḥyderābād.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. To be repaired and re-bound. Written as a bayāḍ. Preserved in a portfolio.

2630

Man. 12.

Another copy of the same. Stray notes at the beginning.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. iii+111. ll. 11. S. 6.4×4.1"/16.4×10.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

2631

Man. 14.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 75. ll. 13. S. 7.2×4.6"/18.4×11.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Muḥammad 'Abdu'llah a'l-Bukhārī, on 18 Dhiḥajja, 1190/28 January, 1777.

European paper. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

Seals: Mustaqīmud-Daūlah, 1246. مستقیم الدوله - ١٢٤٦

'Alī Mūsā Riḍā, 1198. گرد نعلین علی موسی رضا - ١١٩٨

2628

Man. 13. رسالة فی الرجعة

RISĀLATU FI'R-RAJ'AT

A collection of fourteen aḥādīth together with Persian paraphrase and notes compiled by the same Bāqir a'l-Majlisī who extracted them from his huge work, Baḥāru'l-Anwār.

It deals with the return of Twelfth Shiite Imām, Mahdī, and is dedicated to Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafawī (1077-1105/1667-1694).

Beginning: الحمد لله ... اما بعد چنین گوید فقیر خاکسار محمد باقر بن محمد تقی - الخ

Ending: سه مرتبه می گوئی العجل العجل : یامولائی یاصاحب الزمان و صلی الله محمد و آله أجمعین و سلم تسلیما کثیر کثیر

ff. 120. ll. 11. S. 8.6×4.8"/22.0×12.4 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'liq, on 22 Shawwal, 1092/25 October, 1681.

Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound.

This work has been printed.

Seals: 1. Mīr 'Abbās 'Alī Khān Bahādur, 1221.

میر عباس علیخان بهادر - ١٢٢١

2. I'tiṣāmu'l-Mulk, 1245 اعتصام الملک - ١٢٤٥

Table of contents in the beginning by a later hand.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی هدانا إلی توحیده بصفوته محمد المفضل – الخ

Ending : باینجا منتهی شد

ff. i+132. ll, 15. S. 7.0×4.1 ; 4.9×2.2"/17.9×10.6 ; 12.6×5.6 cms.

Written in good naskh by the author, in Rajab, 1094/June, 1683.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications on margins. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

An autograph copy.

Note dated 20 Jumāda II, 43 Julūs ('Ālamgīrī)=1111/ 3 December, 1699 on flyleaf.

2626

H.I. 5.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 123+1, ll. 14. S. 6.2×4.3"/17.2×11.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, by Afḍal a'l-Ḥusainī a'r-Riḍwī. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Bound.

2627

H.I. 6.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 135.ll. 10. S. 7. 5×5.0"/19.3×12.8 cms.

2623

H.I. 34.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 24. ll. 10. S. 5.4×3.8"/13.8×9.6. cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains, Worm holes. Margins renewed. Poor condition. Not bound.

2624

H. I. 31.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 21. ll. 12, S. 7.7×4.9; 6.0×3.4"/19.8×12.5; 15.2×8.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Blue paper. Rubrications and red ruled borders. Good condition. To be rest in existing covers.

Seals: Mustaqīmu'd-Daluah 1246. مستقیم الدوله - ۱۲٤٦

2625

H.I. 7. ترجمهٔ توحید مفضل

TARJUMA-E-TAUḤĪD-E-MUFAḌḌAL

A Persian paraphrase and a commentary on the tradition pertaining to the Unity of God narrated by Mufaḍḍal b. 'Umar Ja'fī, compiled in Rajab 1094/June, 1683, by the same Bāqir a'l-Majlisī.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Muḥammad 'Azīmu'ddīn a'l-Mūsawī a'l-Burhānpūrī, on 14 Rajab, 1181/6 December, 1767.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

2621

H.I. 32.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

(a) Notes on Istikhāras, ff. 117v-119v).

(b) Risāla-e-Qir'āt (ff. 120-123).

(c) A tract on tajwīd by Qāḍī Khān.

(d) A tract on the knowledge of life and death (دانستن لوح حیات و ممات ff. 123-125v).

ff. 117+8. ll. 13. S. 7.8×5.1"/20.1×13.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Preserved in a portfolio.

2622

H.I. 29.

Another copy of the same, but in an abridged form.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : ومرد فاجر و فاسق دعوی بادشاهی کند ـ إلى هنا انتهى ما أردنا

ff. 15. ll. 14. S. 6.3×3.7"/16.1×9.1 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Margins damaged. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Majlis IX, on Ḥusain's departure for Karbala, on f. 159.

Majlis X, on the martyrdom of Ḥusain, on f. 207.

Khātima, on the events which befell on Ḥusain's family after his martyrdom, on f. 245v.

Beginning: سپا (س قدسی اسا) س و . . . مالك الملکی - الخ

Ending: و احشرنا فی زمرة عن استشهد معه بفضلك و جودك

ff. 295. ll. 12. S. 8.6×5.1; 7.6×3.5"/21.6×12.8; 19.0×8.7 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, for Faḍal 'Azīm Khān Bahādur, on 9 Rajab 1205/14 March, 1791.

Borders in colours. Headings in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref.: IVC. 377.

2620

H.I. 30 رسالة فی اختیارات الساعات و الأیام و التواریخ

RISĀLA FI IKHTĪYĀRĀTI'S-SĀ'ĀT
WA'L-AYYĀM WA'T-TAWĀRĪKH

A treatise on the auspicious and inauspicious hours, days and dates based on the traditions of the Shiite Imāms, compiled in Dhiḥajja 1078/May, 1668, by Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad Taqī a'l-Majlisī.

The work is divided into 40 faṣls and khātima.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . اما بعد چنین گوید احقر عباد الله الغنی محمد باقر بن محمد تقی - الخ

Ending: تا هردوبهم رسندآن خانه غره ماه هست ، باقی و الله یعلم

ff. 81. ll. 19. S. 8.0×5.1"/20.5×13.0 cms.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی جعل العباده فی الارض.. و بعد چون فرمان لازم الاذعان۔ الخ

Ending: جمیع المومنین و المؤمنات

ff. 371. ll. 19. S. 10.0×6.4"/25.7×16.3 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq, on Dhīqa'da, 1075/22 May, 1665.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound. Preserved in a portfolio.

2619

Ta. 367. مجالس الاحزان

MAJĀLISU'L-AḤZĀN

Shīite legends concerning the deaths of the holy Prophet, his uncle Ḥamza, his daughter Fāṭima, 'Alī, Ḥasan, Ḥusain and Muslim and others. The work is dedicated to Prince Muḥammad Baland Akhtar (d. 1118/1206), son of 'Ālamgri's rebellious son, Prince Muḥammad Akbar.

The author's name given in IVC No: 377 is 'Alī Aṣghar Khān which differs from the name found in this copy on f. 2v, as 'Abdullah, surnamed 'Abdu'l-Jalīl Khān. The date of compilation appears to be before the date on which the Prince surrendered to his grandfather, i. e. 1109/1697.

The work is divided into ten Majlis and Khātima as under:-

Majlis I, on lamenting the fate of Ḥusain, f. 4v.

Majlis II, on the sufferings of the holy Prophet at the hands of the Quraishites and the massacre of Ḥamza on f. 30.

Majlis III, on the passing away of the holy Prophet, on f. 40.

Majlis IV, on the death of Fāṭima, on f. 64.

Majlis V, on the martyrdom of 'Ali, on f. 82.

Majlis VI, on the martyrdom of Ḥasan, on f. 113.

Majlis VII, on the death of Muslim b. 'Aqīl on f. 127v.

Majlis VIII, on the massacre of the two sons of Muslim, on f. 150.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی قال فی کتابه . . . و بعد چون نواب همیون اشرف ـ الخ

Ending : من لائق آنم که عدل و عذاب باشد

2. Book VI. (کتاب فضل القران) (ff. 175v–230v) divided into 14 bābs:

Beginning : الحمد لله . و بعد چون فقیر حقیر خلیل بن الغازی القزوینی ـ الخ

Ending : هزاران درود و هزاران سلام + زمابر محمد و آلش تمام

ff. 230+1. ll. 9. S. 19.1×6.2; 6.7×3.9"/23.3×15.8; 17.1×9.8 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq, by Taqī b. Muḥammad Ḥusain a'l-Mudhahhab a'l-Qazwīnī, on Dhīqa'da, 1093/2 November, 1682.

Good 'unwān at the beginning of each kitāb. Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

2617

H. I. 37.

Another copy of the same containing extracts from the preceding work.

Beginning : محدثان نعم متو الیه و ذا کران ـ منن متتالیه را ـ الخ

Ending : عملش را بضعفهای بسیار ـ و الله سبحانه یعلم . . . علیهم السلام

ff 141. ll. 17. S. 9.3×6.7"/23.7×17.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound.

2618

H. I. 38.

Another copy of the same, containing Book XVI (کتاب المعیشته) subdivided into 159 bābs and completed in Ramaḍān 1064/ July 1654.

2615

H. I. 35. الصافی شرح کافی

A'Ṣ-ṢĀFĪ, SHARḤ-E-KĀFĪ

A'l-Kāfī, an Arabic collection of Shiite traditions was compiled by Abū Ja'far b. Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Isḥāq a'r-Rāzī a'l-Kalīnī (d. 328 or 329/940 or 941). Mullā Khalīl b. Ghāzī a'l-Qazwīnī (d. 1089/1678) wrote an Arabic commentary thereon called a'sh-Shāfī, but when Shāh 'Abbās II Ṣafawī visited Qazwīn in 1064/1653, Khalīl was requested to undertake a Persian commentary. This he did and completed the work in twenty years time.

The work is divided into thirty-three books (*vide* Ethe's India Office Catalogue, p. 1451).

This copy contains Book IV (کتاب الایمان و الکفر) sub-divided into 209 bābs, but ends abruptly in Bāb 205.

This portion was compiled in Jumāda II, 1068/February, 1658.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی . . . و بعد چون بتوفیق آلهی و توجه بادشاهی - الخ

Ending: abruptly. حسن اسلام عبارتست از اسلام بی نفاق و بی شك در شك شركست

ff. 410. ll. 23. S. 9.4×6.3; 7.0×3.9"/24.1×16.2; 18.0×10.0 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Ref: E. I. O. 2667, Bk. 1221.

2616

H. I. 36.

Another copy of the same containing:-

1. Book V (کتاب الدعاء) (ff. 1v-175) divided into 60 bābs.

Beginning: گو هر مرادی غواص فکرت را از دریای حیرت ـ الخ

Ending : سپهر آئینه بحق و صول رسیده باشد بلغنی الله ...
اهل بتیه الغر الکرام

ff. 229. ll. 23. S. 10.4×5.9"/26.7×15.0 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'liq, by Muḥammad b. Jamāl Asīrī, in Jumāda II, 1104/ February, 1693.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Ref: Iv ASB 1116; IvC 374. Bk. 1304.

2613

Fal. 15.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 294. ll. 15. S. 9.3×5.3; 7.1×3.6"/23.8×14.1; 18.3×9.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Good condition. To be repaired and re-bound. Preserved in a portfolio.

2614

Fal. 16.

Another copy of the same, defective at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 248. ll. 17. S. 9.7×5.7; 7.0×3.4"/25.1×14.6; 7.9×8.7 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A middle 11th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound. Preserved in a portfolio.

2611

H.I. 8. ترجمۂ عیون أخبار الرضا

TARJAMA-E-'UYŪN AKHBĀRI'R-RIḌĀ

The Persian paraphrase of the popular Arabic treatise on Shiite tradition compiled by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Ḥusain b. Mūsā Ibn Bābūya aṣ-Ṣadūq a'l-Qummī (d. 381 or 391/991 or 1001). The translation was done by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ b. Muḥammad Bāqir a'l-Qazwīnī in 1075/1664.

The work deals with the life and sayings of the 8th Shiite Imām, 'Alī b. Mūsā a'r-Riḍā (d. 203/818).

The work is divided into 28 bābs with which Vol. I ends.

Beginning: حمد و سپاس خدی را که و احد قهار و عزیز جبار و رحیم غفار است ـ الخ

Ending: محمد صالح ابن محمد باقر القزوینی فی شهر الله الأعظم سنه خمس و سبعین بعد ألف

ff. 205. ll. 14. S. 7.3×4.9"/18.6×12.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Ghulām Ismā'īl for Mirza 'Askarī, on 26 Jumāda I, 1105/13 January, 1694, at Siālkot.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2612

Fal. 14. گوهر مراد

GAUHAR-E-MURĀD

A famous treatise, on Shiite tradition and theology, by 'Abdu'r-Razzāq b, 'Alī b. Ḥusain Lāhijī Qummī, who compiled this work, between 1052, and 1077/1642 and 1667, and dedicated the same to 'Abbās II Ṣafawī.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Riḍā, for Nawwab Mutohwar Khān Khaishqī, on 3 Rabi' II, 1141/26 October, 1728, at Aūrangābād.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

2609

Ta 391.

Another copy of the same.

The Majlises are not specifically marked in this copy.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . اما بعد این چند کلمه از خروج کردن مختار بن عبید الله الثقفی ـ الخ

Ending: بعد از نماز ظهر شهید شد ـ سال هفتاد دو سه از هجرت پیغمبر صلی الله علیه وسلم گذشته بود

ff. 258. ll. 12. S. 8.3×5.1"/21.8×12.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Sayyid Muṣṭafā Ḥusainī, on 1 Sha'bān, 1242/28 February, 1827, at Madras.

European paper. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

2610

Ta. 392.

Another copy of the same, with fourteen majlis.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . خداوند اخبار محمد بن احمد النخعی رحمة الله چنین روایت کنند ـ الخ

Ending: پس خروج ثابت بن مختار است وان مصاف عظیم وعجیب است از قصاص خواستن

ff. 212. ll. 15. S. 9.0×5.9"/27.6×15.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Mirza Faḍal 'Alī, on 1st Ramaḍān, 1258/6 October, 1842.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2607

Ta 389.

Another copy of the same.

This copy however has seventeen majlis, with majlis, 1 and 2, missing. Unlike other copies, therefore, this copy has fifteen majlis in all. Majlis 3-17 are on ff. 18v, 36v, 52v, 67v, 81v, 93v, 107, 115, 124, 148v, 160v, 175v, 189, 203v, and 216.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . . اما بعد ، خدا وند أخبار
محمد بن أحمد النخفی ـ الخ

Ending: وآن مصاف عظیم و قصه عجیب است از قصاص

ff. 227. ll. 15. S. 9.5×5.5; 6.7×3.1"/23.9×13.6; 17.6×7.9 cms.

Written in excellent nasta'līq, in 1125/1713, at Ḥyderābād. An early 11th cent. copy. (First two and last one folios are by a later hand, hence the date 1125. This copy is of much earlier date).

Gold ruled borders. Headings in white on gold set in illuminated cartouches. Worm holes, partly repaired. Not bound.

Seal: Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Bahādur. سید محمد علی خان بهادر ـ

2608

Ta. 390.

Another copy of the same.

This copy has twenty-seven Majlis of which first nine are noted in red, and for others spacings are left blank.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . بدانکه تسلی دل و راحت محزدجان کرده . .
بدانکه بن محمد احمد زمحی ـ الخ

Ending: درماه رمضان بروز آدینه بوقت نماز جمعه وسال شصت
و پنجم از هجرت پیغمبر صلی الله علیه رودیداد

ff. 144. ll. 15. S. 8.5×4.8"/21.4×12.2 cms.

2606

Ta. 388 مختار نامه

MUKHTĀR-NĀMA

Religious legends pertaining to a Shiite hero, Mukhtār b. Abī 'Ubaida b. Masū'd a'th-Thaqāfī. Born in a miraculous manner, Mukhtar rebelled in Kūfa in 66/685 to take revenge on the Massacre of Imām Ḥusain and his noble companions in the Battle of Karbalā, fought in 61/680.

Mukhtar originated a peculiar sect amongst the Shiite extremists who defy the third son of 'Alī, Muḥammad Ibn Ḥanafiyya.

The chief narrator (راوی) who is given here as (خداوند اخبار) is Mukhtār himself. The work begins straight off with his birth and the author's name is given as Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Zamchī who heard from Ziyād b. Qadāma about Mukhtār's exploits. Mukhtār died in 73/692.

The work is divided into fourteen Majlis, but these are not marked in this copy.

Muḥtasham's marthīyya on ff. 204v-207v.

Beginning : الحمد لله ..... بدان ای خدا وندا خبار که محمد زمچی
علیه رحمته الله چنین گوید از زیاد ابن قدامه که ـ الخ

Ending : بعد از مختار ثابت برون آمد و طلب خون وی
بکرد و آن مصاق عظیم است

ff. 204+3. ll. 15. S. 9.5×5.3"/23.9×13.1 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, on 4 Jumāda II, 1024/21 June, 1615.

Rubrications. Badly worm eaten. Poor condition. Bound.

Seals : 1. Rafī'u'd-Daulah. رفیع الدوله

2. Muḥammad Kamāl. محمد کمال الدرجات

Ref : IVC 378.

ff. 255. ll. 19, S. 9.8×6.1; 7.7×3.9"/24.8×15.6; 19.4×9.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Pīr Muḥammad Anṣārī of Karā Manikpūr, on 21 Jumāda I, 1062/20 Aprjl, 1652, at Multān.

Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Ink damaging paper. Poor condition. Bound.

Ref: Bk. 1218–1219.

2605

Si. 11. ترجمهٔ مکارم الأخلاق

TARJAMA-E-MAKĀRIMU'L-AKHLĀQ

A third translation of the same by 'Alī b. Ṭaifūr a'l-Busṭāmī, who did the work for Mīr 'Alī Sher b. Sayyid 'Abdu'llah b. Mīr 'Abdu'l-Karīm a'l-Māzindarānī, vide f. 2.

The work was completed on 7 Sha'bān, 1061/26 July, 1651, vide last page; and the chronogram is given in the couplet. The date given in IvC 751 is 8 Sh'abān 1061; and in Bk. 1220, as Muḥarram, 1065.

The work is divided into twelve bābs as usual. This copy was transcribed 23 years after the translation was completed, and it has been collated as well.

Beginning: ای نام تو عنوان کتاب اخلاق + وصف تو کتابه رواق نه طاق

The translation begins, on f. 3 thus:

سپاس بی قیاس مر معبودی راکه – الخ

Ending: إلى يوم القيام إنك ولى الانعام، الصلاة على محمد وآله الغر الكرام

ff. 376. ll. 17. S. 9.4×5.4; 6.6×3.2"/23.4×13.6; 16.8×8.2 cms.

Written in good shikast-nasta'līq, on 9 Rabī' I, 1084/14 June, 1673.

Good 'unwān. Margins of first two pages decorated with gold foliage. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Repaired and re-bound.

Ref. IvC. 751; Bk. 1220.

Beginning: abruptly. فطنت پوشیده و مخفی نماند که ناسکان مناسك شریعت - الخ

The translation begins on f. 2 thus:

ابتدا میکنم بنام خدای سزای پرشش - الخ

Ending: فی لیلة الثامن من شهور سنة ثلاثة و ستین و تسعمائة فی دار السلطنه براة - صانها الله عن الآفات

ff. 269. ll. 17. S. 11.9×7.3; 7.5×4.3"/30.2×18.4; 19.0×10.8 cms.

Written in good shikast-nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Ṣādiq b. Qāḍī Zainu'l 'Ābidīn Astrābādī, on 5, Jumāda I, 1083/14 August, 1672.

Red ruled borders. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2604

Si. 12. مکارم الکرائم (ترجمهٔ مکارم الأخلاق)

MAKĀRIMU'L-KARĀ'IM, (TARJUMA-E-MAKĀRIMU'L-AKHLĀQ)

Another translation of the same by 'Alī b. Ḥasan a'z-Zawwārī. The name of the author, the translator and the work are on f. 2. The title of the work is given here as (مکارم الکریم) which should read (مکارم الکرائم).

The work is divided into twelve bābs, and each bāb in a number of faṣals. The contents are noted on ff. 6-8.

Beginning: حمد بی حد و شکر بی عد حضرت أحدی رامیرد که سید بشر و ائمه عشر را - الخ

The translation begins thus

بنام خدای بخشاینده وجود و روزی رسانیده - الخ

Ending: بمنه و فضله وجوده و رحمته و ماتوفیقی إلا بالله علیه توکلت و إلیه أنیب

2602

H. I. 4. ترجمۂ چہل حدیث

TARJIMA-E-CHIHAL ḤADĪTH

Another Persian paraphrase of the same tradition by 'Alī, surnamed Ḥakīm Ṣūfī, on 1 Ramaḍān, 1039/ 4 April, 1630.

This copy is defective by a folio or two at the end.

Beginning: احسن حدیثی که زبور زبانست حمد خدا وند جهانست .. الخ

Ending: abruptly. بحق جعفر صادق علیه السلام از ارواح مؤمنان

ff. 130. ll. 17. S. 9.5×4.6; 5.9×2.0"/24.4×11.8; 15.0×5.1 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A middle 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Autograph and seal of Jānsipār Khān, 1174.

جان سپار خان بن رستمدل خان – ۱۱۷٤

2603

S.I. 13. محاسن الآداب (ترجمۂ مکارم الاخلاق)

MAḤĀSINU'L-ĀDĀB, (TARJAMA-E-MAKĀRIMU'L-AKHLĀQ)

Persian paraphrase of the Arabic work, Makārimu'l-Akhlāq of Abu'n-Naṣru'l-Ḥasan b. Abī 'Alī a'l-Faḍal a't-Ṭabrasī, (d. c 548/1153), dealing with the mode of life suitable for the Shī'ites based on the examples of the lives of the holy Prophet and the Imāms. This authorship is according to Baḥāru'l-Anwār of Bāqir a'l-Majlisī, whereas the one given in Miṣbāḥ by Kaf'amī as Raḍīu'ddīn Tabrasī is not in order.

The translation was completed in 963/1556, at Herāt, by Naṣīru'ddin Muḥammad b. 'Abdu'l-Karīm a'l-Ansārī a'l-Astrābābī, who dedicated the work to Shāh Ṭaḥmāsp Ṣafawī, (930-984/1524-1576).

This copy is defective by a folio in the beginning.

2599

H. I. 15.

Another copy of the same with table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. xiv+390. ll. 17. S. 9.3×6.3"/23.8×16.1 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, by Mu'īnu'ddīn 'Alī b. Shaikh Muḥammad Ḥusain Makkī, on 9 Ramaḍān, 1144/24 February 1732.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound. Preserved in a portfolio.

2600

H. I. 17.

Another copy of the same with table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. ix+260. ll. 20. S. 12.2×7.3"/31.2×18.5 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2601

H. I. 16.

Another copy of the same, with table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. xxi+476. ll. 11. S. 10.3×6.7"/26.3×17.1 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, by Muhammd Ṣafī b. Ismā'īl a'l-Mūsawī, on 25 Jumāda I, 1271/15 March, 1855.

European paper. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, by Ḥusain b. 'Alī a'l-Jahānī, on 30 Rajab, 1099/21 May, 1688.

Gray and pink paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2597

H. 1. 18.

Another copy of the same, without table of contents.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 442. ll. 17. S. 9.8×6.0"/25.3×15.2 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Ḥaidar Yār Khān. حیدر یار خان

2. Ḥaidar Yār Khān Bahādur. حیدر یار خان بهادر

3. Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملک – ۱۲۰۶

2598

H. 1. 14.

Another copy of the same. Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. xii+281. ll. 20. S. 8.7×4.9; 6.4×3.0"/22.4×12.5; 16.5×7.6 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq, by Afḍal b. Ṣādiq a'r-Riḍwī, at the end of Ṣafar, 1114/ early July, 1702.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Good condition. Bound.

2594

H. I. 11.

Another copy of the same, with the table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. xi+256. ll. 22. S. 12.3×7.0; 7.3×3.5"31.6×17.8: 18.8×9.0 cms.

Gray paper. Excellent 'unwāns at the beginning of the fihrist and work. Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

2595

H. I. 12.

Another copy of the same, defective by folio in the beginning. Table of contents is missing.

Beginning : abruptly. کری که اربعین داران معابد قدس را مرآة ضمیر ... الخ

Ending : as usual.

ff. 280+2. ll. 19. S. 10.7×7.0"/27.4×18.0 cms.

Written in good naskh, and nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Dhulfiqār b. 'Alī b. Nuru'ddīn Muḥammad b. Muḥibb 'Alī a'l- 'Āmirī a'n-Najadī, in Dhīqa'dah 1086/January, 1676.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Collated in Ṣafar 1087/ April, 1676.

2596

H. I. 13/1.

Another copy of the same, without table of contents.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 133. ll. 29. S. 11.5×7.5"/29.×6.19.2 cms.

ff. 69+1. ll. 14. S. 6.5×3.3: 4.3×1.8"/16.6×8.4; 11.0×4.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2592

H.I. 10. ترجمهٔ قطب شاهی

TARJAMA-E-QUTB SHĀHĪ

A Persian paraphrase of the Arabic Arba'ūnā Ḥadīthan, a collection of forty selected Shiite ḥādīth with detailed explanations, compiled in 971/1564, by Bahāu'ddīn Muḥammad a'l-'Āmilī a'l-Ḥārithī, (d. c 1031/1622).). and translated, in 1027/1618, by Muḥammad b. 'Alī, surnamed Ibn Khātūn a'l-'Āmilī, (d. 1059/1649).

The translation is dedicated to Sulṭān Muhammad Quṭb Shāh of Golconda, (1020–1035/1612–1626).

Table of contents at the end, defective in the beginning by one folio.

Beginning: abruptly

ای از توحدیث معرفت رابین
وی ترجمهٔ وصف تو تنزیل مبین
. . . بہتر حدیثی که مجلس آرایان انجمن یقین – الخ

Ending: علی رسوله سید الأنام و آله البررة الکرام و سلما و مستغفرا

ff. 353+11. ll. 17. S. 12.6×7.6; 7.6×4.5"/32.4×19.6; 19.6×11.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'l[illegible]q, by Ḥasan Kitāb dār Khushnawīs Khānī, in 1024/1615.

Excellent 'u[illegible] decorations on first four and last pages. Gol[illegible] c[illegible]re[illegible] [illegible]ubrications. Headings in gold and red. Dam[illegible] ll. 15. S. 8.4×3.9"/21.2×[illegible]paired. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, in 12[illegible] Khātūn took this work to Irān whe[illegible] [illegible]h 'Abbās the Great. Headings in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bou[illegible] Ibn Khātūn's

2590

Ta. 374. دو از ده مجلس

DŪWĀZDAH MAJLIS

Another copy of the same Dah Majlis with two extra ones added at the end.

Beginning: اما راویان اخبار جگر سوز ناقلان آثار غم اندوز ـ الخ

Ending: بنماز مشغول شد شمر لعین صبر نکرد، اناالله و انا الیه راجعون

ff. 64. ll. 12. S. 8.5×5.2"/21.6×12.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seals: 1. Mīr Yūsuf 'Alī Khān, 1212. میر یوسف علی خان ـ ۱۲۱۲

2. Mustaqīm Jung, 1208. مستقیم جنگ ـ ۱۲۰۸

3. Mustaqīmu'd-Daulah, 1209. مستقیم الدوله ـ ۱۲۰۹

4. Muḥammad 'Alī, 1234. محمد علی ـ ۱۲۳٤

5. Mustaqīmu'd-Daulah, 1246. مستقیم الدوله ـ ۱۲٤٦

2591

Man. 9. تحفۂ شاهی

TUḤFA-E-SHĀHĪ

A collection of traditions dealing with the attributes of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī compiled by 'Ināyatullah, and dedicated to Shāh Tahmāsp Ṣafawī, (930–984/1524–1576).

Beginning احسن حدیث و کلام شکر و ثنای ملک معلاییست ـ الخ

Ending: اسمها چون ز آسمان آمد ـ آمدش نام تحفۂ شاهی

2588

Ta. 372.

یازده مجلس

YĀZDAH MAJLIS

Another copy of the same, but with an extra majlis added after the copy was transcribed, vide ff. 141v–166v.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی روح أرواح المحبین ـ الخ, and then as usual.

Ending; on f. 141v مکر قیامت قایم شد ، إنا لله و إنا الیه راجعون

on f. 166v. فی الحال جان بحق تسلیم نمود ، إنا لله و إنا إلیه راجعون

ff. 166. ll. 9. S. 8.9×5.5; 7.1×3.6"/22.6×14.4; 18.2×9.0 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq, by Shaikh Faiḍ Muḥammad, on 27 Ṣafar, 29 Muḥammadshāhī=1160/30 January, 1747.

Ordinary 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Binding torn.

2589

Ta. 373.

Another copy of the same, but defective in the beginning with First Majlis missing.

Two short Arabic prayers, and twelve bands of Muḥtasham's marthīya at the end, on ff. 55–62v.

Beginning: abruptly. نساختند هر که از دروازهٔ عدم ، قدم در فضای صحرای وجود نهاد ـ الخ

Ending: حضرت حق در قیامت حاکم ما و شماست

ff. 62. ll. 15. S. 8.4×3.9"/21.2×9.8 mcs.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, in 1203/1789.

Headings in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2585

Ta. 371.

Another copy of the same. Muḥtasham's marthīya is preceded by a short Arabic prayer (الحمد لله الذی جعلنا — الخ)

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

Tarkib-e-Fātiḥa (ترکیب فاتحه) at the end.

ff. 113 + 1. ll. 10. S. 8.1 × 5.6; 6.1 × 3.6"/20.6 × 14.4; 15.4 × 9.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2586

Ta. 370.

Another copy of the same, with divisions in Majlis, and not in bābs.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: که نفرین خدا بر شمر و بر انصار بهر ارغوان

ff. 118. ll. 11. S. 7.8 × 4.9"/19.8 × 12.4 cms.

Written in ordinary script. An early 13th cent. copy. Headings in red. Worm holes, repaired. Good condition. Bound.

2587

Ta. 377.

Another copy of the same bound as a bayāḍ.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 54. ll. 15. S. 4.7 × 8.3"/11.8 × 21.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, An early 13th cent. copy. Headings in red. Worm holes. Good condition. Not bound.

2583

Ta. 376.

Another copy of the same bound as a bayāḍ.

Beginning: مجلس اول درذکر شهادت... آورده اند که درسال دهم هجرت آنحضرت حجة الوداع ادا فرمود۔ الخ

Ending: زدست کافر بیدین + همه اهل حرم غمگین ۔ حسینم کو حسینم کو

ff. 48. ll. 15. S. 4.9×8.3"/12.4×21.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Shamsu'ddīn 'Alī, on 2 Sha'bān, 1189/28 September, 1765.

Headings in red. Worm holes. Good condition. Not bound.

2584

Ta. 369.

Another copy of the same with the mar<u>th</u>īyya of Muḥtasham Kāshī, in the beginning.

Beginning: باز این چه شورش که در خلق عالم است . . . راویان اخبار جانسوز و ناقلان آثار غم اندوه۔ الخ

Ending: بعالم بقا واز حضیض باوج عزت پرواز نمود ، اِنالله و اِنا اِلیه راجعون

ff. 86. ll. 12. S. 10.4×7.2; 7.3×3.2"/26.4×18.2; 18.4×10.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, by Raḥīm Ba<u>kh</u>sh, in 1193/1779.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Ḥaidar Yār Khān. حیدر یار خان

2. Sakīna Begum bint-e-Muḥammad Ja'far.

سکینه بیگم بنت محمد جعفر

Autograph of Ḥaider Yār Khān dated 10 Rabī' 1, 1083.

2582

Ha. 386. ده مجلس

DAH MAJLIS

A collection of legends pertaining to the deaths of the holy Prophet, the Shii'te Imāms, and other saints. Although the work is based on Rauḍatu'sh-Shuhadā of Ḥusain Wā'iẓ Kāshifi, (d. 910/1505), it has been reviewed on Shii'te traditions and legends.

The name of the author, and date of compilation are not known.

The work is divided into ten bābs.

Beginning: مجلس اول در ذکر وفات... برخواطر زا کیه عقلای عالم وضمائر صافیه کرده - الخ

Ending: که هست قصه آزو سیاه عالمگیر انا لله و انا إلیه راجعون

ff. 75. ll. 16. S. 9.4×5.0"/23.8×12.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Akbar, surnamed Muḥammad Aḥsan, Shāh 'Ālam II, on 17 Rabī' I, 1183/22 July, 1769, in his 11th Regnal Year, at Ilāhābād.

Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. A few folios at the end damaged. Poor condition. Bound.

Ref: IvASB. 1106; IvC. 373.

Written in clear naskh, by Nūru'ddīn Muhammad Dhu'sh-Sharafīn b. Muḥammad as'h-Sharīf, in Rajab, 1074/ January, 1664, Kirmān.

'Unwān. Arabic in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal: Muḥammad 'Alī, Akbar, 1097. ز بعد محمد علی اکبر است - ۱۰۹۷

2580

M and K. 32.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 335. ll. 24. S. 12.7×7.4"/32.1×18.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal: Mīr Yādgār 'Alī, 1221. میر یادگار علی - ۱۲۲۱

2581

M and K. 60. شرح نهج البلاغة

SHARḤ-E-NAHJU'L-BALĀGHAṬ

Another commentary on the same by 'Alī Ḥusain b. 'Abdu'l-Ḥaqq a'l-Ilāhī a'l-Ardabelī.

This copy left incomplete at the end by a few lines or so.

Beginning: بهترین خطبها که سخن دران معارف ما ینطق عن الهوی - الخ

Ending: شر و خیر او در زلزلها وفتنها کبار هست با وقار

ff. 397. ll. 19. S. 10.0×5.7"/25.3×14.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

ff. 214. ll. 19. S. 12.4×7.3"/31.2×18.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 14th cent. copy.

European paper. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

2578

M. and K. 30. تنبیه الغافلین و تذکرة العارفین

TANBĪHU'L-GHĀFILĪN WA TADHKIRATU'L'ĀRIFĪN

A Persian paraphrase of a commentary on the same Nahju'l-Balāgha compiled in 955/1548, by Fatḥu'llah b. Shukru'llah Kāshānī (d. 978/1571).

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی هدانا لهذا و ما کنا لنهتدی لو لا ان هدانا الله ـ الخ

Ending: سلام و تحیت فرستاد برو، سلامی بر وجه تمام و کمال .

الحمد لله بتوفیقنا علی تحریر هذه النسخة الشریفة العلیة العالیة

ff. 324. ll. 29. S. 12.2×7.6"/30.7×19.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals: Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alī Uwais, 1067. شیخ محمد علی اویس ـ ۱۰۶۷

Ref: IVC 372.

2579

M and K. 31.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: و جسدهای ایشان درین جهان در عمل کردنست و مشغول بعبادت منان ـ الخ

ff. 360. ll. 19. S. 11.5×6.9"/29.0×17.4 cms.

2576

H. I. 48 (M. No. 119). روضة الأبرار

RAUDATU'L-ABRĀR

A Persian commentary on the same Nahju'l-Balāghat, compiled in 947/1540 by 'Alī b. Ḥasan of Zawwārah, a village under Iṣfahān. The commentator is better known in 'Irāq as Ḥāfiẓ Zawwārī. He flourished under Shāh Ṭahmāsp Ṣafawī (930–984/1524–1576).

Beginning: الحمد لله على نعمائه والشكر على آلائه .... اما بعد مخفی نیست که بعد از سلام - الخ

Ending: از روی لطف و شفقت اصلاح فرمایند - اللهم اغفر لنا . . عليهم اجمعين

ff. 300. ll. 21. S. 11.8×7.0; 7.0×3.5"/30.3×17.8; 17.8×8.9 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'liq, by 'Abdu'l-Laṭīf, on Shawwāl 1027/20 September, 1618, at Ḥyderābād, for the Library of Sulṭān Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh of Golconda.

Excellent 'unwān. Interlinear gold work, and gold foliage, on margins of ff. 1v-2. Gold ruled border. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. First and last folios damaged. Fair condition. To be repaired. Bound.

Seals of Ḥyder Yār Khān. حیدر یار خان

Autograph of Sulṭān Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh of Golconda. (ه) والعلی الاعلی

A rare work and a Royal copy with a full page autograph of the Founder of Mecca Masjid.

2577

M. and K. 54.

Another copy of the same, left incomplete at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. یعنی بکنه مصنوعیت بی اشتباه زیراکه شناخته

Beginning : اصل و من وصیته علیه السلام ایها الناس أنما الدنیا ـ الخ

Ending : ترك محبت کرده است و معارفت اورا می خواهد

ff. 343. ll. 15. S. 9.0×5.0"/22.8×12.5 cms.

Written in good nas<u>kh</u>, by Muḥammad Sharīf of Aurangābād. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Last 60 folios curmbling to pieces. Poor condition. Bound.

Seal: Ḥaider Yār <u>Kh</u>ān. حیدر یار خان

Autograph of the same dated 7 Rabī' I, 1183/11 July, 1769.

2575

M. and K. 59. ترجمهٔ نهج البلاغة

TARJAMA-E-NAHJU'L-BALĀGHAT

Another copy of the same, containing a collection of extracts with their Persian paraphrase. These pertain to ethical and political topics addressed to his relatives.

Beginning : اصل و من وصیته علیه السلام للحسن ابنه علیه السلام . . .

این وصیتی است که بجانب پسر خود ـ الخ

Ending : این تفسیر از جمله غرائب تفسیر است که از

آنحضرت مقبول شده است

ff. 116. ll. 15. S. 10.6×6.1 ; 6.8×3.0"/26.7×15.4 ; 17.1×7.6 cms.

Written in good nas<u>kh</u> and nasta'līq, by Jawāhar Qalam, in 1170/1757.

Greenish paper. Rubrications. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

ff. 21. ll. 16. (diagonal) S. 6.1×3.2"/15.4×8.1 cms.

Written in clear nasta'lîq, by Muḥammad Taqî a'ṭ-Ṭahrânî on 13 Rabî' I, 1088/6 May, 1677, at Bîjâpûr.

Worm holes. Good condition. Not bound.

2573

M. & K. 28. ترجمهٔ نهج البلاغة

TARJAMA-E-NAHJU'L-BALĀGHAT

Nahju'l-Balāghat contains the Arabic sermons attributed to Ḥaḍrat 'Ali. These were collected and compiled by Raḍîu'ddîn Muḥammad Mûsawî, better known as Sayyid Sharîf Raḍî (d. 406/1015).

The Persian paraphrase is by Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ b. Ḥâji Bâqir Qazwinî.

This copy contains Vol. I.

Beginning: الحمد لله على ما اولانا من لسانه و انعم علينا من
الائه و من علينا ـ الخ

Ending: از دراز کردن دست بغیر خود بدرستی
که تو براچه می خواهی

ff. 180. ll. 16 S. 7.4×4.7"/18.6×11.8 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

2574

M. and K. 29. ترجمهٔ نهج البلاغة

TARJAMA-E-NAHJU'L-BALĀGHAT

Another translation of the same by an anonymous person.

Black and gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Muḥtaram-Jung — محترم جنگ

2. Muḥtaramu'd-Daūlah, 1257. — محترم الدوله - ۱۲۵۷

3. I'tiṣāmu'l-Mulk. — اعتصام الملك

2571

A. Nm. 660.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 161. ll. 10. S. 7.6×5.6"/19.5×14.5 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, on 8 Sha'bān, 1083/19 November, 1672.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound.

Seals: 1. Dargāḥ Quli. — درگاه قلی

2. Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206.

2572

Aq 22/2 and 3. حدیث بساط

ḤADĪTH-E-BISĀṬ

An Arabic Saying of Ḥaḍrat 'Ali quoted by Salmān Fārsī extracted from Majma'u'r-Rā'iq alleged to have been compiled by Ibn Bābūya aṣ-Ṣadūq a'l-Qummī (d. 381 or 391/991 or 1001) pertaining to the time when people were acclaiming Ḥaḍrat 'Umar as the commander of the Faithful.

This copy contains the Arabic saying together with its Persian paraphrase.

Beginning: خبر من خزانة مولانا الإمام - امام حدیث بساط بروایتی
که علماء امامیه - کثرهم الله - ذکر نموده‌اند - الخ

Ending: رد شان آن حضرت حرفی گفتند ، بعض هدایت
یافتند وبعضی بضلالت

2568

A. Nm. 657.

Another copy of the same, but without the preface.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : ف نظمه ودر زهر الجو تضمينا

ff. 345. ll. 15. S. 8.3×4.7; 6.0×2.9"/21.2×12.0; 15.2×7.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Ḥaidar Yār Khān. حیدر یار خان -

2. Najmu'd-Daūlah Ḥaidar Yār Khān Bahādur Sher Jung, 1171.
نجم الدوله حیدر یار خان بهادر شیر جنگ - ۱۱۷۱

2569

A. Nm. 659.

Another copy of the same, defective at the end

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. تحویف نفس تحشر و تهدید او بنشر

ff. 265. ll. 17. S. 11.5×7.4; 7.5×4.3"/29.4×19.0; 19.2×11.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Blue ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound.

2570

A. Nm. 658.

Another copy of the same containing the preface only.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 116. ll. 19. S. 8.6×4.9; 6.0+2.6"/22.0×12.6; 15.2×6.8 cms

Written in good naskh, on 19 Sha'bān 1122/2 October, 1710, during the governorship of Ḥusain 'Alī Khān, at 'Aẓīmābād Patna.

3. Yā Ḥaidar-e-Karrār Adriknī. يا حيدر كرار أدركنى

Ref: R. 19-20; EIO. 2663-2666.

2566

A. Nm. 655.

Another copy of the same, with the preface. The commentary begins from f. 118v.

Profuse marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: من أهل الفناء و رزقه رحيق البقاء

ff. 436. ll. 15. S. 11.1×7.1; 7.4×3.9"/28.6×18.0; 18.8×10.0 cms.

Written in good nas<u>kh</u>, by Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad Dā'ūd, during Ramḍān, 1019/November, 1610.

Good 'unwān. gold and coloured ruled borders. Arabic verse in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals of Munīru'l Mulk, 1209. منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

2567

A. Nm. 656.

Another copy of the same, with the commentary from f. 83v, defective by a folio at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly سعادت انجام امید انکه از غیره محرم محفوظ

ff. 317. ll. 19. S. 8.5×5.6; 5.4×3.4×"/21.8×14.4; 13.8×8.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Good medallion, on f. 1, and 'unwāns, on ff. 1v, and 83v. Gold and cloured ruled borders. Arabic text in red or blue. Dampness stains. Worm holes Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

3. Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh. مہر سلیمان زحق گشته میسر مرا
نقش نگین داشت حیدر صفدر مرا

2565

A. Nm. 1125. فواتح (شرح دیوان حضرت علی)

FAWĀTIḤ, (SHARḤ-E-DĪWĀN-E-ḤAḌRAT 'ALĪ)

A Persian commentary on the Arabic Dīwān ascribed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, compiled by Ḥusain b. Mu'īnu'ddīn b. Maibudhī, takhalluṣ Manṭiqī, (d. 890/1485).

The commentary is preceded by a lengthy prose-preface, a discourse on metaphysical and allied topics in seven fātiḥas on ff. 1v–111.

Beginning: سپاس سعادت اساس و شکر عبادت لباس
معبودی را که ـ الخ

Ending: فهم آن از ترجمه میتوان و أسال الله التوفیق

The commentary begins from f. 111v.

Beginning: الناس من جهة التمثال أكفاء ـ أبوهم آدم والأم حواء
مفهوم تعریف اشارتست بتعین و تمیز معنی در ذهن سامع ـ الخ

Ending: بصدق تکرار این دعا کند مجربست بهر حاجت که بخواند

ff. 403. ll. 17. S. 8.1×5.4; 5.2×3.3"/20.6×13.8; 13.2×8.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, in 890/1485.

Good 'unwāns on ff. 1v and 111v, and a medallion on f. 1. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Arabic verse in red or blue. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alī Uwais, 1067. شیخ محمد علی اویس ـ ۱۰۶۷

2. Ḥaidar Yār Khān. حیدر یار خان

2564

H.I. 47, (M. Nos. 208.) ترجمۀ انوار العقول

من اشعار وصی الرسول

TARJAMA-E-ANWĀRU'L-'UQŪL MIN 'ASH'ĀRI WAṢĪI'R-RASŪL

A Persian translation of the Arabic work, Anwāru'l-'Uqūl min Ash'āri Waṣii'r-Rasūl, containing prose and poetry ascribed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, the fourth Orthodox Khalīf and the first Shiite Imām, (d. 41/661), collected by Abu'l-Ḥasan a'l-Fijkarri, Abu'l-Barakāt Hibatu'llah b. Muḥammad a'l-Ḥusainī and others; and edited by Quṭbu'ddīn a'r-Rāmandī. The interlinear Persian paraphrase is by an anonymous person.

Beginning. الحمد لله الذی ذلت لعزة الجبابرة ـ الخ . . . . شکر و سپاس
مر خدای را آنکه ذلیل شدند برای عزوی او . . .

The poetry begins on f. 2b,

الناس من جهة التمثال اکفاء ـ ابو هم آدم و الام حواء
بصورت مردمان کفو ـ همه فرزند آدم و آن حوا

Ending: یا اله العالمین اغفر لنا کل الخطا ـ یا امیر المؤمنین فانظر الینا مستهی

ff. 235. ll. 15. S. 8.2×4.7"/21.2×12.0 cms.

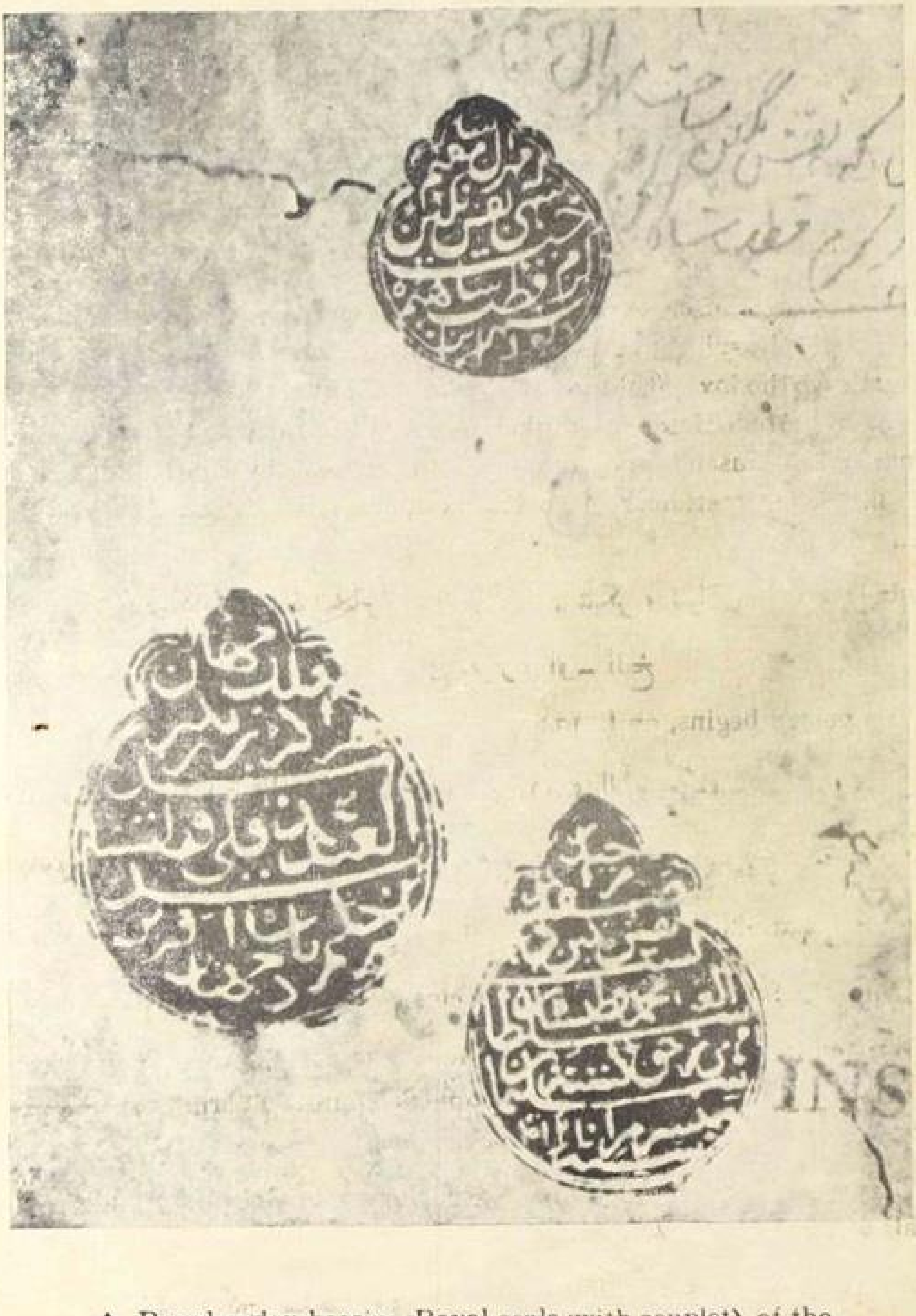
Written in good naskh and nasta'līq, on 25 Ṣafar, 918/12 May 1512. Persian paraphrase in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

This copy once adorned the Royal library of Golconda, and bears the seals of three Quṭb Shāhī kings.

Seals: 1 Ibrāhīm Quṭb Shāh. شهی که نقش نگین ساخت مهر آل مقیم
بود سپهر کرم قطب شاه ابراهیم

2. Muḥammad Qūlī Quṭb Shāh. ملك جهان مرا که بزیر نگین شده
از حکم بادشاه جهان آفرین شده

To face p. 105.



A Royal codex bearing Royal seals (with couplet) of the 3 Golconda Kings— 1, Ibrāhīm Quṭb Shāh, 2. Muḥammad Qulī Quṭb Shāh and 3. Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh respectively.

Beginning : الحمد لله . . . أما بعد فان أضعف عباد الله و أصغر خلقه ـ الخ

Ending : باری تعالی او را هزار پیراهن ار آتش

ff. 81. ll. 11. S. 7.1×4.8"/17.8×12.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal of Sayyīd Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Bahādur, 1221.

سید محمد علی خان بهادر ـ ۱۲۲۱

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. و یکره کلام الفضول و الشغب و الخصومة فی المسجد

ff. 96+1. ll. 15. S. 9.1×6.2; 5.4×3.5"/23.0×15.6; 13.6×9.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Red ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2562

Ha. 7. اعلام بفضایل یوم هو سید الأیام

E'LĀMUN BI FAḌĀ'ILA YAUMIN HUWA SAYYIDU'L-AYYĀM

A collection of Traditions on the attributes of Friday, compiled in 1289/1872, by Sayyid Wajīhu'ddīn Aḥmad b. Abū Muḥammad Sayyid Shah Aḥsanullah Qādirī. The title is the chronogram for the year of compilation.

The work is based on forty aḥādīth and several other works on Fiqh, a list of which is given in the khātimah on ff. 97v–98.

Beginning: جائیکه جامع جمیع اوصاف کمالیه و صفات جلالیه و جمالیه ـ الخ

Ending: و آله و صحبه الطیبین الطاهرین برحمتك یا أرحم الراحمین

ff. 99. ll. 13. S. 8.2×5.1"/20.6×13.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, by the author, in early Ṣafar, 1290/April, 1873, at Ḥyderābād.

European paper. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

An autograph copy.

2563

Ha. 10. ترجمهٔ احادیث نبوی

TARJAMA-E-AḤĀDĪTH-E-NABAWĪ

A collection of several Traditions with their Persian paraphrase, compiled by an anonymous person.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... بندهٔ عاصی دوست محمد قادری
ولد دوست یار خان - الخ

Ending : نیاران حضرت شاه فرستادند - الخ

ff. 107+3. ll. S. 8.8×5.0"/22.2×12.6 cms.

Written in clear shikast, on 9 Dhiḥajja, 1193/18 December, 1779, at Chinnāpatan, Madras.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2560

Ha. 29. بستان المحدثين

BUSTĀNU'L-MUḤADDITHĪN

A bibliography of works on Hadith, and their commentaries together with the lives of the Muḥaddithīn—Traditionsits—and commentators, compiled by 'Abdu'l-'Azīz Muḥaddith Dihlawī, (d. in 1239 or 1248/1824 or 1833).

Beginning : الحمد لله حق حمده ... این رساله ایست مسمی به
بستان المحدثین که - الخ

Ending : مثل أمتي مثل المطر لايدرى اوله خير أم آخره

ff. 126. ll. 14. S. 8.5×5.5; 6.2×3.8"/21.6×13.8; 15.6×9.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq A late 13th cent. copy.

European papers of different colours. Coloured ruled borders. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

Seal of Abu'l-Makārim, 1291. ابو المكارم عفا عنه - ۱۲۹۱

Printed in Delhi in 1898.

2561

Ha. 28.

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end.

2558

Aq. 57/2. ثمرۂ گلزار ایمان

THAMRA-E-GULZĀR-E-IYMĀN

A collection of forty Traditions with their Persian paraphrase, and short notes thereon compiled, in 1175/1761, by Faiḍ. These are in praise of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, Fāṭima, Ḥasan and Ḥusain according to Sunnite beliefs.

The date of compilation and the title are given at the end.

Beginning: حدیثی که ناطقه محمدثان شیرین بیان را رطب
اللسان سازد، حمد خداوندیست که ـ الخ

Ending: رسیده مصرعی از غیب در گوش ـ که آمد ثمرۂ گلزار ایمان

ff. 21. ll. 14. S. 8.3×4.9"/21.0×12.2 cms.

Written in good naskh and shikast-nasta'līq, in Rajab, 1176 January, 1763.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Good condition. To be re-bound.

A rare work.

Seals: 1. Sayyid Ḥusain 'Alī Bukhārī, 1206. سید حسین علی بخاری ـ ۱۲۰۶

2. Wazīr 'Alī Bukhārī, 1221. وزیر علی بخاری ـ ۱۲۲۱

3. The same, 1235. وزیر علی شد فدای حسین ـ ۱۲۳۵

2559

Ha. 18 رسالۂ حدیث

RISĀLA-E-ḤADĪTH

A collection of Traditions with their Persian paraprhase compiled by Dost Muḥammad Qādirī b. Dost Yār Khān.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2557

H. 23. مخازن المعروف

MAKHĀZINU'L-MA'RŪF

Another commentary on Mishkātu'l-Maṣābīḥ like Ashi'atu'l-Lama'āt, compiled in 1116/1705, by Khwāṣ Khān a'l-Ḥanafī a'l-Qādirī a'l-Madanī.

This copy cotains Vol. IV, Kitābs 18 to 20.

Kitāb 18, on manners (الآداب) on f. 1v.

Kitāb 19, on slaves (الرقاق) on f. 101.

Kitāb 20, on temptations (الفتن) on f. 153v.

This copy is defective at the end by five or six folios, ending abruptly in the section dealing with the account of Yeman and Syria.

باب ذكر اليمن و الشام

Detailed table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: طيبی گفته که ادب اسمی است که بر هر ریاضت محمود که انسان در کسب فضیلتی - الخ

Ending: abruptly ما را دعا کن، گفت: دعای من همه مسلم و مسلم را

ff. xiii+418. ll. 21. S. 13.7×9.2; 10.7×6.1"/34.8×23.4; 27.0×15.4 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy. Good 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: E.I.O. 2660 2662.

3. Names of the ancestors of the Holy Prophet upto Ādam, on pp 8 and 9.

4. Arabic qiṭ'a of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, pp. 13.

5. Sayings of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, on pp. 15, 18, 19, 20, 21.

Beginning: قال النبي صلى الله عليه و آله و سلم : عنوان صحيفة المؤمن حب علي ابن أبي طالب يعنى گفت نبي سرنامه ديوان ايمان ـ الخ

Ending: يا على نشنود بوى بهشت و درنيابد درد

ff. 25. ll. 7. S. 9.7×6.2; 5.8×3.3"/24.6×15.8; 14.6×8.4 cms.

Written in excellent calligraphic nasta'līq, by the compiler, for Mirza'i Mirza Mubārak Rū. A mid 11th cent. copy.

Excellent 'unwān. Interlinear gold work on pp. 2 to 5, 8, 9 12, 13, 16, 18 to 25, and floral designs on other pages. Margins renewed. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

This copy is defective in the middle.

2556

Ha. 17. الرسالة فى علم أصول الأحاديث

A'R-RISĀLATU FI 'ILMI UṢŪLI'L-AḤĀDĪTH

A tract on Uṣul-e-Ḥadith, technical terms, compiled by 'Abdu'l-Awwal b. 'Alāu'l-Ḥusainī, at the instance of his friend, Abu'l-Fakhr Shaikh Yūsuf b. 'Aliu'ddīn. It is divided into a few short faṣls.

Miscellaneous notes on last two folios.

Beginning: الحمد لله رب العالمين و الصلاة و السلام الأتمان الأكملان ... أما بعد ميگويد فقير حقير عبد الاول ـ الخ

Ending: و هر يكى تصنيفات عظيم الشيخ دارند ـ رضى الله تعالى عنهم أجمعين

ff. 14+2. ll. 21. S. 9.4×5.4"/23.8×13.8 cms.

Written in good shikast-nasta'līq, on 9. Ṣafar, 1106/19 September, 1693.

Names of the Fourteen Immaculates transcribed by Ḥāfiẓ Nūrullah in the beginning.

Beginning: قال النبي صلى الله عليه و آله و اصحابه و سلم : خير الحديث
کتاب الله . . . یعنی بهترین کلام قرآن مجید است ـ الخ

Ending: إن حبنا واهل البيت ليحط الذنوب . . . بتحقيق دوستی
من و فرزندان دور میکند معاصی را از بندگان عاصی
چنانچه دور می کند باد تند برگها را از درخت

ff. i+18. ll. 5. S. 10.0×6.5; 5.8×3.4"/25.4×16.4; 14.6×8.6 cms.

Written in excellent calligraphic nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ a'l-Ḥusainī b. Mīr 'Abdu'llah Mushkīn Qalam. A mid 11th cent. copy.

Excellent 'unwān Interlinear spacing painted in gold. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Golden foliage on the margins. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

An Imperial codex.

Seals: 1. Qābil Khān. قابل خان خانه زاد عالمگیر بادشاه ـ

2. Arshad Khān. ارشد خان خانه زاد عالمگیر بادشاه ـ

'Arḍdāshts and Taḥwīlnāmas of the Imperial Librarians.

2555

Ha. 12. رسالۂ حدیث در فضیلت حضرت علی

RISĀLA-E-ḤADĪTH DAR FAḌĪLAT-E-ḤAḌRAT 'ALĪ

A collection of a few Traditions pertaining to the attributes of Ḥaḍart 'Alī together with Persian rubā'is etc. Compiled by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ a'l-Ḥusainī Shāh Ni'matullhī, whose takhallus was Kashfī, (d. 1060/1615). He was an excellent calligrapher, and the son of Mushkīn Qalam Jahāngīrshāhī. This copy and the preceding one are transcribed by him.

The contents are as under:-

1. The sayings of the Holy Prophet, on pp. 2-5, 9, 12, 13, 24, 25.
2. Rubā'is by the compiler, on pp. 6, 7, 11, 14, 16, 17, 22, 23.

Beginning : بسم الله و الحمد لله و الصلاة و السلام علی رسول الله
و علی آله و اصحابه محی دین الله' اما بعد این صحیفه کرامت ـ الخ

Ending : و عایشه در حجره خود بودی که متصل بمسجد بود
وی داد آنحضرت عایشه را سرخود ـ و الله اعلم

ff. 402. ll. 25. S. 14.6×9.6; 11.3×6.9"/36.8×24.3; 28.7×17.3 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 14 Shawwāl, 1196/22 September, 1782.

Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains Worm holes Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Muhammad 'Abdu'l-Qāder. محمد عبد القادر فدوی آصفجاه ـ

Ref : E I.O 2659.

2553

Ha. 15.

Another copy of the same containing commentary on two Kitābs (الغسل و الصلاة) on ff. Iv and 34v respectively.

Beginning : در روایت غیر او در کتاب مقدم است بر بسمله ـ الخ

Ending : در آخرت مردود و مطرود شدند از رحمت حق ـ

ff. 90. ll. 19. S. 9.9×6.0; 7.7×3.9"/25.0×15.2; 19.6×9.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2554

Ha. 11. چهل حدیث

CHIHIL ḤADĪTH

A collection of forty Traditions widh their Persian paraphrase by an anonymous person.

Beginning: abruptly. بر دستار و پیراهن و جبه و کلاه و ردای ـ الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 11. ll. 15. S. 7.5×4.5"/18.8×11.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2551

Aq. 147/3.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 9. ll. 17 to 22. S. 7.6×4.4"/19.2×11.0 cms.

Written in ordinary shikast-nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

2552

H. 14. تیسیر القاری فی شرح صحیح البخاری

TAISĪRU'L-QĀRĪ FI SHARḤ ṢAḤĪḤI'L-BUKHĀRĪ

A Persian commentary, compiled, in 1055/1645, by Nūr Muḥammad, surnamed Nūru'l-Ḥaqq at Turk a'l-Bukhārī Shāhjahānābādī b. 'Abdu'l-Ḥaqq Muḥaddith Dihlawī (d. 1073/1662), on the famous collection of Traditions, called Jāmiu'ṣ-Ṣaḥīḥ of Imām Abū 'Abdi'llah Muḥammad b. Ismā'īl a'l-Bukhārī a'l-Jūfī (d. 256/870).

This work is divided into four volumes of which this copy is vol. I. It is dedicated to the Mughal Emperor Shāh Jahān.

This volume was completed on Ramaḍān 'Id Day in 1055/10 November, 1645.

2548

Ha. 20.

Another copy of the same. Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. iii+433. ll. 21. S. 11.5×8.0"/29.1×20.1 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. A few folios at the end damaged. Fair condition. Bound.

2549

Ha. 1. رساله در اداب لباس

RISĀLA DAR ĀDĀB-E-LIBĀS

A collection of Traditions with their Persian paraphrase dealing with the dress of the Holy Prophet, compiled by the same.

It is part of Dastūr-e-Fa'iḍi'n-Nūr vide Ethe No. 2658.

Beginning: بعد حمد و ستایش الهی و پس نعت و تحیت حضرت رسالت پناهی اظهار نموده می آید که ـ الخ

Ending: درین اجر بسیار و ثواب بیشمار است و صلی الله علی خیر خلقه . . . و الحمد لله رب العالمین

ff. 11. ll. 13. S. 8.7×5.7; 6.6×3.7"/21.9×14; 16.6×9.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Ghulām Qādir, in 1262/1846.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref: E.I.O- 2658

2550

F. 37.

Another copy of the same, defective by a folio in the beginning.

2546

Ha 21. شرح سفر السعادة

SHARḤ SUFARU'S-SA'ĀDAT

(Ṣirāṭ-e-Mustaqīm. صراط مستقيم)

A Persian commentary by the same on the Arabic work (Sufaru's-Sa'ādat) of Muḥammad b. Yaqūb b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm, surnamed Majdu'ddīn Firūzābādī d. (817/1415), which is a collection of Traditions dealing with the teachings and customs of the holy Prophet.

Beginning سبحانك لا علم لنا الا ما علمتنا انك أنت العليم الحكيم . . .
همچنانكه حمد و سپاس صانع پروردگار ـ الخ

Ending: شرح هذا الكتاب المستطاب ـ والله أعلم بالصواب
و إليه المرجع و المآب

ff. 462. ll. 25. S. 13·6×7.8"/34.4×19·8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seals: Muḥammad Ghīyāth Khān Bahādur, 1146. محمد غياث خان بهادر ـ ١١٤٦

Ref: E.I.O. 2656-2657; Iv ASB 1002.

2547

Ha. 22.

Another copy of the same.. List of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. viii+334. ll. 25. S. 12.0×8.7"/30.2×22.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Epilogue on last page (f. 846) in which the author says that this copy was transcribed at the end of 1044/Middle 1635 and was collated in the same year. These lines were written on 1st Rabī' I, 1045/5 August, 1635.

ff. 846. ll. 27. S. 10.8×6.5 ; 7.3×3.4"/27.5×16.3 ; 18.4×8.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Shaikh Maḥmūd (?), in 1053/1643.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. To be repaired and reset in existing covers.

2544

Ha 25.

Another copy of the same. Part III, (Kitābs IX to XVII). This copy is left incomplete in Kitāb XVI, on Dress (اللباس) which begins on f. 180.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. رعایت فضیلت یمین است که در وی

سه بار کشیدی وابتدا وانتها بوی کرد

ff. 205. ll. 27. S. 12.7×7.3"/32.1×18.5 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrication. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Binding damaged.

2545

Ha. 24.

Another copy of the same, containing Part IV (Kitābs XVIII to XX).

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 583. ll. 25. S. 12.7×8.1 ; 9.5×4.4"/32.0×20.4 ; 24.0×12.2 cms.

Just like preceding one.

Kitāb 15, on Food (كتاب الأطعمه), on f. 283v.

Beginning: در بيان أنواع طعامها كه آنحضرت صلى الله عليه و سلم خورد - الخ

Ending: اين را سابقه گفته ايم فليتذ كر

Kitāb 16, on Dress (كتاب اللباس), on f. 316.

Beginning: مصدر است بمعنى ملبوس چنانكه كتاب بمعنى مكتوب - الخ

Ending: و برين تقدير كه به از جنس سبع نباشد و الله أعلم رواه الدارقطنى

Kitāb 17, on medical treatment and magic (كتاب الطب و الرق), on f. 358v.

Beginning: طب - بحركات ثلاثه علاج كردن ، و بفارسى - الخ

Ending: و قت سعادت و اجابت است ، رواه الترمذى و الدارمى

Vol. IV

Kitāb 18, on manners (كتاب الآداب), on f. 376v.

Beginning: طيبى گفته ادب اسمى است كه واقع ميشود - الخ

Ending: نمى دارند ايشانرا مگر بپيوستن و چسپيدن راوى

Kitāb 19, on Slaves (كتاب الرقاق), on f. 509.

Beginning: بكسر را جمع رقيق چنانكه صغار و كبار - الخ

Ending: سخن خوش آمد او را يعنى عمر بن عبد العزيز - رواه أحمد و البيهقى فى دلائل النبوة -

Kitāb 20, on Temptations (كتاب الفتن), on f. 562.

Beginning: فتن جمع فتنة مثل محن جمع محنة - الخ

Ending: بحرمت النبى آخر الزمان صلى الله عليه و على آله و أصحابه ذو الفضل و الإحسان

Kitāb 9, on commercial dealings (كتاب البيوع) on f. iv.

Beginning: بيع گاهی بمعنی عقد آید که اثرآن بر آمدن مالست .. الخ

Ending: یوم القیامة روز محشر.. رواه ابن ماجه و رواه البیهقی فی شعب الإیمان عن ابی هریرة رض.. الخ

Kitāb 10, on marriage (كتاب النكاح), on f. 56v.

Beginning: نکاح در اصل بمعنی ضم و جمع است و اطلاق آن بر وطی .. الخ

Ending: از کثرت سماع او آن حضرة این را.. رواه الترمذی و ابن ماجه و قال الترمذی ، هذا حدیث حسن

Kitāb 11, on Penal Laws (كتاب الحدود) on f. 144.

Beginning: حد در اصل بمعنی منع است از جهت منع کردن .. الخ

Ending: بر فاسقین و جاهلین .. کما لا یخفی .. و الله اعلم

Kitāb 12, on authority and justice (كتاب الامارة و القضاة), f. 167v.

Beginning: امارت فرمان فرمای کردن و امیر ساختن و إمرة بکسر همزة .. الخ

Ending: مدعی و مدعا علیه بنشینند پیش حاکم .. رواه احمد و ابو داؤد

Kitāb 13, on Holy War (كتاب الجهاد)

Beginning: الجهاد : بفتح و ضم .. طاقت و مشقت ، و جهاد . بکسر .. الخ

Ending: و اباطیل که نیست وثوق و اعتماد بران .. و الله اعلم بحقیقة الحال

Kitāb 14, on Hunting games and sacrifices (كتاب الصيد و الذبائح), on f. 264v.

Beginning: صید در اصل بمعنی شکار کردن است .. الخ

Ending: بجهة تغافل بحلاوت اخلاء مولود

Ending : نه سؤال از تقدیم و تأخیر قبائل - رواه احمد و الترمذی و ابو داؤد

Kitāb 6, on Non-obligatory Prayers (كتاب الدعوات) on f. 129.

Beginning : كتاب الدعوات — باید دانست که در قرآن و حدیث امر بدعا و اقم و ظاهر — الخ

Ending ; شك نیست که وی افضل خواهد بود - و الله اعلم - رواه البیهقی

Kitāb 7, on Attributes of Allah (اسماء الله تعالى) on f. 147.

Beginning : كتاب أسماء الله تعالى - بدانکه أسماء الله توقیفی است یعنی موقوفست - الخ

Ending : ان اهل و ولد و مال گمراه و گمراه کننده نباشد رواه الترمذی

Kitāb 8, on Pilgrimage Rites (كتاب المناسك) on f. 233.

Beginning : كتاب المناسك - جمع منسك بفتح سین و کسران بمعنی مصدر و زمان و مکان

Ending : که حکم عمره و حج دارد، رواه البخاری -

ff. 308, ll. 25. S. 12.5×8.2; 9.5×4.9"/31.6×20.6; 24.0×12.4 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Arabic text in red. Worm holes, repaired. Good condition. Bound.

2542

Ha. 6.

Another copy of the same Vol. II.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 239. ll 20. S. 11.5×7.9"/29.0×19.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by 'Ināyatullah, in Rabī I, 1127/ March, 1715.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

2543

Ha. 4.

Another copy of Vol. III and IV. containing twelve Kitābs, as under.

ff. 585. ll. 25. S. 12.2×8.5; 9.4×4.8"/31.0×21.4; 23.8×12.2 cms

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Arabic text in red. Worm holes, repaired. Good condition. Bound.

Ref: EIO. 2654-2655; IvASB. 997-1001.

2540

Ha. 5.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 372. ll. 27 or 28. S. 12.6×8.7; 9.4×5.4"/32.0×22.0; 23.8×13.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Sher Muḥammad, in 1091/1680.

Good 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

2541

Ha. 3.

Another copy of the same, Vol II, a continuation of the preceding work.

This copy contains six Kitābs.

Kitāb 3, on Poor Rate (كتاب الزكاة) on f. 1v.

Beginning: كتاب الزكاة - زكاة در لغت بمعنى نما و تطهير آيد و زكاة موجب نما - الخ

Ending: حج نقل بود فافهم و الله اعلم

Kitāb 4, on Fasting (كتاب الصوم) on f. 56v.

Beginning: كتاب الصوم - صوم وصيام در لغت بمعنى امساك و در شرع عبارتست - الخ

Ending: روايت كرده اند از جرير رواه ابن ماجه

Kitāb 5, on the attributes of the Glorious Qur'ān (كتاب فضائل القرآن) on f. 195.

Beginning: كتاب فضائل القرآن-فضائل جمع فضيلت مشتق از فضل - الخ

2538

M and K 52.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 205. ll. 14. S. 6.9×4.6"/17.4×11.7 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2539

Ha. 2 اشعة اللامعات فى شرح المشكاة

ASHI'ATU'L-LĀME'ĀT FI SHARḤI'L-MISHKĀT

A commentary on Mishkātu'l-Maṣābiḥ of Walīu'ddīn Abū 'Abdu'l-lah Muḥammad a't-Tabrīzī, compiled in 7:7/1336, which in itself is a commentary and a revised edition of Maṣābīḥu's-Sunnat, the famous collection of 4179 aḥadīth collected by Abū Muḥammad a'l-Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd a'l-Farrā a'l- Baghawī, (died in between 510-516/1116-1122).

This commentary was compiled by 'Abdu'l-Ḥaqq b. Saifu'ddīn a't-Turk a'd-Dihlawī, (d. 1052/1642), in twenty kitābs spread in four volumes, during 1019-1025/1610-1616.

This copy contains first two kitābs.

Kitāb 1, on Faith (كتاب الإيمان) on f. 1v.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : فرموده آنحضرت كه جمع كند ميان دو نماز يك غسل تمام شد

Kitāb 2, on Obligatory Prayers (كتاب الصلوة) on f. 226.

Beginning : كتاب الصلاة، صلاة در لغت بمعنى
دعا و رحمت و استغفار آمده و نماز را صلاة

Ending : تمام شد كتاب الصلاة بفضل خدا و كرم وى
صلى الله على خير خلقه . . . بالله العلى العظيم

Waṣl 4, on manners of the rich, on f. 145v.

Waṣl 5, on manners of the artisans, f. 153v.

Aṣl VII, on times, places, dress, food and drinks, (اصل سابع در انچه تعلق بازمنه و امکنه و البسه و اطعمه واشربه دارد)
in five waṣls :-

Waṣl 1, on attributes of certain times, on f. 155v.

Waṣl 2, on attributes of certain places, on f. 169v.

Waṣl 3. on dress, on f. 173v.

Waṣl 4, on food, on f. 174v.

Waṣl 5, on drinks on f. 175.

Aṣl VIII, on miscellaneous ḥadīth on different topics, (اصل ثامن در احادیث متفرقه از هر نوع)
in five waṣls :-

Waṣl 1, on health, on f. 176v.

Waṣl 2, on the Day of Judgement, on f. 181v.

Waṣl 3, on the stages after death, on f. 187.

Waṣl 4, on marriage, on f. 194.

Waṣl 5, on travelling, on f. 200v.

Beginning : الحمد لله زین سماء شرف السیادة باضواء آثار . اما بعد بفحوای این حدیث شریف ـ الخ

Ending : بهر ساعتی دولتی تازه ده دولت دهی بیش از اندازه ده

ff. 202. ll. 16 or 17. S. 7.7×4.1; 58.×2.0"/19.4×10.2; 14.6×5.0 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Margins renewed. Worm holes. Fair conditiou. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

Waṣl 4, on the attributes of the holy Prophet, his family and companions, on f. 13v.

Waṣl 5, on the attributes of the divines, on f. 26.

Aṣal II, on Prayer, etc., (أصل دوم در عبارت و انچه متعلق بدان است)

five waṣls, call for prayer, mosques and congregation.

Waṣl 1. on Prayers, (نماز - اذان - شرف مساجد و فضیلت جماعت)

Waṣl 2, on Fasting (روزه), on f. 42v.

Waṣl 3, on Poor-rate (زکاة), on f. 97v.

Waṣl 4, on Pilgrimage (حج), f. 53v.

Waṣl 5, on Holy War (جهاد), on f. 58v.

Aṣal III, on attributes of the holy Qur'ān in five waṣls:

أصل سوم در فضائل قرآن و بعضی از دعوات و غیره

Waṣl 1, on attributes of the holy Qur'ān, on f. 62.

Waṣl 2, on praise for Allah (تسابیح), on f. 68v.

Waṣl 3, on Dhikr (ذکر) on f. 71.

Waṣl 4, on invocation (دعا), on f. 75v.

Waṣl 5, on prayers based ontraditions, (دعوات ماثوره), f. 77v.

Aṣl IV, on good manners (اصل چهارم در مکارم اخلاق و محاسن اوصاف)

in five waṣls. The waṣls are not given titles. These are on ff. 79v, 112 and 116v.

Aṣl V, on bad manners (أصل پنجم در اوصاف رویه و رزائل اخلاق)

in five waṣls on ff. 119, 123v, 128, 131, and 132.

Aṣl VI, on manners of kings (اصل ششم در آداب اهل سلطنت و امارات
و ارباب علم و اصحاب غنا و ثروة پیشه وران و ما یتعلق بها

in five waṣls:

Waṣl 1, on kingly manners, on f. 134v.

Waṣl 2, on manners of the Amīrs, vaziers and high people, on f. 138v.

Waṣl 3, on manners of the learned of high status, on f. 143.

Beginning: و هو الفتاح العليم - الخ

Ending: abruptly. التعظیم و الاحترام و انکه مقتدای اهل مدینه

ff. 95. ll. 17. S. 7.9×5.3"/10.9×13.3 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Text in red. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. To be repaired.

A rare work.

Seals: Abu'l-Fatḥ Muḥammad Akramu'ddin, 39.

ابو الفتح محمد اکرم الدین - ۳۹

Abu'l-Qāsim Arḥamūddin Maḥmūd. ابو القاسم ارحم الدین محمود

2537

Ha. 16. الرسالة العلیة فی الاحادیث النبویه

A'R-RISĀLATU'L-'ALIYYAH FI'L-AḤĀDĪTHI'N-NABAWIYYAH

A collection of forty Traditions with elaborate notes, and illustrated by anecdotes, compiled by Ḥusain b. 'Alī a'l-Wā'iẓ a'l-Kashifī, (d. 910/1505).

The work is divided into eight aṣls and each aṣl subdivided into five waṣls.

The work is dedicated to Kāshifī's patron, 'Alī Sher.

The contents are as under:-

Preface, on f. Iv.

Aṣl I, on Unity of God, the faith, Islām, praise for the Holy Prophet and the divines, on f. 3, in five waṣl. اصل اول در توحید و ایمان و اسلام و نعت و ذکر اولیاء

Waṣl 1, on Unity of God, on f. 3.

Waṣl 2, on Faith, on f. 5v.

Waṣl 3, on Islām, on f. 12.

2535

Tas. 82. رياض عباسى

RIYĀḌ-E-'ABBĀSĪ

A Persian commentary on the Arabic work, "Al-Munabbihāt 'ala Isti'dād' of Shihābuddin Abu'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. Alī b. Muḥammad a'l-Kinānī ash-Shāf'ī, better known as Ibn Ḥajar a'l-Asqalānī (d. 852/1449) of which is a collection of short aḥādīth and invocative prayers for use in the namāz.

The commentator is Najmu'ddīn b. 'Abbās a'l-'Abbāsi a'l-Ḥanafī.

Beginning: الحمد لله و سلام على عباده الذين اصطفى ،

بعد ازين احقر الناس نجم الدين بن عباس – الخ

Ending : و درد مندان سبيل صدق رادو اى بخشيده اند

– ندا در دام بفضل رب الرحيم ابى النبى الى كتاب الكريم

ff. 101. ll. 15. S. 9.3×5.8 ; 6.7×3.6"/23.6×14.5 ; 17.1×9.1 cms.

Written in ordinary script, on 28 Jumāda II, 1157/28 July, 1744.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Ref: Iv ASB (Ar) 232.

2536

Ha 19. شرح المشكاة

SHARḤU'L-MISHKĀT

A commentary on Mishkātu'l-Maṣābiḥ of Walīu'ddīn Abū 'Abdi'llah Muḥammad by 'Aṭāu'llah b. Faḍlu'llah, surnamed Jamālu'ddīn a'l-Muḥaddīth a'l-Ḥussainī ash-Shīrāzī a'l-Harawī (author of Rauḍatul-Aḥbāb), (d. 926/1520).

This copy contains the preface and only one ḥadīth of the first kitāb (كتاب الايمان). This copy in spite of being collated from the autograph copy has many lacunæ and is left incomplete at the end.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Shaikh Ibrāhīm b. Shaikh Ismā'īl of Kokan, on 27 Shabān, 1089/4 October, 1678.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and reset in existing covers.

2534

Ad. 46. مجموعه

MAJMŪ'A

This contains the following works:

1. Tarjama-e-'Uddatu'l-Ḥisni'l-Ḥaṣīn ترجمه عدة الحصن الحصين (ff. 1v-47v).

Another Persian paraphrase of the abbreviated version of the same. The names of the compiler and the translator are not given.

The work is divided into 10 bābs.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . اما بعد . بدان أعزك الله تعالى أذمة وظائف الطاعات ـ الخ

Ending: فى الدنيا و الآخرة فاستجب ـ و صلى الله خير خلقه محمد و آله أجمعين

2. D'uā'-e-Kīmiyā-e-Sa'ādat (ff. 48-49v).

A short Arabic prayers.

3. Adi'ya (f. 50v-109v). A collection of different du'ās and ḥirz.

Beginning: چون خواهد كه دعوت حرز يمانى آغاز كند ـ الخ

Ending: و صلى الله على خير خلقه محمد . . . برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين

ff. 109. ll. 17. S. 10.0×6.2"/25.5×15.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seals: Mīr. Sulṭān Ḥusain, 1164. مير سلطان حسين فدوى محمد شاه بادشاه غازى ـ ١١٦٤

2532

Ad. 134. فتح المبين

FATHU'L-MUBĪN

A Persian paraphrase of Ḥiṣnu'l-Ḥaṣīn of Shamsu'ddīn Abu'l-Khair Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Yūsuf al-'Umarī a'd-Damishqī a'sh-Shīrāzī, surnamed Ibn a'l-Jazarī, (d. 833/1429). It is a collection of Traditions with special reference to prayers. The translator, Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad Bahrūchi, completed the work in 910/1505, and dedicated it to Sulṭān Abu'l-Fatḥ Maḥmūd Shāh b. Muḥammad Shāh b. Muẓaffar Shāh of Gujarāt, (869-917/1453-1511).

Beginning: الحمد لله الواحد الفرد الصمد — الذی ختم رسوله محمد — الخ

Ending: درود و سلام بر محمد است صلی الله علیه و سلم

ff. 212. ll. 15. S. 7.5×4.4; 6.2×3.1"/19.2×11.2; 15.8×8.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Jān Muḥammad b. Naṣīru'ddīn.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: EIO 2641.

2533

Ad. 49. ترجمة الماثوره

TARJAMATU'L-MĀTHŪRAH

A Persian paraphrase of the same by Nūru'ddīn Muḥammad a'l-Fārūqī b. Muḥammad Amīn a'l-Ḥusainī.

This copy is defective in the middle (ff. 87 to 94 are missing).

Beginning: الحمد لله التام، الشامل رأفة العام، الكامل — الخ

Ending: و الله الملهم إلى الرشاد و السداد

ff. 441. ll. 17. S. 10.4×6.1"/26.8×15.4 cms.

2530

A. Nm. 597.

Another commentary on the same by Ibrâhîm b. Muḥammad b. 'Arab Shâh a'l-Isfarâ'inî.

Beginning بد انکه ناظم این قصیدهٔ سعیده که ـ الخ

Ending: با جوانان عدای بی حجابی باین نوع مقاتله

ff. 73. ll. 14. S. 9.4×5.1"/24.0×13.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2531

A. N. 84. الجواهر الفريدة فی شرح القصيدة

A'L-JAWÂHIRU'L-FARÎDAH FÎ SHARḤI'L-QAṢÎDAH

A Persian paraphrase and commentary on the same qaṣîda compiled, in 1257/1841, by Abu'l-Ḥâmid Muḥammad Yûsuf 'Alî 'Uthmânî Gopâmawî, and dedicated to the then Prime Minister of Ḥyderâbâd, Mukhtâru'l-Mulk Mîr Turâb 'Alî Khân Sir Sâlâr Jung, G.C.S.I.

Beginning: زیب مطلع دیوان نظم و بیان ستایش
و ثنای ناظمی است که ـ الخ

Ending: اللهم اغفرلی خطیئتی و جهلی و جدی و هزالی و ما أسررت
و ما آمنت بحرمة النبی العربی محمد صلی الله علیه و سلم

ff. 150. ll. 21. S. 11.8×7.5; 8.9×4.9"/29.8×19.0; 22.4×12.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq, on 6 Muḥarram, 1282/1 June, 1865.

European paper. 'Unwân. Double ruled borders. Arabic text and words in red. Good condition. Bound.

ff. 138. ll. 14. S. 9.8×5.7"/25.2×14.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq, on 20 Jumāda II, 27 Julūs ('Ālamgīrī)=1095/25 May, 1684.

Rubrications. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

2528

A. Nm. 598.

Another commentary on the same by a person whose name is missing. It was compiled in 917/1511, vide colophon.

This copy is defective in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly "توفیق که صاحب قصیده را درین ترتیب شد - الخ

Ending: و العیس لیلائم الخمة و الفاتحة

ff. 110. ll. 23. S. 9.0×5.1"/25.0×13.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by 'Abdu'llah Ilahdād Ḥājī, on 1 Jumāda II, 1075/10 December, 1664.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2529

A. Nm. 594.

Another commentary on the same, compiled in 921/1515, by Faḍl-ullah, surnamed Khwāja Iṣfahānī.

Beginning: الحمدلله ... قال الشیخ الفقیر إلی لطف الله

السبحانی فضل الله - الخ

Ending: همچو گناهای کوچك حقیر است ، خطاب می کند نفس خود را

ff. 113. ll. 17. S. 7.8×4.7; 5.4×2.8"/20.0×11.8; 13.4×7.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: EIO. 2647-2652; IvASB. 989; IvC. 350.

2526

A. Nm. 595. شرح قصیدهٔ برده

SHARḤ QAṢĪDA-E-BURDAH

A Persian commentary on the popular Arabic qaṣīda in praise of the holy Prophet composed by Sharafu'ddīn Abū 'Abdi'llah Muḥammad b. Sa'id a'l-Būṣirī a'd-Dalāsi a'd-Damishqī, (d. between 694 and 697/1295 and 1298). The commentary is by Ghaḍanfar b. Ja'far a'l-Ḥusainī. Marginal glosses.

The full title of the Arabic qaṣida is: A'l-Kawākibu'd-Durriyah fi Madh-e-Khairi'l-Barīyyah.

Beginning: ... رون زین کلامی، که ارکان بیت المعمور قصیدهٔ - الخ

Ending: بآوازهای خوش، و مراد دوام و استمرار باران است

ff. ii+60. ll. 25. S. 9.8×6.0"/25.2×15.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq. An early 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. 'Abdu'r-Raḥīm b. Muḥammad Bairam, 991. (Khān-e-Khānān).

عبد الرحیم بن محمد بیرم - ۹۹۱

2. Ruḥu'l-Amīn b. Muḥammad Amīn Riḍwī.

روح الامین بن محمد امین رضوی -

3. Muḥammad Akmal, 1111. محمد اکمل - ۱۱۱۱

4. Zubdatu'l-'Ulamā Shaikhu'l-Islām Khān, 1189

زبدة العلماء شیخ الاسلام خان - ۱۱۸۹

2527

A. Nm. 596.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

To face p. 79.

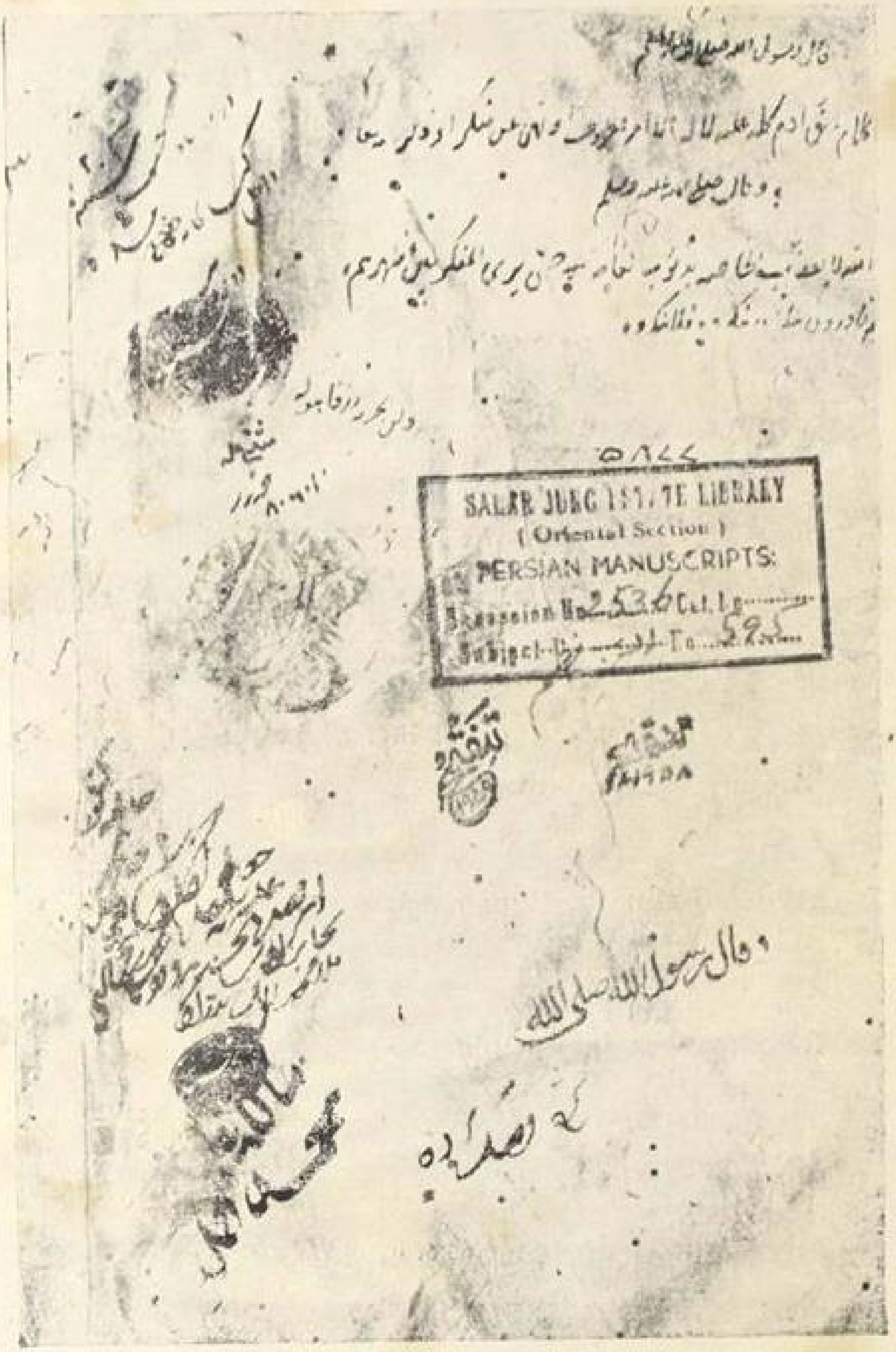


Photo showing dated seal of 'Abdu'r-Raḥīm (Khān-e-Khānān) on f. 3 (a) of Sharḥ Qaṣīda-e-Burdah.

ff. 56. ll. 15. S. 7.8×5.0"/19.8×12.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and rebound.

Seal: Muniru'l-Mulk, 1200. منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

2525

Ha. 8.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: الحمد لله اوليه، والصلاة على رسوله محمد وآله واصحابه أجمعين اما بعد، ان أضعف عباد الله - الخ

Ending: بكرم خويش صدق يا رسول الله صلى الله عليه و سلم برحمتك يا أرحم الراحمين

Besides the above work this copy also contains:-

Chihil Hadith (ff. 50-57).

A collection of forty Traditions with their Persian paraphrase.

Beginning: قال النبي صلى الله عليه و سلم من قرأ و حفظ أربعين حديثة - رسول فرمود - عليه السلام - هر كه چهل حديث .. الخ

Ending: يعني زياده شدن اهل و عيال رسول، مردمان امت

A few more ahadith by a later hand on ff. 57v-58.

ff. 49+6=57. ll. 13 or 14. S. 11.0×6.5; 8.2×3.9"/27.8×16.6; 21.8×9.8 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Red ruled borders. Heading in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be rebound.

ff. 70. ll. 15. S. 7.5×4.9"/19.0×12.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nas<u>kh</u> and nasta'līq, by Rafī' Muḥammad b. Dāniyāl b. Da'ūd b. <u>Kh</u>wāja, in Rajab, 1036/March, 1620 at Burhānpūr.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref: EIO. 2639; IvASB. 957; Ivc. 348.

2523

Ha. 27.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: بندهٔ ضعیف امیدوار پروردگار محمود بن محمد ـ أصلح أمور دینه و دنیاه ـ الخ

Ending: و طالب المولی عارف است ـ و الله اعلم بالصواب و إلیه المرجع و المآب

ff. 63. ll. 15. S. 9.4×5.2"/23.8×13.2 cms.

Written in bad script, by Muḥammad Sharīf b. Ma<u>kh</u>dūm Jamāl, on 4 Jumāda II, 1103/12 February, 1692.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal: Fatḥullah Baig. فتح الله بیگ

2524

Aq. 144/4

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . أما بعد بنای این کتاب برچهل باب و در هر باب ده حدیث ـ الخ

Ending: یعنی خواب عالم فاضل تر است از عبادت جاهل

3. HADITH-TRADITIONS

i. SUNNITES

2521

A. Nm. 996/2. رسالهٔ حدیث

RISĀLA-E-ḤADĪTH

A tract dealing with the queries of an A'rābi-wanderer and the answers given to him by the holy Prophet as narrated by Salmān from Anas Mālik.

Beginning : روایت می کند أنس مالك (از) سلمان رضی الله عنه که
روزی حضرت رسالت صلی الله علیه و سلم - الخ

Ending : ولاحول و لا قوة إلا بالله العلی العظیم

ff. 7. ll. 9. S. 7.2×4.1; 5.0×2.3"/18.4×10.4; 12.6×5.8 cms.

Written in excellent calligraphic nasta'līq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Zangār damaging folios at the borders. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

2522

Ha. 26. لباب الأخبار

LUBĀBU'L-AKHBĀR

A collection of 400 selected traditions made by Aḥmad b. 'Abdu'l-lah, who divided them into 40 bābs, each containing 10 Traditions The Persian paraphrase and short notes were compiled by Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd, for the benefit of those who are not well versed in Arabic.

Beginning : حمد بی حد و ثنای بی عد مر خدای را جل جلاله
و عم نواله که - الخ

Ending : و بطمع دست بیش کس فرا نکردی - صلی الله علیه و سلم
و علی آله الاخیار و الأنصار و سلم تسلیما کثیرا کثیرا

Written in excellent naskh by Zaīnu'ddīn 'Alī a'sh-Shīrāzī b. Darwīsh Muhammad, for the perusal of Nawāb Shaikh Farīd, surnamed Murtaḍā Khān, (paymaster of the Imperial Forces, a panjhazārī Amir under Jahāngīr who died in 1025/1616). An early 11th cent. copy.

Arabic in red. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals: Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك - ۱۲۰۶

2520

A. Dj 119. شرح چهل آیه

SHARḤ-E-CHIHIL ĀYAH

A commentary on forty Qu'rānic verses selected from Sūras ii to lxxiii, and based on Part 29 of Baḥāru'l-Anwār of Shaikh Ṣudūq a'l-Qummī, (d. 381 or 391/991 or 1001). It is by an anonymous person.

Beginning: در مجلد نوزدهم بحار الانوار شیخ صدوق ـ الخ

Ending: ان تكشف عني ضر ما امسيت وما اصبحت فيه

ff. 8. ll. 12. S. 6.4×4.3; 4.9"×2.9/17.8×10.8; 12.4×7.4 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Ḥusaīn Mahājir Ḥarawī, surnamed Ḥashmatu'l-Āyālah, in 1335/1917.

European paper. Good 'unwān. Gold ruled borders. Good condition. Bound.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Qāsim Khān, at the instance of Faiḍ Ṣāḥib, on 8 Ramaḍān 1261/10 September, 1845, at Ḥyderābād.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be rapaired, and re-bound.

2518

T. I. 47/1.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 84. ll. 12. S. 6.9×4.4"/17.8×11.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq, in four days, on 1 Jumāda 1 1324/23 June, 1906, from the preceding copy, and collated.

European paper. Rubrications. Good condition. To be re-bound.

2519

T. I. 5. تفسیر القرآن

TAFSĪRU'L-QUR'ĀN

A Shi'ite commentary on the Glorious Qur'ān by Sayyid Murtaḍā (according to a note on flyleaf and on last folio).

This copy is the second half, and defective at both ends, by a folio each.

Beginning : abruptly. کس نمی شنید و ندای او این بود که از
روی نیاز قال رب گفت ـ الخ

Ending : abruptly. این بی بضاعتی خود را در بحر عمیق
انداخته و باین امر خطیر

ff. 451-1=550. ll. 27. S. 12.5×7.9; 8.8×5.0"/32.2×20.4; 22.6×12.8 cms.

Beginning: « سورۂ یس » هشتاد و سه آیتست، مکیست، از انس مالك ـ الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 378+1. ll. 25. S. 9.5×5.8"/24.4×15·0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Najmu'ddīn, on 2 Ramaḍān, 1078/ 5 February, 1668, from a copy transcribed by Ḥasan b. 'Abdu'llah b. 'Alī a'l-Mu'allam, on 30 Dhīḥajja, 978/ 13 May, 1572.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Verse 32 of Sūra ix. يريدون... الكافرون

2. Mu'tamanu'd-Daulah. مؤتمن الدوله
Autograph of Dargāh Qulī, 1172.

2517

T. I. 4. ترجمة آيات الأحكام

TARJAMAT-U-ĀYĀTI'L-AḤKAM

A Shi'ite commentary of the First Sūra, and the commands in the Holy Book, compiled by Shāh Qāḍī (or Ghāzī) a'l-Yazdī, in 1021/1612, for Ṣulṭān Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh of Golconda, (1020–1035/1612–1626).

The work is divided as under :-

1. Commentary on the First Sūra, on f. 3v. تفسیر سورۂ فاتحه و توحید
2. Bāb I, in eight kitābs, on f. 30. باب اول در عبادات
3. Bāb II, in three kitābs, on f. 114. باب دوم از کتاب در معاملات

Beginning: بعد از سپاس و ستایش رب العالمین که منشور دولت سلطان المرسلین را ـ الخ

Ending: هر چندکه آن شخص مستغنی باشد از ان صانع الله رب العالمین

ff. 205. ll. 13. S. 10.4×6.6"/26.8×17.0 cms.

2514

T. I. 9.

Another copy of the same, (Vol. III), containing Sūras xix to cxiv, the end.

Beginning: سورۂ مریم علیها السلام مکیة، نود وهشت آیة است، ابو امامة از ابی بن کعب ـ الخ

Ending: خوانده باشی بکوی قل اعوذ برب الناس ... المعصومین

ff. 377. ll. 25. S. 8.8 × 6.7"/22.6 × 17.4 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq, by Shāh 'Alī b. 'Imādu'ddīn a'sh-Shi'ī a'z-Zawwārī, on 20 Jumādā I, 977/31 October, 1569.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2515

T. I. 8.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: کهیعص ذکر رحمة ربك عبده زکریا اذ نادی ربه ـ الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 395. ll. 25. S. 12.9 × 8.6; 9.5 × 5.6"/33.2 × 22.2; 24.4 × 14.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A mid 12th cent. copy.

Ordinary 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2516

T. I. 10.

Another copy of the same Vol. III, but containing Sūras xxxvi to the end.

This copy contains commentary on the first five Sūras.

Beginning: سپاس و ثنا و حمد بی منتها خدای را که این هفت ایوان ـ الخ

Ending: کس را نبود که از ان منع کند یا اعتراض کند بران ـ
و الله اعلم بالصواب و بالله التوفیق و السلام

ff. 292. ll. 25. S. 13.4×9.4"/34.4×24.0 cms.

Written in good thulth and naskh by Muḥammad Mu'min b. Mīr Ḥusain Tūnī, on 9 Shawwal, 993/21 July, 1591.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work, and an old copy transcribed during the lifetime of the author.

2513

T. I. 7.

Another copy of the same, (Vol. II), containing Sūras vi to xviii.

Beginning: سورة الأنعام ، این سوره مکیست و ششصد
و شصت و پنج آیة است ـ الخ

Ending: هرکه همه سورة بخواند وی را نوری باشد از زمین تا آسمان

ff. 271. ll. 25. S. 131.×8.8"/33.6×22.6 cms.

Written in good naskh, on 25 Shawwal, 1050/28 January, 1641, at Burhānpūr.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

This copy was made for Fakhru'ddīn a'l-Ḥusainī as per his autograph, and seal.

Seal: Fakhru'ddīn

از لطف حق چون شد بفخرالدین نصیب
مرید خاص سلطان جهان اورنگ زیب

2510

T. I. 31.

Another copy of the same containing Sūras xxxvi to liv.

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. ایشان اهلاک ساخت یا مستمر بود برجمیع

ff. 391. ll. 15. S. 12.2×6.8"/31.3×17.5 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq. A middle 12th cent. Copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2511

T. I. 34.

Another copy of the same containing Sūra liv to the end.

This copy is defective in the beginning by a few folios.

Beginning : abruptly. صغیره کبیره ایشان ... تنزع الناس _ الخ

Ending : as usual.

ff. 412. ll. 15. S. 12.5×7.0"/32.0×17.8 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq, by Mullā Muḥammad Kāẓim, in 1085/1674.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2512

T. I. 6. جلاء الأذهان و جلاء الأحزان

در تفسیر قرآن

JALĀU'I-ADHHĀN WA JALĀU'L-AḤZĀN
DAR TAFSĪR-E-QUR'ĀN

A Shi'ite commentary on the Glorious Qur'ān compiled by Abu'l-Maḥāsin a'l-Ḥusain b. Ḥasan a'l-Jurjānī, (d. 997/1588).

2507

T. I. 33.

Another copy of the same containing Sūras xxxiv to the end.

Beginning: ایشان را برای[چه] آفریده[اند جابر انصاری - الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 720. ll. 21. S. 11.8×6.8"/30.2×17.5 cms.

Written in clear naskh, on 13 Rabī' I, 1077/3 September, 1666.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2508

T. I. 35.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: [سوره[یس] ابی بن کعب [رضی الله عنه] از پیغمبر - الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 406. ll. 21. S. 11.8×6.9"/30.4×17.5 cms.

Written in clear naskh by Muḥammad Sharīf b. Muḥammad 'Ali a'l-Jurjānī, on 15 Muḥarram, 1057/10 February, 1647.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

2. Seals: Muniru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملک - ١٢٠٦

2509

T. I. 15.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 558. ll. 17-23. S. 11.9×7.8"/30.4×19.9 cms.

Written in ordinary script by few different hands, in Rabī' II, 1272/December, 1855.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound. Preserved in a portfolio.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. محبوس ساقتند این سخن

ff. 519. ll. 17. S. 12.4×7.1"/31.7×18.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition Bound.

Seals: Muhammad Qādirī. محمد قادری فدوی محمد شاه بادشاه غازی

Ḥaidar Yār Khān. حیدر یار خان

2505

T. I. 17.

Another copy of the same, from Sūra **xix** to Sūra **xxxv**.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : خلاص و نجات کدام هریك را فراخور آن پاداش دهد

ff. 342. ll. 23. S. 11.9×7.8"/30.4×19.9 cms.

Written in ordinary script by Mīr Ḥasan a'l-Mūswi surnamed Shustarī, on 3 Dhiḥajja, 1272 5 August, 1856, at Ḥyderābād.

European paper. Rubrications. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound.

Preserved in a portfolio.

Seals: Mīr Muhammad Ḥusain Shustarī. میر محمد حسین شسری

2506

T. I. 18.

Another copy of the same from Sūra **xix** to Sūra **xxxii**.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : با آنکه چون وعید الهی بایشان خواهد رسید بس گو ئیا منتظر اند

ff. 280. ll. 23. S. 12.8×7.5; 8.3×4.4"/32.9×19.2; 21.3×11.2 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Arabic in red. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2502

T. I. 12.

Another copy of the same, containing the second half Juz 16 to 30.

Beginning: قال الم أقل إنك ، گفت خضر علیه السلام
که آیا نه گفتم که ـ الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 379. ll. 33. S. 13.8×7.7; 9.4×4.4"/35.4×19.9; 24.1×11.3 cms.

Written in good naskh, the last folio by 'Alī b. 'Abdu'llah Kulānī near Damāvand. on 22 Rajab, 1008/28 January, 1600, at Hyderābād.

Rubrications. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound. Preserved in a portfolio.

2503

T. I. 13.

Another copy of the same, defective in the beginning by a folio, and a good few folios between Sūras lxiii and lxv (ff. 436-437).

Beginning: abruptly. که خدای تعالی او را اجات نمی کند زیرا که طلاق
زن در دست اوست ـ الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 574. ll. 19. S. 9.1×6.2"/23.4×16.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Arabic in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound. Preserved in a portfolio.

2504

T. I. 37.

Another copy of the same from Sūra xix to the end of Rukū' 1 of Sūra xxxvi.

This copy is left incomplete at the end.

2500

T. I. 46.

Another copy of the same (a continuation of No. 2492), from Sūra xix to the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 561. ll. 29. S. 12.2×7.4"/31.3×19.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. A middle 11th cent. copy.

Collated by learned men, in 1072/1662, at Ḥyderābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

An heirloom of the collector with endorsement and seals of his ancestors and Endowment Note (وقف) on every page and autograph of Muḥammad Bāqir on last folio.

Seals: Muḥammad Bāqir b. Shaikh. Muḥammad 'Alī, 1169.

محمد باقر ابن شیخ محمد علی - ۱۱۶۹

2501

T. I. 16.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 457. ll. 27. S. 13.6×5.9; 11.6×9.3"/35.0×15.0; 29.8×24.0 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq, by Mullā Fatḥ Muḥammad, in 41 Julūs 'Alamgīr = 1109/1698.

Ordinary 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. About 90 folios in the beginning burnt out replaced. Fair condition. Not bound.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Mirza Jānī Baig, on 11 Ramaḍān, 29 (Julūs 'Ālamgīrī) = 1097/22 July, 1686, at Burhānpūr.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound. Preserved in a portfolio.

2498

T. I. 29.

Another copy of the same from the beginning of Sūra viii to the end of Sūra xviii.

Beginning: « يسئلونك » مى پرسند از تو محمد عن الأنفال ـ الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 263. ll. 22. S. 12.1×6.0×9.6×4.0"/30.9×15.2; 24.7×10 3 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, by Muḥammad a'l-Ḥusainī, on 4 Rajab, 1095/7 June, 1684.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2499

T. I. 36..

Another fragment of the same containing first 192 verses of Sūra ii, defective at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. او به أذى يا باو رسد رنجى من رأسه از سر او

ff. 53. ll. 22. S. 11.1×7.7"/28.6×19.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Crumbling to pieces all round. Poor condition. Not bound.

2495

T. I. 32.

Another copy of the same from the beginning to the end of Sūrah vi.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: حق تعالی میان او و ابلیس ستری پیدا کند تا
اورا وسوسه نکند وآدم

ff. 466. ll. 15. S. 12.2×6.7"/31.3×17.1 cms

Written in good broad naskh, and good nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2496

T. I. 30.

Another copy of the same containg Sūras vii-xviii.

Beginning: بسم الله الرحمن الرحیم سورة الاعراف مکیة وهی
مائتان وست آیات ورکوعاتها عشرون ـ الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 496. ll. 15. S. 11.3×6.3"/28.9×16.3 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq, by Mullā Muḥammad Kāẓim b. Muḥammad Ḥusain Ṭālib, on 17 Ṣafar, 1084/21 May, 1673.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2497

T. I. 14.

Another copy of the same, containing Sūras vii to xviii.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 578. ll. 14. S. 11.4×7.2; 8.6×4.6"/29.3×18.4; 22.0×11.8 cms.

An heirloom of the Collector with endorsements and seals of his ancestors, and Endowment Note (وقف) on every page.

Seals: Muḥammad Bāqir b. Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alī, 1069.

محمد باقر ابن شیخ محمد علی - ۱۰۶۹

Muḥammad Ḥaidar. محمد حیدر

Ḥaidar Yār Khān. حیدر یار خان

2493

T. I. 11.

Another copy of the same, from the beginning to verse 70 of Sūra xviii.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending; شیئا امرا - چیزی شگفت و شنیم و بر دل گران - قال الم اقل

ff. 290. ll. 33. S. 13.6×7.7; 9.3×4.5"/35.0×19.9; 23.9×11.5 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Arabic in red. First folio replenished by a later hand. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2494

T. I. 22.

Another copy of the same, from the beginning to the end of sūra vi; with six folios of Sūra vii, defective at both ends.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. هر آئینه امر زنده است و مهربان بر صابران و شاکران -

ff. 520+6. ll. 14. S. 11.1×7.4; 8.6×4.7"/28.5×18.8; 22.1×12.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq, by Mirza Muḥammad Amān and Muḥammad Yūsuf 'Alī, on 23 Ramaḍān, 1158/8 October, 1745.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

ff. 219+208+183+274+267+356+507=2,014. ll. 21. S. 17.5×10.0"/34.6×25.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq, by Gul Muḥammad. Late 12th cent. copies.

Arabic in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

2491

T. I. 21.

Another copy of the same from Sūra i to Sūra xviii.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 400. ll. 25. S. 11.2×6.0"/28.8×17.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Ghiyāthuddin Muḥammad Mashhadī on 1. Ramaḍān, 1057/20 September, 1647, in Kashmīr.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seals of Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Bahādur, 1221.

سید محمد علی خان بہادر - ۱۲۲۱

2492

T. I. 20.

Another copy of the same. Two folios missing between ff. 2–3.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 372. ll. 29. S. 11.8×7.4"/30.2×19.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. A mid 11th cent. copy.

Collated by learned men, in 1070/1660, at Ḥyderābād.

Rubrications Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2485–2490

T. I. 23-28.

A complete copy of the same bound in six volumes :-

Vol. I. From Sūra i to Sūra iv.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : علیم دانا است و بر وجه مصلحت ایشان حکم می فرماید

Vol. II. From Sūra v to Sūra ix.

Beginning : أبی بن کعب از سید کائنات صلی الله علیه وسلم روایت کرده که - الخ

Ending : و هو رب العرش العظیم

Vol III. From Sūra x to Sūra xviii.

Beginning : أبی بن کعب از پیغمبر روایت کرده هر که این سوره - الخ

Ending : دران ساعتی که خواسته باشد - و الله اعلم بالصواب

Vol. IV. From Sūra xix to Sūra xxix.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : و اعانت در دنیا و ثواب و مغفرت در آخرت

Vol. V. From Sūra xxx to Sūra xlv.

Beginning : أبی بن کعب از حضرت رسالت صلی الله علیه وسلم روایت کرده که الخ

Ending : اورا بیند ازم در جهنم که طبقه آخرین دوزخ است

Vol. VI. From Sūra xlvi to Sūra cxiv, the end.

Beginning : حٰم تنزیل الکتاب فرستادن این سوره فرستادن کتابیست - الخ

Ending : as usual.

2483

T. I. 45.

Another copy of the same Vol I, containing the commentary upto verse 279 of Sūrah II, left incomplete at the end.

Beginning : as asual. ما را هیچ چیز نمی ماند و بی برکت شویم انچه شمار است

Ending : abruptly.

ff. 375. ll. 24. S. 13.3×7.5"/33.4×19.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq. A late 12 cent. copy.

Arabic in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition To be repaired, and re-bound.

2484

T. I. 19. خلاصة المنهج

KHULĀṢATU'L-MANHAJ

An abridged version of the above work by the same commentator.

This excellent copy contains the complete work.

Beginning : حمدی چون کلمات ربانی بیغایت شائسته لطیفیست که ـ الخ

Ending : یعنی اندر ره دین رهبر تو قرآن بس ـ حسبنا الله ونعم النصیر و الیه المرجع و المصیر

ff. 616. ll. 31. S. 13.3×8.4; 9.6×5.1"/34.4×21.6; 24.6×13.0 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Arabic text in red. Dampness stains. Good condition. Bound.

Ref. EIO. 2692-2695; Iv. ASB. 989.

Ending: بدانکه این سوره بیشتر در غزوهٔ بدر فرود آمده
در هفتم ماه رمضان دهم ماه از هجره

Vol. III. From Sūra ix to Sūra xviii.

Beginning: سورة التوبه هم این سوره مدنیست و نزد بعضی
آنست که ـ الخ

Ending: آخر سوره کهف بخواند مگر که بیدار شود
دران ساعتی که خواسته

Vol. IV. From Sūra xix to Sūra xxxv.

Beginning: سوره مریم علیها السلام مکی است باجماع امت
و نود وبیست آیتیست ـ الخ

Ending: و صلاح خلق را که خواهد میسازد

Vol. V. From Sūra xxxvi to Sūra cxiv.

Beginning: سوره یٰس مکیست نزد جمیع مفسرین و ابن عباس آیة ـ الخ

Ending: یعنی اندر ره دین رهبر تو قرآن بس ـ حسبنا الله و نعم النصیر

ff. 191 + 158 + 126 + 191 + 242 = 908. ll. 3.5 S. 14.8×9.3; $9.6 \times 5.6''/38.0 \times 23.8$; 24.6×14.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, by 'Abdu'llah Ḥakīm b. Muḥammad Ṣādiq Lāhūrī, on 14 Jumādā I, 27 Julūs=1094/1 May, 1683; from a copy transcribed by 'Alī b. Aḥmad a'l-Kāshānī, in 971/1564.

Collated from the autograph codex in 1094 and 1095.

Good 'unwān at the beginning of each volume. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Arabic in red. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Majdu'llah, 1169 — الحمد لله ـ ۱۱۶۹

2. Muḥammad 'Askarī. — محمد عسکری خانه زاد محمد معظم بهادر شاه

2477

T. I. 3.

Another copy of the same, defective at the end. This copy contains Sūra i to verse 31 of xii.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. و تاج مکلل برفرقش نهاد و گفت بیرون آی بدین زنان یوسف ابا

ff. 378. ll. 23. S. 12.2×8.2"/31.2×21.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Arabic text in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2478–2482

T. I. 40-44. منهج الصادقين

MANHAJU'Ṣ-ṢĀDIQĪN

A detailed commentary on the Glorious Qur'ān according to the Shi'ite doctrine, compiled by Fatḥu'llah b. Shukru'llah as'h-Sharif a'l-Kāshānī, (d. 978/1571).

The full title of the work is: Manhaju'ṣ-Ṣādiqīn fī Ilzāmi'l-Mukhālifīn. (منهج الصادقين فى الزام المخالفين).

The works are divided into five volumes:-

Vol. I. From Sūra i to Sūra iii.

Beginning: حمدى چون کلمات ربانی بی غایت شائسته لطیفیست که ـ الخ

Ending: و اتقوا محبة سوائی لعلکم تفلحون

Vol. II. From Sūra iv to Sūra viii.

Beginning: سورة النساء همه آیات این سوره مدنیست و نزد بعضی مکی ـ الخ

2475

T. I. 1. الاختصاص بترجمة الخواص

A'L-IKHTEṢĀṢ-BI-TARJUMATI'L-KHAWĀṢ

A detailed commentary on the Glorious Qur'ān based on Shi'ite beliefs, compiled in 946/1540, by 'Alī b. Ḥasan a'z-Zawwārī.

The work is divided into two halves, and this copy contains the first half from Sūra i to Sūra xviii.

Beginning: حمد بی حد و شکر بلاعد منعمی را سزد که شقائق حقایق قرآنی ـ الخ

Ending: و آن نور از و تا آسمان برسد ، صدق الله العظیم . . . الطاهرین

ff. 408. ll. 24. S. 14.6×8.7; 11.3×5.8"/37.4×22.2; 29.0×14 8 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq, by Ḥusain Khān b. Khudā Bakhsh, in 1083/1672.

Good 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Ibrāhīm. أفوض امری إلی الله الغنی عبده إبراهیم

2. Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Bahādur. 1221

سید محمد علی خان بهادر، ۱۲۲۱

Ref: EIO. 2691.

2476

T. I. 2.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 556. ll. 21. S. 11.4×7.1"/29.2×18 2 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2474

T.I. 39. لوامع التأويل

LAWĀME' U'T-TĀWĪL

A Persian paraphrase of Tāwīlu'l-Āyāt, which in turn appears to be a commentary on Tafsīru'l-Qur'ān of the eleventh Shi'ite Imām, Ḥasan 'Askari, (d. 261/874).

The translator, Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm b. Muḥammad Amīn b. 'Alī b. a'l-Ḥusain a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Astrābādī undertook this work at the instance of Muḥammad Mu'min during the reign of Shāh 'Abbās II, (1052–1077/1642–1667), and completed the same in 1059/1649, vide chronogram at the end.

The work deals with the attributes of the Holy Prophet and his family.

Beginning: صدر الکتاب صحیفه آمال مفسران آیات کلام دانش ـ الخ

Ending: جوید ز تو اندیشه اگر تاریخش گویك چهست از حقائق ابریز

ff. 422. ll. 17. S. 9.5×7.2"/24.4×18.2 cms.

Written in good shafi'a by Ḥāji Muḥammad Riḍā Mashrab Jurbādqānī, on Shawwāl, 1090/17 November, 1679, at Iṣfahān.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Asadu'llah a'l-Ghālīb. اسد الله الغالب

2. Muḥammad 'Alī. رب نجنی بمحمد و علی

3. Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ a'l-Ḥusainī. أفوض أمرى إلى الله محمد صالح الحسینی

4. Muḥammad 'Alī. العبد المذنب محمد علی

5. Ḥasan ? برقوق حسن تاج

6. A seal dated 1181. صراط علی حق نمسکه

2472

Taf. 28. فتح المثانی

FATḤU'L-MATHĀNĪ

A glossary of Qur'anic words arranged alphabetically and divided into a bāb for each alphabet.

It was compiled by Uthmānu's-Samānī. It begins with (الابد) and ends with (یونس).

Beginning: حمد و ثنا سزاوار خالقیست که بر صفت پاك خداوندی ـ الخ

Ending: یونس نام پیغمبر است علی نبینا و علیه السلام

ff. 46. ll. 23. S. 11.0×6.6"/27.8×16.7 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq, by Mirza Fidā 'Alī Baig, for Sayyid 'Alī Ḥusain, in 1321/1903, at Ḥyderābād.

Arabic words in red. Good condition. To be re-bound.

2473

Taf. 10. تفسیر سورهٔ بقره

TAFSĪR-E-SŪRA-E-BAQARAH

A comprehensive commentary on the second and longest sūrah of the Glorious Qur'ān, by an anonymous person. The commentary begins on f. 4v.

Beginning: این سوره را در قرآن بکثرت عدد آیات نظیر نیست ـ الخ

Ending: دل را بهجت و مسرت بیفزاید جعلنا الله من المبتهجین بعطائه
من أهل أرضه و سمائه ـ

ff. 557. ll. 15. S. 11.5×7.0"/29.0×17.7 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Arabic text in broad naskh. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings and text in red and blue. Margins renewed by European paper. Bound.

Ref: IVC .990.

2471

Taf. 25. سالار التفاسیر

SĀLĀRU'T-TAFĀSĪR

A critical study of the Glorious Qur'ān compiled by Maẓhar 'Alī b. Maulānā Sayyid Jamālu'ddīn Ibrāhīm Aḥmad Bukhārī, and dedicated to Mīr Turāb 'Alī Khān Sālar Jung (grandfather of the collector, f. 4).

The work begins with an introduction in prose and verse. The title is on f. 6v. The date of compilation is not given but it can be assumed as between 1273 and 1277/1857 and 1861 as Mīr Turāb 'Alī Khān was honoured by the title of Sālār Jung by the Nizām in 1273. He became Mukhtāru'l-Mulk, in 1277.

Muqaddima (without any title), on recitation of Qur'ān on f. 6v.

Tabṣirah (Notes), on (آیات ناسخ ومنسوخ) arranged according to the sūrah, on f. 7v, and ending on f. 13.

ff. 13 to end are covered by several fā'idās (notes) on common controversial topics dealing with Qur'anic subjects.

Beginning: تفسیر، حمد و ثنا مر خالق را ست که بکلمات طیبات آیات قرآنی نوع انسانی را ـ الخ

Ending: و ایشان میگویند که آمین کلام آدمی است و کلام آدمی در نماز گفتن منع است

ff. 137. ll. 17. S. 8.3×5.3"/20.9×13.3 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

A work pertaining to the Collector's family.

2. Muqaddima-e-Tafsīr-e-Qādirī (ff. 12-14). Similar introduction to Urdū paraphrase by 'Abdu'l-Qādir b. Waliu'llah.

Beginning: 1. حمد نا محدود خدای را تبارك و تعالی که ـ الخ

2. الٰہی شکر تیرے احسان کا ادا کروں کس زبان سے که ـ الخ

Ending: 1. " من الشیطان الرجیم " می پناهم بخدا از شیطان رانده شد

2. توهی قبول کر اپنے فضل و کرم سے یا رؤف یا رحیم یا مالك الملك یا ذوالجلال والاکرام

fl. 14. ll. 23. S. 11.0×6.6"/27.8×16.7 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq, by Fidā 'Alī Baig for 'Alī Husain, in 1321/1903 at Hyderābād.

Good condition. Bound.

2470

Taf. 27.

تفسیر فتح العزیز

TAFSĪR FATHU'L-'AZĪZ

A commentary, on the last two parts (juz) of the Glorious Qur'ān, containing Chapters 67 to 114 just like Tafsir Ya'qūb Charkhī, compiled by Shāh 'Abdu'l-'Azīz b. Shāh Walīullah Dihlawī, (d. 1239/1824).

This copy contains the last part, i.e., Chapters 78 to 114. Incomplete list of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: سورهٔ تساول و این سوره را سورهٔ نبا نیز گویند، مکی است ـ الخ

Ending: مثل قرآن و حدیث و تفسیر و کتب سلوك اجازت من نیست

ff. iii+319. ll. 15. S. 11.0×7.5; 7.0×4.2"/27.7×18.9; 17.7×10.4 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq, in 1282/1865.

Beginning: محامد حسنیٰ و اثینه اسنیٰ سزاوار حضرت صمدیتی است که - الخ

Ending: ۱۳ دی یثیسن ۲۸۵۶ یثیسن ۲۸ ریثیسو ۲۰ ماه ۲۸ ح

ff. 149 .ll. 19. S. 9.0×51 ; 5.9×2.7"/22.7×12.9 ; 15.0×6.7. cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, by 'Ināyatullah, on 8 Rajab, 1131/16 May, 1719, at Bījāpūr.

Golden 'unwān. Gold and red lined borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

A rare work.

Ref. Cf. Iv ASB 977.

2468

Taf. 2.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 116. ll. 21. S. 8.4×4.7'/21.1×11.7. cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2469

Taf. 28/1. فتح الرحمان بترجمة القران، مقدمه تفسیر قادری

FATḤU'R-RAḤMĀN BI TARJUMATI'L QUR'ĀN AND MUQADDIMA-E-TAFSĪR-E-QĀDIRĪ

This copy contains two works :-

1. Fatḥu'r-Raḥmān (ff. 1-12). Introduction to the literal Persian paraphrase of the complete text of the Glorious Qur'ān compiled in 1158/1738, by Aḥmad b. 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān, better known as Shāh Wali'ullah Muḥaddith a'd-Dihlawī (d. 1176/1762).

2466

Taf. 8. تفسير بسم الله

TAFSĪR-E-BISMILLAH

A commentary on the verse Bismillah a'r-Raḥmān a'r-Raḥim, compiled by Muḥammad Amīn.

Beginning : اشاره معنی "بسم الله الرحمن الرحیم" اینست که اسم الله خاص کرده شده است ـ الخ

Ending : از من و در من نه چیزی در وسط ـ هرچه هستم از تو من گویم کرا

ff. 20. ll. 9. S. 7.7×4.5; 5.0×2.4"/19.5×11.4; 12.6×6.0. cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Illuminated 'unwān. Gold ruled borders, text in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2467

Taf. 1. أمارات الكلم الرحمانى

AMĀRĀTU'L-KALĀMI'R-RAḤMĀNĪ

A detailed index of the Glorious Qur'ān compiled in 1103/1692, by Muṣṭafā b. Muḥammad Sa'īd, alias Muqarrab Khān, author of 'Alāmāt-e-Nujūmu'l-Furqān. It is arranged alphabetically with reference to parts (جزء) and the places of sections (رکوع) in each of the thirty parts. The work begins with a short preface followed by a muqaddima on (ضوابط و قواعد مستمزاج) illustrated by two *fā'idās* on how to find out a particular verse from the Glorious Qur'ān.

General enumeration of 30 parts into sections begins on f. 4v, and the alphabetical index from f. 8v.

After each word Arabic numeral indicates the parts and a letter or two in abjad system show the section in which that word could be found, for example (القانع لا ريب) means that this word is in section 12 of part 17 (chapter 22, verse 37).

ff. 478. ll. 27. S. 12.5×9.4"/31.7×23.7. cms.

Written in good naskh, on 4 Dhilhajja, 1076/28 March 1666.

Good 'unwān and gold work on first two pages. Arabic text in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

A rare work written during author's life time with marginal notes most probably in author's hand.

Endowment note dated 1219.

2465

M and K. 56. احسن القصص

AHSANU'L-QAṢAṢ

A Persian paraphrase and commentary on the Arabic work Kitābu's Sittīn a'l-Jāma'i'l-Laṭā'if of Saifu'n-Naẓar Jamālu'l-A'immā Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad b. Zaid a'ṭ-Ṭūsī, which is based on Sūra-e-Yūsuf (Chapter XII of the Glorious Qur'ān) dealing with the life of Joseph. The compiler's name is not given.

The work is divided in 60 majlis in which attributes, elegance, wit and humour are blended with wonderful occurrences narrated in this sūra.

Beginning: سپاس مر حضرت خداوندی را که تا در کمال است و آفریدگار روز و شب ماه و سال است ـ الخ

Ending: و بهتان ناصواب بگوید چه درد و حسرت بیند ـ و الله أعلم بالصواب .

ff. 352. ll. 15. S. 8.9×4.9, 6.1×2.9"/22.8×12.4; 15.4×7.4. cms.

Written in excellent naskh and nasta'līq, for Mīr Shamsu'ddīn, in 1097/1686.

Good 'unwān. Interlinear gold work on first two pages. Arabic in red. Gold ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

ff. 135. ll. 15. S. 6.5×4.1"/16.5×10.3. cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. on Dhīqa'da 1045/April, 1636.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Last two folios by a later hand. Bound.

2464

Taf. 26.

شرح القرآن معینی

SHARḤU'L-QUR'ĀN-E-MU'ĪNĪ

A rare commentary on the Glorious Qur'ān compiled by Mu'īnuddīn b. (Sirāju'ddīn Khāwand Maḥmūd) b. Khwāja Mīr Sayyid Sharīf b. Ḍiyā b. Mīr Muḥammad b. Tāju'ddīn Ḥusain b. 'Alāu'ddin 'Aṭṭār at the instance of his pupils and desciples who requested him to undertake this work after he had completed his Arabic commentary called Zubdatu't-Tafsīr. He dedicated this work to the Emperor 'Ālamgīr.

The author who flourished during the reign of Shāh Jahān and 'Ālamgīr was a sufic Shaikh of Naqshbandī affiliation. Besides this work he compiled the following works, most of them are rare and scarce.

1. Zubdatu't-Tafsīr (comp. 1062/1652), an abridged commentary in Arabic. ASB Arabic No. 106
2. Intikhāb-e-Ṣaḥīḥ Bukhārī.
3. Intikhāb-e-Ṣaḥīḥ Muslim.
4. Intikhāb-e-Jāma'-e-Tirmidhī.
5. Muraqqatu'l-Qulūb, an Arabic work on sufism.
6. Mir'ātu'l 'Adālat, Persian.
7. Raddu'l Malāḥid, Persian.

The above works are mentioned in his introduction.

Later on he compiled Ganj-e-Sa'ādat, a Persian work on sufism, which he completed in 1073/1663, vide Iv. ASB. 1275.

Beginning: حمد نامحدود و ثنای نا معدود مر معبودی را سزا است که حمد جمیع حامدان - الخ

Ending: گفت و الله آب آن چاه چون رنگ حناء است و نخلستان او چون رؤس شیطان بود

2461

Taf. 40.

Another copy of Part II. According to previous pagination 81 folios are missing between ff. 32 and 33.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 308. ll. 19. S. 9.6×5.8; 7.4×3.9"/24.2×14.6; 18.6×9.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2462

Taf. 15.

An incomplete copy of Part II ending in verse 32 of chapter 22.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. و تا بود شود، ملخص کلام هلاکت مشرکان است

ff. 107. ll. 13 to 16. S. 8.7×5.7"/21.8×13.1. cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Margins repaired. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio. A worthless copy.

2463

Taf. 21. تفسیر سورۀ یوسف

TAFSĪR-E-SŪRA-E-YŪSUF

Another detailed commentary on chapter XII, by Ḥāji Muẓaffar Ḥusain a'l-Kūnhānī (الکونهانی) a'l-Kirmānī (f. 3).

Beginning: أحسن قصص و اخبار و ابین نکت و آثار حمد واجب الوجود یست ـ الخ

Ending: بتوحید خدای تعالی و نبوت محمد مصطفی صلی الله علیه و آله وسلم

2458

Taf 44.

Another copy of Part II.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 319. ll. 29. S. 9.0×5.4; 6.1×3.2"/22.7×13.7; 15.3×8.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Headings of suras in red. Coloured ruled borders. A few worm holes. Good condition. To be slightly repaired. Bound.

2459

Taf. 47.

Another copy of Part II.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 482. ll. 21. S. 12.1×9.3; 9.7×5.5"/30.5×23.5; 24.5×14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Text in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal: I'tiḍādu'd-Daulah, 1256. اعتضاد الدوله - ١٢٥٦

2460

Taf. 49.

Another copy of Part II.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 342. ll. 21+34 on margins. S. 11.3×6.2"/28.6×15.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh and shikast-nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Arabic text in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Binding damaged.

Seal: Ibrāhīm. اتخذ الله إبراهيم خليلا

2455

Taf. 46.

Another copy of Part II.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 560. ll. 19. S. 9.5×6.9; 6.4×3.8"/23.9×17.3; 16.1×9.6. cms.

Written in good nas<u>kh</u>. A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2456

Taf. 35.

An other copy of Part II.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 388. ll. 21. S. 12.5×8.4; 9.3×5.5"/31.5×21.2; 23.3×13.8. cms.

Written in good nas<u>kh</u> and nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Arabic text in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. Te be repaired and re-bound.

2457

Taf. 32

Another copy of Part II.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 354. ll. 23. S. 9.8×6.2; 7.2×4.2"/24.8×15.6; 18.2×10.5. cms.

Transcribed by Ḥāfiẓ Ḥusain b. Ḥasan, in clear nas<u>kh</u>, on 15 Rabī' I, 1102/7 December, 1690, at Aurangābād.

Red ruled borders. Text in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seal: Ḥaidar Yār <u>Kh</u>ān. حیدر یار خان

ff. 390. ll. 19. S. 9.8×6.1; 7.4×3.9"/25.0×15.4; 18.6×9.9 cms.

Written in clear naskh, on 9th Shawwāl, 1111/19 March 1700.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound.

2453

Taf. 41.

Another copy of Part I, defective by two folios at the end. This copy ends in verse 85

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. آفتاب نبود ، و زمین ایشان نیز نبا نمی داشت

ff. 343. ll. 25 to 31. S. 13.3×7.2; 11.0×5.1"/33.6×18.1; 27.7×12.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. In two different hands and sizes of written space. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2454

Taf 37.

Another copy of Part I, defective in the beginning by a folio, and ending in verse 96 of Chapter 17.

Beginning: abruptly. عنان توجه بتالیف کتاب جواهر التفسیر - الخ

Ending: abruptly. و هل کنت ایاهستم من إلا بشرا مگر آدمی

ff. 236. ll. 21. S. 10.8×6.6"/27.2×16.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy. Arabic text in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2450

Taf. 43.

Another copy of Part I.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 420. ll. 21. S. 12. 1×7.1; 8.3×4.3"/30.5×17.9; 21.0×10.9. cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Ordinary 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders upto f. 34. Rubrications. and then Arabic text in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: Ḥaidar Yār Khān. حیدر یار خان

2451

Taf. 48.

Another copy of Part I, defective at the end in verse 44 of Sūra 8. This copy was left incomplete (f. 106). Mirza Muḥammad b. Mirza 'Alī Akbar transcribed ff. 107v. onwards in 1022/1613.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. و اورا حجتی و عذر نیست یا مراد از من هلك

ff. 146. ll. 21. S. 8.9×6.7"/22.5×17.0. cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Arabic text in red. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: Abu'l-Qāsim a'l-Ḥusaini. ابو القاسم الحسینی

2452

Taf. 39.

Another copy of Part I, defective in the middle. First 72 folios by a later hand.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 392. ll. 23. S. 10.9×6.8; 7.3×3.9"/27.6×17.1; 18.5×9.9 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Luṭfu'llah, on 25 Rajab, 1095/28 June, 1684.

Illuminated 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Arabic text in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Binding damaged.

Seals: of Munīrul-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك - ١٢٠٦

2448

Taf. 34.

Another copy of Part I.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 526. ll. 19. S. 11.5×7.5; 8.3×4.6"/29.0×18.9; 21.1×11.6. cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Ordinary 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Arabic text in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2449

Taf. 31.

Anothor copy of Part I.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: احدا یکی را ، یعنی بریا و تصنع عمل نکنند که . . .

و علی آله و اصحابه اجمعین

ff. 421. ll. 23. S. 9.7×5.8; 7.2×3.7"/24.4×14.5; 18.1×9.2. cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Double red ruled borders. Text in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Binding to be repaired.

Seals: Ḥaidar Yār Khān. حیدر یار خان

2445

Taf. 45.

Another complete copy.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 719. ll. 25. S. 10.6×6.3 ; 7.1×3.7"/26.8×15.9 ; 17.9×9.4. cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Arabic text in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Binding damaged.

Seal: Khwāja Muḥammad Sikandar, 1300. خواجه محمد سکندر ـ ۱۳۰۰

2446

Taf. 36.

Another complete copy, defective at both ends. It begins with verse 58 of chapter 9 and ends with verse 102 of chapter 23.

Beginning: abruptly. اذاهم يسخطون ايشان خشم گيرند
و ناخشنود باشند ـ الخ

Ending: abruptly. و ازپس مشرکان برزخ مانعيست ميان رجعت

ff. 170. ll. 27. S. 11.0×6.5"/27.7×16.5. cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2447

Taf. 33.

Another copy of Part I.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending : as usual.

Two full page vignettes in the beginning. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings of of suras in red on gold. Marginal signs indicated by medallions. Text in bold script. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Ref: Ri 29, Rs. 1-3; E.I.O. 2681-2690.

2443

Taf. 29.

Another complete copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending : as usual

ff. 693. ll. 29. S. 10.3×6.2; 7.3×6.6"/26.1×15.7; 18.4×7.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Text in red Margins of a few folios at both ends renewed. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

2444

Taf. 30.

Another complete copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 529. ll. 27. S. 11.2×7.7; 7.7×4.8"/28.2×19.3; 10.3×12.0 cms.

Transcribed in good naskh by Ḥasan 'Alī b. a'l-'Imādī a'l-Kātib of Ṣan'ān, in 1057/1647.

Two full page ornate vignettes. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Text in red.

Heading of suras in white on gold set in illuminated cartouches. Worm holes. Damaged folios repaired. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Beginning: abruptly. اعنی کرام الکاتبین که محرمان سر پردهٔ جبروت ـ الخ

Endining : abruptly. یغفر بیا مرزد من یشاء هر کرا خواهد و یعذب

ff. 549. ll. 25. S. 11.0×6.5; 7.2×3.9"/27.8×16.2; 18.1×9.8 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 10th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān, at the beginning of chapters 2 and 3. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Arabic text in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Margins once renewed. 218-221 damaged. Fair condition. Bound.

2442

Taf. 38. مواهب علیه

MAWĀHIBS-E-'ALĪYYAH (Tafsīr-e-Ḥusainī)

A complete copy of the well known and popular commentary on the Glorious Qur'ān, by the same Kāshifī compiled in 899/1494.

Part I. **Beginning**: بعیداز تمهید قواعد محامد الهی و تاسیس مبانی
ثنا خوانی ـ الخ

Ending : نعوذ بالله من الربا فی العمل و نعتصم به
الزلل برحمتك یا ارحم الراحمین

Part II. **Beginning**: کهیعص در مذهب صوفیان بادیه از مواهب الهی
کهبر حضرت شیخ رکن الدین ـ الخ

Ending: کفتم مه و روز و سال تاریخ نویس
فی الحال دوم ز شهر شوال نوشت

ff. 679. ll. 31. S. 11.2×7.6; 8.8×5.6"/28.2×19.3; 22.2×14.0 cms.

Written in good Bahār. An early 10th cent. copy

The commentary is on:

Chapter 1 (سورة فاتحه), on f. 51.

Chapter 2 (سورة البقرة), on f. 121v.

Chapter 3 (سورة آل عمران), on f. 292.

Chapter 4 (سورة النساء), on f. 428.

Beginning: تبدا و الله عليم حكيم۔

زينت فاتحه هر كتاب و زيور خاتمة هر خطاب ... اما بعد فاضل ترين عبادتی

مرامت حضرت رسالت صلوات الله و سلامه عليه وآله را

قرآن خوانده است ۔ الخ

Ending: بدو زينت گرفته لوح مسطور

همه نور است بل نور على نور

ff. 467. ll. 30. S. 9.9×5.6; 7.8×3.8"/25.0×13.8; 19.7×9.6. cms.

Written in good naskh, fine script. An early 11th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Golden foliage on margins and interlinear gold work on first two folios. Gold and coloured borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Folio 168 damaged. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Ref: R. 11, E.I.O. 2680.

2441

Taf. 23.

Another copy of the same, defective at both ends. One folio in the beginning and several at the end are missing. The contents are:

Chapter 1, on f. 66.

Chapter 2, on f. 144v.

Chapter 3, on f. 419v., containing upto verse 129.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2439

Taf. 20.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : بنز رعۀ خلیل و مشهد اسرائیل رسانیدند ، وصلی الله علی نبینا و علیهم أجمعین

ff. 234. ll. 23. S. 8.7×5.4"/12.0×13.6. cms.

Transcribed by Muḥammad Sa'īd b. Muḥammad Murād in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: Ḥaidar Yār Khān. یاحیدر کرار ادرکنی - حیدر یار خان

- Mīr Sulṭān Ḥusain 1164. میر سلطان حسین فدوی احمد شاه بادشاه غازی - ۱۱۶۴

Autograph of previous owner.

2440

Taf. 22. جواهر التفسیر لتحفة الأمیر

JAWĀHIRU'T-TAFSĪR LI-TUḤFATI'L-AMĪR

A detailed commentary on the Glorious Qur'ān compiled at the request of Mīr 'Alīsher, by Ḥusain b. 'Alī a'l-Wā'iẓ a'l-Kāshifī (d. 910/1505). This huge work was intended to cover four volumes, but the commentator completed the first volume and then took up his abridged commentary the Mawāhib 'Alīyyah, better known as Tafsīr-e-Ḥusanī.

The first and only known volume of the commentary covers chapters, 1, 2, 3, and part of 4 upto verse 84 (لوجدوا فيه اختلافا كثيرا). The work begins with a lengthy introduction dealing with the attributes of the Glorious Qur'ān divided into 4 faṣls and six 'unwāns (vide E.I.O. 2680).

Written in good naskh. A late 10th cent. copy with missing folios replenished by a later hand.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Preserved in a portfolio.

2437

Taf. 17.

Another copy of the same. It contains extra matter on ff. 348v–362v.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending : as usual. on f. 348v, otherwise,

دیان جل ذکره مومن را گوید إن المتقین فی مقام امین... محمد وآله و صحبه وسلم

ff. 362. ll. 19. S. 9.1×5.1; 7.3×3.1"/23.0×12.9; 18.4×7.7. cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Brownish glazed paper. Good 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals: Shāh Nawāz Khān. عبده شاه نواز خان

Muḥammad Shāh on f. 19v. محمد شاه

2438

Taf. 19.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. ll. 23. S. 12.9×7.2; 9.3×4.4"/32.7×18.1; 23.5×11.1. cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, by Dargāh 'Alī Khān Afghān Multānī, for his master's son Sayyid Maḥmūd, on 19 Rabī II, 1091/1 July, 1610, at Daulatābād Fort.

3. Muḥammad Fāḍil   اللهم اجعلنى فاضل حامد

Autograph of Muḥammad Fāḍil b. as'h-Shaikh Ḥāmid.

2435

Taf. 16.   تفسير سورة يوسف

TAFSĪR-E-SŪRA-E-YŪSUF

A comprehensive commentary on chapter XII (Sūra-e-Yūsuf), of the Glorious Qur'ān which is described therein as the best story (احسن القصص). The chapter deals with the history of Joseph. It was compiled by Mu'īnu'ddīn b. Muḥammad Farāḥī Herātī, also known as Mu'īnu'l-Miskīn (d. 907/1502).

Beginning : ربنا اتنا من لدنك رحمة . . . بعد هى كويد بنده ضعيف مستكين معين المسكين ـ الخ

Ending : و على سائر احبابهم و إخوانهم من الشهداء و الصديقين

ff. 302. ll. 21. S. 11.8×6.7; 8.4×4.2"/29.9×16.8; 21.2×10.6. cms.

Written in clear naskh, in 1073/1664.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref : IVC 335.

2436

Taf. 18.

Another copy of the same. It contains extra matter, on ff. 168-173v.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual, on f. 168 and like next copy (f. 354) as under:

من اهل السماوات و اهل الأرضين و الحمد لله رب العالمين

ff. 172 ll. 21. or.22. S. 9.4×5.8"/23.8×14.5. cms.

Part II. **Beginning**: قال ألم أقل ... قال أى قال الخضر جملة مستانفه
امست تا كيد از جهت دفع انكار است ـ الخ

Ending: و مشير بر انتهاء مرام است مستحسن بود ـ و الله أعلم

ff. 675. ll. 41. S. 18.9×12.7; 16.4×9.8"/47.7×31.9; 41.4×24.7. cms.

Written in good Behār. A late 9th cent. copy.

Vignettes in the beginning. Marginal signs at the beginning of each juz. Coloured ruled borders. Arabic text in broad script. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and bound, in two parts.

Seals: 'Abdu'r-Raḥīm سالك راه عمل حق عبد الرحيم

Munīr'l-Mulk, 1206. منير الملك ـ ١٢٠٦

In 992/1584 this volume, which must have been bound in two parts, came to the Library of 'Abdu'r-Raḥīm, in Aḥmadābād. After a few months he presented the work to Amīr Nu'mān who appears to be a ṣūfic Shaikh of that time.

Ref E. I. O. 2679.

2434

Taf. 4.

Another copy of the same but containing portion of Part I from chapter 7 (a'l-a'rāf) to end of chapter 18 (a'l-Kahaf), defective by a folio at the end.

Beginning: سورهٔ اعراف بتمام مكى است و بعضى گويند
هشت آيات از و ـ الخ

Ending: abruptly. قل انما انا بشر مثلكم يوحى الى انما الهكم اله واحد

ff. 30. ll. 25. S. 13.3×9.0; 9.1×5.2"/33.7×22.6; 28.0×13.5. cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Text in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Repaired and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Maḥmūd. يا محمود

2. Shaikh Bahādur. شيخ بها در

Written in good nasta'liq, by Khusraw b. Muḥammad Amīn, on 20 Rajab. An early 11th cent. copy.

Gold ruled borders, for first 15 folios. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2432

Taf. 12.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 135. ll. 19. S. 9.4.×6.1"/23.6×15.4. cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq, by Mirza Mahdi of Bhopal. A late 13th cent. copy

A few worm holes. Fair condition. Binding damaged.

2433

Taf. 3. بحر مواج

BAḤR-E-MAWWĀJ

An exhaustive commentary on the Glorious Qur'ān, compiled by Walī Shihāb Shams 'Umar Daulatābādī Zawālī Dihlawī (d. 849/1445). Āzād Bilgrāmī in this work, Ma'āthiru'l-Kirām gives his full name as: Qāḍī Shihābu'ddīn Maliku'l-'Ulama b. Shamsu'ddīn b. 'Umar a'z-Zawālī a'd-Daulatābādī.

It is dedicated to Shamsu'd Dunyā wa'd-Dīn Abu'l-Muẓaffar Ibrāhīm Shāh Sulṭān who was the Sharqī king of Jaunpūr between 804-844/1401-1440. The authorities quoted by the author are eminent commentators.

The work is divided into two parts:

Part I. **Beginning**: حماد ای حمد طیب که رائحه فاتحه آن بنفحة آلاء مطابه ـ الخ

Ending: on f. 375v. چه کشته زنده نتوان کرد ، و روح رفته بازنتوان آورد

Marginal glosses. Notes in Arabic and Persian on different topics by a later hand on six folios in the beginning.

Beginning : لك الحمد يا من بيده الملك وهو على كل شيء قدير . . اما بعد

فيقول العبد الفقير ـ الخ

Ending ; سهو و نسیان را مبدل کن بعلم من همه جهلم مرا کن جمله حلم

آمین یا رب العالمین

ff. vi+132. ll. 23. S. 9. 3×5.6; 6.6×3.2"/23.5×14.1; 16.7×8.0. cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 10th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Red ruled borders. Arabic text in red. Dampness stains. Worm holos. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Ref: IvASB 957; IVC 334.

2430

Taf. 14.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 152. ll. 15. S. 7.9×4.7"/20.0×11.8. cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq, on 13 Sha'bān 949/28 November, 1542.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Binding damaged.

Seals: Mīr Aḥmad 'Alī, 1227. میر احمد علی ـ ۱۲۲۷

Previous owner's autograph.

2431

Taf. 13.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 239. ll. 15 S. 6.7×3.6"/16.9×9.1. cms

2428

Taf. 9. تفسیر زاهدی

TAFSĪR-E-ZĀHIDI

A well-known commentary on the Glorions Qur'ān, compiled by Abū'n-Naṣr Aḥmad b. a'l-Ḥasan b. a'd-Duraīnī a's-Sulaimānī a'd-Dāruājakī (الدار واجکی) better known as Zāhidī, (d. 658/1260). He has given the Arabic text with its meanings and notes duly explaining points wherever necessary.

This copy contains the first half from Sūra-e-Fātiḥa to the end of Sūra-e-Kahaf.

Beginning: ... معینا ، و جعل اتباعه دینا رضیا .. . قال الشیخ الإمام الاجل - الخ

Ending: از بہر رضاء حق تعالی را ، نه روی نه ریاء خلق را ، عمل که خالص بود

ff. 362. ll. 31. S. 14.1×10.3 ; 11.0×7.3"/35.6×26.2 ; 27.8×18.6 cms.

Written in good Baḥār. A late 9th cent copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Ornate shamsa at the beginning of each juz, and circles indicating each section (رکوع) drawn on the margins. Rubrications. Arabic text in broad script. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Damaged folios repaired. First two folios by a later hand. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref. IVC 333.

2429

Taf. 11. تفسیر یعقوب چرخی

TAFSĪR-E-YA'QŪB CHARKHĪ

A commentary on the last two parts (29 and 30) of the Glorious Qur'ān preceded by Sūra-e-Fātiḥa i.e. chapters 1, 67 to 114. by Ya'qūb b. Uthmān b. Maḥmūd a'l-Ghaznavī a'l- Charkhī, (d. 838/1435).

Beginning: abruptly یاد کن انگاه که الهام دادیم ... ان اقذفیه فی التابوت ... و القیت علیك

Ending: درسینه هاے مردمان از دیو و آدمیان

ff. 377. ll. 23. S. 11.3×6.3; 8.9×4.3"/28.6×15.8; 22.6×10.8 cms.

Written in good Bahār. A late 9th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Text in broad script with the word ALLAH in red. Headings of chapters, and marginal signs in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals of Mushīrul-Mamālik. مشیر الممالك -

2427

Taf. 5. **البصائر فی الوجوه و النظائر**

A'L-BAṢĀ'IR FI'L-WUJŪH WA'N-NAẒĀ'IR

A critical study of the Glorious Qur'ān, compiled by Abu'l-Faḍā'il Muḥammad b. a'l-Ḥusain a'l-Mu'īnī an-Nīshāpūrī, (d. 577/1181).

In the preface, divided into six faṣls, the commentator begins with the usual praise for Allah, the Holy Prophet, the Orthodox Khalifs, and the Prophet's Family.

Faṣl 1, on f. 2 begins with the attributes of the Glorious Qur'ān. The commentator states that the truths and subtleties (حقائق و دقائق) of the Holy Book are manifest as well as obscure (ظاهری و باطنی) There are twelve doctrines like the twelve zodiacal signs, and 360 ways of life just like 360 degrees. This book is a source of pleasure for the devouts and that of warning for the wicked. It is full of sublime truth and beauty to describe which the water of all the oceans turned into ink will not suffice.

Faṣl 2, on f. 2v. since it is ordained that the Muslims should understand the text properly he undertook this work but felt nervous as there is a warning in a hadīth that the commentator should not give vent to his personal views.

2. TAFSIR—CRITICAL STUDIES AND COMMENTARIES

(I) SUNNITES

2425

Taf. 6. ترجمه تفسير طبرى

TARJUMA-E-TAFSIR-E-ṬABARI

The earliest known commentary on the Glorious Qur'ān compiled by Muḥammad b. Jarir a'ṭ-Ṭabari, (d. 310/923), translated into Persian by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. a'l-Faḍal, Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Ismā'il, Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. Ḥāmid, Muḥammad b. 'Ali and others.

This work was undertaken by the orders of the Samanide Prince, Abū Ṣāliḥ Manṣūr b. Nūh, (350–365/961–976), by a special committee of the divines of Bukhārā, Samarqand and Farghāna. The original work was in forty volumes whereas the Persian version is in an abbreviated form.

This old copy contains the peculiarities of the language and the orthography mentioned in IVASB. 955. It is however defective by a folio or two in the beginning, and contains first half of the Glorious Qur'ān. It is defective at the end as well.

Beginning: abruptly و انه شيد الله من هدا ارکانه . . . و اين کتاب تفسير بزرگست از روايت محمد بن جرير الطبرى — الخ

Ending: abruptly قال لو شئت لاتخذت

ff. 361. ll. 20. S. 12.0×7.1"/30.2×18.0 cms.

Written in good archaic naskh. A late 8th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Arabic text in broad script, and Persian paraphrase in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref. R. 8; IVASB. 955.

2426

Taf. 7.

Another copy of the same, containing part II.

This copy is defective in the beginning, and whole of Chapter xix, and verse 1–39 of Chapter xx are missing.

5. Risāla-e-Waqf-e-Lāzim, (ff. 56-58v).

A tract on obligatory stops by an anonymous person.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . اما بعد ، بدان ای خوانندهٔ قرآن ـ الخ

Ending: و پنج سوره است وقف لازم نیست . و الله اعلم بالصواب

6. Mukhtaṣar dar Bayān-e-Tajwīd-e-Qur'ān, (ff. 58v-64v).

Another version of the same as in Nos: 2409/1 and 2410, defective at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. وهم آنست که در وقت تلفظ

ff. 64. ll 15. S. 9.4×6.4"/23.6×162. cms.

Written in ordinary script. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound.

ff. 102. ll. varying. S. 6×4.1"/15.2×10.4 cms.

Written in a few different hands in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2424

Aq. 138/2-7. مجموعه

MAJMŪ'A

This copy contains the following works on tajwīd.

1. Maqṣūdu'l-Qārī, (ff. 1-6v).

Another copy of the same. Refer Nos; 2406 and 2422/2.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

2. Risāla-e-Qir'at, (ff. 7-31).

A tract by an anonymous person.

Beginning: الهی وفقنی بحمدك حمد الواصلین الکاملین ـ الخ

Endinig: ثم بین المغرب الی العشاء

3. Tuḥfa-e-Sulaimānī, (ff. 31v-52).

A tract compiled by Ḥasan a'l-Khādim a'l-Qārī, and dedicated to Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafawī, (1077-1105/1667-1694).

The work is divided into a muqaddima, ten bābs and a Khātima.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی أنزل الفرقان علی عبده لیکون للعالمین نذیرا ـ الخ

Ending: زیاده از حد نباید کر دمثل إیاك نعبد و إیاك نستعین

4. Risāla dar Bayān-e-Nūn-e-Sākin, (ff. 53-56).

A tract on silent nūn, etc, by an anonymous person.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... ذکر احکام النون الساکنة و التنوین ـ الخ

Ending: بآهستگی ادا کند تاهر یکی بکمال مودی شود ـ

و الله اعلم بالصواب

Beginning : شرائط که در تفاءل کلام الله این است أول باید که - الخ

Ending : abruptly. به یکاه بده روزت ازین فال
میانه گردد أحوال تو امسال

4. Risāla-e-Qir'at, (ff. 19–34v).

An anonymous tract on tajwīd defective at both ends.

Beginning : abruptly. باب المخارج بدانکه بیش از معرفت مخارج دانستن - الخ

Ending : abruptly. و مخرج نون ساکن نزد حروف

5. Chihil Sūrah, (ff. 36v–56).

A collection of forty ḥadīth rendered into Persian by an anonymous person.

Beginning : الحمد لله . . . أما بعد این فائدهٔ جلیله و موعظهٔ بلیغه است - الخ

Ending : عذاب دیگر بر ایشان بانچه کسب کردند از گناهان -
و الله أعلم بالصواب

Stray notes on ff. 56–64, 77–87v.

6. (Naẓm-e-Ḥāfiẓī), (ff. 65–69v).

A versified tract on Shiite 'aqā'id composed by Ḥāfiẓī. It is defective in the beginning.

Beginning : abruptly. بعد سلطان انبیاست امام شاه مردان علی علیه سلام

Ending : حافظی نظم کرد این ابیات در بهشتش خدا دهد درجات

7. A few Persian ghazals of Mīr 'Abbās 'Alī, on ff. 88–93v.

8. Mathnawī-e-Mīr Ḥasan (ff. 94v–102v).

The popular Urdu poem called Saḥru'l-Bayān, defective at the end.

Beginning : کرون پهلے توحید یزدان رقم
جهکا جسکے سجدے کو اول قلم

Ending : abruptly. اب آگے کہا نیکی هے داستان
ذرا سنیو دل دیکے اسکا بیان

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Ref:- 1. EIO. 2705.
3. IvASB (Ar). 133.

2423

F.I. 69/2. مجموعه

MAJMŪ'A

This copy contains the following works:—

1. Naẓmu'l-La'ālī, (ff. Iv–10).

A versified treatise on correct recitatiou composed by Abu'l-Qāsim, better known as Qārī, and dedicated to Shāh 'Abbās II. It is different from the one with the same title noted in No: 2408.

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning: ای کلام از انتظام ذات پاکت در نظام
وی زشهد شکرین شکرت زبان شیرین بکام

Ending: abruptly. رمز بو جعفر . . . بهر یعقوب و أویس و روح
آمد مرظفس

2. Fāl-Nāmā, (ff. 11–13).

A versified tract on divination by the aid of the Glorious Qur'ān by an anonymous person.

Beginning: هرکه از قران کشاید فال خویش
بی شك. او واقف شود از حال خویش

Ending: abruptly. زغایب آیدت اخبار خویش
پا بگیرد در کنارش یار خویش

3. Fāl-Nāma, (ff. 13–18v).

Another versified tract with a few lines in prose by an anonymous person. It is defective in mīm (میم).

2422

Taj. 16. مجموعه

MAJMŪ'A

The copy contains three works on tajwīd.

1. Mufīdu'l-Qurr'ā, (ff. 1v-50).

A short treatise compiled by Ni'matu'llah b. Raḥmatu'llah Lāhūrī during the reign of 'Ālamgīr. At the end the author gives names of those qāris from whom he acquired the knowledge on tajwīd.

The work is divided into 14 bābs on usual topics.

Beginning: من بغير آو نه بينم درجهان قدرا پر وردگارا حاودان - الخ

Ending: و ليتلطف تا در نصف اول است و لام در نصف

آخر است در سورهٔ کهف

2. Maqṣūdu'l-Qārī, (ff. 51V-59).

Another copy of the same noted in No 2406 and 2424/1.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending; as usual.

3. A'l-Muqaddimatu'l-Jazariyya' (ff. 59v-66).

A short versified treatise in Arabic with Persian paraphrase written in between the lines, compiled by Shamsu'ddīn Abu'l-Khair Muḥammad b. a'l-Jazarī a'l-Quraīshī a'd-Damishqī as'h-Shāfa'ī, (d. 833/1429).

Beginning: يقول راجی عفو رب سامع - محمد ابن الجزری الشافعی

Beginning: علی النبی المصطفی المختار - و آله و صحبه الاخیار

A Persian munājāt, in verse, and notes on dreams on ff. 66v-68. Marginal glosses.

ff. 66+2. ll. 15×11, 9. S. 9.8×6.1"/24.6×15.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Ilāh Dīn, in Muḥarram, 1089/ February, 1678.

2420

Taj. 8. عجائب التجويد

'AJĀIBU'T-TAJWĪD

A short treatise dealing with Ḥafṣ's reading compiled by an anonymous author. It is divided into 19 bābs. Bab 17 is on last folio as this copy is defective at the end.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی انزل الفرقان ... اما بعد میگوید اضعف عباد الله ـ الخ

Ending : abruptly. ماشرم داریم همنام حبیب خود را عذابی کنیم ـ انتهی

ff. 16. ll. 12. S. 9.3×6.0"/28.6×15.2 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy

Headings in red. Worm holes. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2421

Taj. 5. رساله تجوید

RISĀLA-E-TAJWĪD

A short treatise on correct recitation compiled by an anonymous person. It deals with some main topics of tajwīd.

The work is divided into 8 faṣls.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی خلق الانسان و علمه البیان .. اما بعد بدانکه این رساله ایست ـ الخ

Ending : صبح و ظل ، و الحمد لله اولا و آخرا و ظاهرا و باطنا

ff. 6. ll. 11 or 12. S. 8.0×3.1"/20.6×13.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and shikast-nasta'līq, on 2 Rajab, 1206/ 25 February, 1792, at Pāngal (Maḥbūbnagar District).

Rubrications. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2419

Taj. 9. فصول جماليه و رساله تجويد

FUṢŪL-E-JAMĀLĪYA AND RISĀLA-E-TAJWĪD

This copy contains two works :—

1. Fuṣūl-e-Jamālīya, (ff. Iv-41v).

A short treatise on correct recitation compiled at the request of those fond of tajwid. The title is on f. Iv, but the author has not given his name.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, 10 faṣls, (11 in text), and a khātima on usual topics.

Beginning: الحمد لله هادی المؤمنین بفضله علی الإیمان ـ أما بعد بدا این مختصریست دربیان تجوید قرآن ـ الخ

Ending: با مابعد خود بجاه مستانفه است ـ والله اعلم

2. Risāla-e-Tajwīd, (ff. 42v–77).

Another short treatise by Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad a'l-Ḥusainī.

This copy which is left incomplete at the end, is divided into a muqqadima, 2 bābs and a khātima. The divisions and sub-divisions are not properly marked, and spacings are left blank. There is great confusion, and hence these are not enumerated.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی هدانا الایمان . . . اما بعد چنین گوید افقر العباد ـ الخ

Ending: abruptly چون کوفی و بصری در . . .

ff. 77. ll. 14. S. 6.1×3.3"/15.6×8.6 cms.

Written in good naskh, in 1095/1684.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Both works are rare.

Muḥammad Ḥusain. This work deals with the revelation of the Glorious Qur'ān and how to recite it according to tajwīd, and the orthography, etc.

Beginning : لا لی متلالی سیاس بی قیاس نثار بارگاہ حافظ حقیقی است کہ ۔ الخ

Ending : حبیبک سید الابرار، و صل علیہ و اصحابہ الاخیار

ff. 28. ll. 12. S. 11.0×6.6"/27.8×16.7. cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq, by Fidā 'Alī Baig, for 'Alī Ḥusain, in 1321/1903, at Hyderabad.

European paper. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

2418

Taj. 17/1. رسالہ در تعدادات آیات قران

RISĀLA DAR TA'DĀDĀT-E-ĀYĀT-E-QUR'ĀN

A critical study of the Glorious Qur'ān dealing with the number of verses in each chapter according to different schools of Qurr'ās, compiled by Ḥairān Ḥusain b. 'Uthmān, whose period is not known.

Beginning : الاجزاء ، دیگر این فقیر حقیر کہ حیران حسین بن عثمان وقاہ اللہ کید الشیطان می گوید کہ ۔ الخ

Ending : حرم لی الأرض أن یأکل أجساد الانبیاء، اخرجہ ابو داود و النسائی فی تیسیر الوصول فی علم الحدیث

ff. 19. ll. 19. S. 8.2×4.6; 5.5×2.7"/20.6×11.6; 13.8×6.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Some folios damaged. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

A rare work.

The work is divided into ten bābs and a Khātima.

Bāb i, on f. 11. باب اول در مخارج حروف

Bāb ii, on f. 16. باب دوم در صفات حروف هجا

Bāb iii, on f. 21. باب سیم در تفخیم را و لام جلاله

Bāb iv, on f. 24. باب چهارم در مدات حروف

Bāb v, on f. 29v. باب پنجم در ادغام حروف

Bāb vi, on f. 35v. باب ششم در نون ساکنه و نون تنوین

Bāb vii, on f. 41. باب هفتم در کیفیت وقف و وصل

Bab viii, on f. 46. باب هشتم در استعاده

Bāb ix, on f. 46v. باب نهم در بسم الله گفتن

Bāb x, on f. 48. باب دهم در وقف نحوی و اصطلاحی

Khātima, on f. 52v. خاتمه در باب اختلافات راویان امام عاصم

Beginning: حمد بی حد و ثنای بی عد نثار بارگاه کبیریای احدیت و مراوقات معظمات صمدیت

Ending: کسائی کوفی راوی او او الحارث دوری

ff. 125. ll. 9. S. 9.7×6.4; 6.8×3.1"/24.6×16.4; 17.3×7.7. cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 7 Rabī' I, 1242/9 October, 1826.

Grotesque 'unwān. Interlinear decoration. Ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Acid used with gold has damaged the folios. Poor condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

A work of local interest.

2417

Taf. 28/5 خلاصة النوادر

KHULĀṢATU'N-NAWĀDIR

An abridged version of Muḥammad Sa'dullah's own work, Nawādiru'l-Bayān fi 'Ulūmi'l Qur'ān, undertaken at the instance of Ḥājī

Beginning : محمد الله شاکرا بلسان ـ نشکر الله حامدا بجنان

Ending : چون بتاریخ او نمودم غور ـ گفت تمت رساله دل فی الفور

ff. 25. ll. 12. S. 8.0×5.1"/20.1×12.7. cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Brahna, on 11 Rajab, 1206/5 March, 1792, at Pāngal (Maḥbūbnagar) Camp of Āsif Jāh II (for the Second Mysore War).

Rubrications. Headings in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2415

Taj. 14. مرغوب القاری

MARGHŪBU'L-QĀRĪ

A short treatise in Persian verse dealing with the usual topics of tajwīd, compiled by 'Abdu'llah b. Aḥmad b. Bāyazīd a'l-Kalyānī. The poem is preceded by a short preface in Arabic prose.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی فضل العلم فی الاعصار . . .

نون ساکن هم دگر تنوین دارد حال چار

قلب و ادغام است هم اظهار و اخفا شمار

Ending : درفمن نظم اگر حوی و راباتی شتاب

درر کوع خامسی والله أعلم بالصواب

ff. 10. ll. 10 or 11. S. 8.7×5.7"/21.9×14.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and shikast-nasta'līq. In 1240/1825

Worm holes. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref: Iv ASB 985/3.

2416

Taj. 2. حدائق القراات

ḤADĀ'IQU'L-QIRĀ'ĀT

A treatise on correct recitation based on 'Āsam version. The work was compiled by Muḥammad Ja'far Ḥusainī Yazdī, in an year's time and completed in 1242/1826. It was dedicated to Sikandar Jāh, Āṣif Jāh III (f. 6). Author's name is on f. 7v and the title on f. 9. The author had a patron in Dargāh Qulī Khān (f. 9v). List of contents on f. 11.

After completing his education the author left his native land of Samarqand, and stayed for a while in Bukhārā. When he was over 40 he decided to go on the pilgrimage for which he came to India, in 1104/1693 and proceeded to the Deccan where the Mughal Emperor, 'Ālamgīr was staying. He was employed as an Amīn in Qāḍī's Court, and honoured by the title of Faḍal Khān. In 1108/1697 when Qāḍī Karīm Khān died, he was promoted to that post.

In 1119/1707 however, the Emperor, Shāh 'Ālam Bahādur Shāh I, permitted him to proceed on the pilgrimage, and gave him more than enough to defray the expenses. He went to Sūrat and stayed there with Amānat Khān and Dīyānat Khān

In 1120/1708 he left Sūrat for Jaddah and spent three years in Mecca and Madīna where he met eminent Qurrās of the time.

He started this work, in Mecca, in 1123/1711 (رساله بدوش نظام ۱۱۲۳ھ) and completed it in the same years in Madīna (ff. 3-7 and 52v-53v).

Beginning: این نامه بنام آنکه نامش - نتوان دانست بی کلامش

Ending: از مصنف اگر کسی کند یاد - عیش دو جهان بکام او باد

ff. 54 + 2.ll. 25. S.9.5×6.4"/24.0×16.2. cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Headings in red, with many spacings left blank. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fairly good condition.

A rare and valuable work.

2414

Taj. 12.

كفاية القارى

KIFĀYATU'L-QĀRĪ

A versified and concise treatise on correct recitation composed in 1136/1724, by Saifuddīn. The mathnawī has 550 couplets, and is divided into 15 bābs on usual topics.

The date of composition is given in the last couplet as (تمت رساله ۱۱۳۶ھ)

Bāb viii, on (الیا آت), on f. 21.

Bāb ix, on (الرسم), on f. 23v.

Bāb x, on (المادات), on f. 29v.

Bāb xi, on (الوقوف), on f. 30v.

Bāb xii on (آیات وکلمات و حروف و نقاط و جزآن), on f. 33.

Rukū' on (الفرش), on f. 34.

Khātima, on necessary points for the Qārī, on f. 152v.

Beginning: الحمد لله عالم السر و الخفیات . . . . اما بعد چنین گوید عبد الباری ـ الخ

Ending: و الله الهادی و إلیه أنق قد فرغت من تألیفه و کتابته ـ الخ

ff. 156. ll.21. S. 10.9×6.3; 8.5×3.8"/27.5×16.1; 21.4×9.5. cms.

Written in good naskh, on 8 Jumāda I, 1086/21 July, 1675 at Dacca (Jahāngīrnagar).

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: Muḥammad Maḥmūd, 1105. المفتقر إلی شفاعة محمد محمود ۱۱۰۵

Shaikh 'Abdu'l-Qādir. 1161 شیخ عبد القادر بن شیخ عبد الغفور ـ ۱۱۶۱

2413

Taj. 6. سبعة الثوانی

SABA'TU'TH-THAWĀNĪ

A versified treatise on the usual topics of tajwid, with marginal additions. This copy, in all probability, is an autograph one by Faḍal Khān takhallus Yūsuf.

It is different from the partly versified treatise having the same title and described in IVC 345/1.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... بدانجمله که این تحریر مشتاقانه و تقریر مبتد یانه
درقلم آورده شود ـ الخ

Ending: و اذ رایت ثم رایت ثم بمطاع ثم آمین ـ و الله أعلم بالصواب

ff. 8. ll. S. 8.2×4.6"/20.6×11.5. cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, on 16 Rajab 1079/10 December, 1668.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

Ref: IVASB 985/2.

2412

Taj. 13. كنز الإيمان فى قواعد القرآن

KANZU'L-ĪMĀN FI QAWĀ'IDI'L-QUR'ĀN

A treatise on correct recitation of the Glorious Qur'ān, compiled by 'Abdu'l-Bārī Taqīu'ddīn Muḥammad b. Abu'l-Fatḥ a'l-Hamadānī a'l-Qārī, in 1086/1675.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, 12 bābs, one rukū' and a khātima, as under:-

Muqaddima on lives of qurrā, on f. 2.

Bāb i, on 29 alphabets, on f. 7.

Bāb ii, on (المد والقصر), on f. 9.

Bāb iii, on (التنوین و نون الساکنه), on f. 12.

Bāb iv, on (ارادات), on f. 15.

Bāb v, on (همزات), on f. 16v.

Bāb vi, on (الفتح و الاماله), on f. 18v.

Bāb vii, on (الروم و الاشمام), on f. 20.

Ref: Nos. 2410 and 2424/6.

The work is divided into three bābs and a khātima.

Folios in between ff. 115 and 116 are missing. Notes at the end.

Beginning: نحمد الله الذی هدانا إلی تلاوة القرآن . . . أما بعد ، بدان
وفقك الله و إيانا كه ـ الخ

Ending: زنظم هرکه کردد منتفع حقی برو دارم
نمیا شد جز (ایش چو) دعا استاد شکر یرا

ff. 138+4. ll. 10 or 11. S. 3.5×5.6; 6.6×3.4"/21.5×14.0 ; 16.7×8.5. Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: (2) Iv ASB 984.

2410

Taj. 3.

Another copy of the same by Shukrī. **Ref:** Nos. 2409/2 and 2424/6.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 43+1. ll. 7. S. 8.3×5.9"/20.9×15.0. cms.

Written in bad naskh and nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2411

Taj. 17/2. زينة القارى

ZINAT A'L-QĀRĪ

A short treatise on correct recitation of the Glorious Qur'ān, compiled by Nuṣrat b. 'Umar, alias Iskandar.

The work was undertaken by Ibn Ibrāhīm a'l-Muṣṭafā Qārī, during the reign of Shāh 'Abbās II (1052–1077/1642–1666) the Safavide (f. 3). It was commenced in Mecca and completed in Madīna. (f. 4) in 1067 1657.

This work is for the Shiites and is divided into a muqaddima, bābs and a khātima, as under:

Muqaddima, on the attributes of recitation and

Bāb 1, on f. 7. باب اول در مخارج حروف ولوازم آن

Bāb 2, on f. 9v. باب دوم در بیان صفات حروف

Bāb 3, on f. 15v. باب سیوم در بیان حروف مرققه و مفخمه

Bāb 4, on f. 18v. باب چهارم در بیان احکام نون ساکن و تنوین

Bāb 5, on f. 21v. باب پنجم در بیان ادغام

Bāb 6, on f. 26v. باب ششم در هاء کنایه

Bāb 7, on f. 27. باب هفتم در بیان مد و حروف مد

Bāb 8, on f. 36. باب هشتم در بیان اعوذ بالله گفتن و بسم الله خواندن

Bāb 9, on f. 38. باب نهم در بیان وقف

Bāb 10, on f. 43. باب دهم در بیان رسم الخط و کیفیت وقف بر ان

Bāb 11, on f. 60. باب یازدهم در بیان اختلافات راویان عاصم

Bāb 12, on f. 103v. باب دوازدهم در بیان اختلافات قراء سبعه در سورهٔ فاتحه و اخلاص

Beginning: حمد بیحد و ثنای بیعدد حضرت قادر وحکیمی راسزد که بقدرت کامله - الخ

Ending: عاجز ان انتفاع د کر مطلبی دیگر نبود ...

2. Mukhtaṣar dar 'Ilm-e-Tajwīd (ff. 111v–138v). A short treatise on correct recitation with special reference to مخارج حروف compiled by Ustād Shukrī whose name is given at the end.

2408

Taj. 18. نظم لآلی

NAẒM-E-LU'ĀLĪ

A versified treatise dealing with the usual topics of tajwīd, composed during the reign of Sulṭān 'Abdullah Quṭb Shāh of Golconda, compiled by Abu'l-Qāsim Mashhadī, takhallus Nāẓim, in 1061/1651. (نظم لآلی f. 15)

There are 87 (لؤلويه) couplets in this poem.

Profuse marginal glosses.

Beginning : نزد ارباب بلاغت ان سخن دان معتبر - كان بود بسيار معنی و مفيد و مختصر

Ending : مولاش مشهد امام رضا - برضانست در دکن برضا

ff. 16. ll. 6. S. 9.4×5.6"/28.8×14.2. cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Worm holes. Poor condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

A rare work.

2409

Taj. 1. تحفة القراء-مختصر درعلم تجويد

TUḤFATU'L-QURRĀ and MUKHTAṢAR DAR 'ILM-E-TAJWĪD

This copy contains two works :-

1. Tuḥfatu'l Qurrā (ff. 1v–110v).

A treatise on correct recitation of the Glorious Qur'ān, based on Āṣam's (a'l-Kūfī) reading.

Faṣl 1, on f. 1v.	فصل اول در بیان مخارج حروف
Faṣl 2, on f. 3.	فصل دوم در بیان مد و قصر
Faṣl 3, on f. 4	فصل سیوم در بیان ادغام
Faṣl 4, on f. 4v.	فصل چهارم در بیان اظهار
Faṣl 5, ibid.	فصل پنجم در بیان قلب
Faṣl 6, ibid.	فصل ششم در بیان اخفا
Faṣl 7, on f. 5.	فصل هفتم در بیان اظهار بعضی از حروف
Faṣl 8, on f. 5v.	فصل هشتم در بیان میم ساکن
Faṣl 9, ibid.	فصل نهم در بیان تفخیم و ترقیق راآت
Faṣl 10, on f. 6.	فصل دهم در بیان تغلیظ و ترقیق لامات
Faṣl 11, ibid.	فصل یازدهم در بیان تفخیم و ترقیق الفات
Faṣl 12, on f. 6v.	فصل دوازدهم در بیان وقف بر اواخر کلمات
Khātimah, on f. 7.	خاتمه در بیان رموز که مصاحف وضع کرده اند

Notes on فضیلت| دعا بعد نماز on ff. 1v–3. by a later hand.

Beginning : الحمد لله المتکلم الجواد المبین . . . اما بعد ، این رساله ایست مختصر مفید در بیان تجوید ـ الخ

Ending : و « لب » علامت غیر بصری ـ تمت بحمد الله المنعم الذی انعم لطفه . . . و آله الطاهرین

ff. ii+7. 11.20. S. 8.6×5.2"/21.7×13.3. cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, by Ḥusain Khān Ardabelī, on 14 Ṣafar 1051/15 May, 1614, at Jahānābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.

Ref: IVC 342 (Margins of ff. 1v–3).

Seals: 3: Muḥammad Ẓuhūr Aḥmad. — محمد ظهور احمدی

Muḥammad Fayyāḍ. — محمد فیاض

Muḥammad Shukūr. — محمد شکور

Autographs of previous owners.

2406

M and K 74/2. مقصود القاری

MAQṢŪDU'L-QĀRĪ

A short treatise on correct recitation of the Glorious Qur'ān by Mu'izu'-ddīn Qāḍī, alias Qāḍī Khān Jahāngīrī. The work was dedicated to the Emperor Jahāngīr (1014–1037/1605–1628). It is divided into a muqaddima and several short faṣls.

Beginning: حمد بی حد و ثنای بی عد مرحضرت قادری راکه قرآن مجید و فرقان حمید برما فروفرستاد ـ الخ

Ending: و بدانکه اکثر اینها موافق تفسیر نیست بخلاف اونها که همه اینها موافق تفسیر است ـ و الله اعلم

ff. 68. ll. 11. S. 6.3×5.0"/15.9×10.0. cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

2407

Taj. 4. رسالهٔ تجوید

RISĀLA-E-TAJWĪD

A short treatise on correct recitation compiled by the father of Hidāyātu'llah.

The work is divided into twelve faṣls and a khātima, as under:

On f. 16v. باب اول در بیان استعاذه

On f. 17. باب دوم در بیان بسمله

On f. 18. باب سیوم در بیان رعایت کردن حروف (در سه فصل)

On f. 39. باب چهارم در بیان همزه (در سه فصل)

On f. 42v. باب پنجم در بیان مد و قصر

On f. 48v. باب ششم در بیان اشباع و عدم اشباع (در دو فصل)

On f. 52v. باب نهم در بیان تفخیم و ترقیق (در دو فصل)

On f. 57v. باب دهم در بیان آیات (در دو فصل)

On f. 69v. باب یازدهم در بیان وقف (در دو فصل)

On f. 79v. باب دوازدهم در بیان موصول و مقطوع

On f. 85v. باب سیزدهم در بیان فرش حروف

On f. 177v. باب چهاردهم در بیان تکبیر

On f. 180. خاتمه در بیان مستحبات ختم قرآن

A short note giving more details about Bāb 13 on ff 182-187.

Beginning: حمد بی حد و ثنای بی عد مر متکلمی را – جل جلاله – که قراءت قرآن مجید – الخ

Ending: احضار جماعت علماء و صلحاء مستحب است در حین ختم قرآن

Bābs 7 and 8 are missing from this copy.

ff. 182+5. ll. 15. S. 8.0×4.5"/20.1×11.4. cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq, on 25 Rajab, 1034/34 April. 1625.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Partly repaired. Fairly good condition. Bound.

2404

Taj. 11.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 32. ll.17. S. 8.5×5.7"/21.5×14.6. cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2405

Taj. 15. معدن القرا آت

MA'DANU'L-QIR'ĀĀT

A comprehensive work on correct recitation, compiled by Mubārak Phūl Ibrāhīm, a pupil of Ḥāfiẓ Qārī Shai**kh** Faḍlullah, alias Shāi**kh** Chandan (d. 983 /1575), and dedicated to the Emperor, Akbar the Great (f.4).

The date of completion, 984/1576, is given in a qiṭ'a on f. 3v, as (تصنیف دلکش ۹۸٤) and the title is on f. 3.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, in 5 faṣls 14 bābs, and a **kh**ātima.

On f. 5v. فصل اول در ذکر فضیلت قرآن و قاری

On f. 8v. فصل دوم در آداب قرآن

On f. 9v. فصل سیوم در ذکر تنبیه بر طلب صحت قراءت قرآن
و در ذکر تعریف حضرت مخدومی شیخ چندن رح

On f. 11. فصل چهارم در اثبات هفت قرا آت

On f. 21v. فصل پنجم در تعداد اسامی هفت قاری مع سیزده راوی

2403

Taj. 10. قواعد القرآن

QAWĀ'IDU'L-QURĀN

A treatise on correct recitation of the Glorious Qur'ān compiled by Yār Muḥammad ibn Khudaidād a's-Samarqandī. The work was dedicated to the Shaibānī Prince, 'Ubaidu'llah, (940-946/1533-1539), and is divided into 12 bābs.

Besides marginal glosses, this copy contains :—

1. Sajāwandī's poem on tajwīd, on ff. 94-95.

It deals with— (ختم احزاب) ḥizb or manzli.

Beginning : حافظا این نظم را بشنو کنون - تا ترا در وقف باشد رهنمون

Ending : این دگر تشدید را لازم بگیر - تا نیاید کفر ذات تو پذیر

2. A note on معانقات قرآن , on ff. 95—101

3. A note on the famous ten— العشرة الکرام باسمائهم و رموزهم

to Shaikh a'l-Jaūzī's father, on f. 100v.

4. A note on different readings of "Ta'wudh". (تعوذ)

Beginning : حمد بی حد و ثنای بی عد حضرت قادری را که قرآن مجید
وفرقان حمید برما فرستاد - الخ

Ending : سورة الإخلاص کفؤا - والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب

ff. 94+7. ll. 9. S. 9.4×6.2"/24.0×15.6. cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref: E.I.O. 2703; IVASB 973-974.

Appendix : A table is drawn on ff. 101v–102, wherein all such words occuring in the whole text are tabulated which are recited differently by different schools of Qārīs—Saba'—'Ashar.

Tables are drawn on ff. 103v–133 giving description about such words throughout the text from the begining to the end.

Beginning : البقرة ، اتخذ تم كيف وقع - الخ

Ending : و قياس مذهبه نقل حركة الهمزة إلى الفاء و قد ذكر فى الأصول

ff. 133. ll. 17. S. 10.2×6.8 ; 7.7×4.7"/15.8×17.2 ; 19.6×12.0 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Fatḥullah b. 'Umar a'l-Ḥāfiẓ as'h-Shirwānī, Dhilḥajja, 867/August, 1463.

Ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Good condition. Bound.

An important and rare work.

2402

Taj. 17. منهل العطشان فى رسم أحرف القرآن

MANHALU'L-'AṬSHĀN FĪ RASM AḤRUFI'L-QUR'ĀN

A critical study of the Glorious Qur'ān dealing with the orthography in different countries. The author, Ṭāhir Ḥāfiz Iṣfahānī, submitted to the ruling Sulṭān, Abu'n-Naṣar Shāhrukh Bahādur, (808–850/1405–1447), and obtained his permission to note corrections on all available copies in the metropolis of Iṣfahān. He compiled this treatise as a guide, and divided it into a few faṣls.

The title stands for "The drinking place for the thirsty in (quenching the thirst for) the orthography of the Qur'ān."

Beginning : حمد و سپاس بی حد و قیاس پادشاهی را که - الخ

Ending : بعد از لام ألف چنانچه در اسم است معنی فاسد گرددو همچنین جزاؤا و ، بائید - و الله أعلم بالصواب

ff. 41. ll. 19. S. 8.2×4.6 ; 6.1×2.7"/20.6×11.6 ; 15.2×6.8. cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy. Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Worm holes Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

Bāb 9, on f. 91.	الباب التاسع فى الهمزة المتوسطة فى مذهب حمزة وهشام فى الوقف
Bāb 10, on 91v.	الباب العاشر فى الهمزة المتطرفة فى مذهب حمزه و هشام فى الوقف
Bāb 11, on f. 92.	الباب الحادى عشر فى الاظهار و الادغام
Bāb 12, on f. 23.	الباب الثانى عشر فى اتفاقهم فى إدغام إذ و قد و تاء التانيث وهل و بل و قل
Bāb 13, ibid.	الباب الثالث عشر فى ادغام حروف قربت مخارجها
Bāb 14, ibid.	الباب الرابع عشر فى احكام النون الساكنة و التنوين
Bāb 15, on f. 93v.	الباب الخامس عشر فى الفتح و الإماله بين اللفظين
Bāb 16, on f. 94.	الباب السادس عشر فى امالة هاء التانيث فى الوقف فى مذهب الكسائى
Bāb 17, ibid.	الباب السابع عشر فى مذاهبهم فى الراآت
Bāb 18, on f. 94v.	الباب الثامن عشر فى اللامات
Bāb 19, on f. 95.	الباب التاسع عشر فى الوقف على أواخر الكلم
Bāb 20, ibid.	الباب العشرون فى الوقف على مرسوم الخط
Bāb 21, on f. 95.	الباب الحادى و العشرون فى مذاهبهم فى ياآت الإضافة
Bāb 22, on f. 97.	الباب الثانى و العشرون فى مذاهبهم فى ياآت الزوائد
Bāb 23, on 97v.	الباب الثالث و العشرون فى التكبير فى قراءة ابن كثير
Bāb 24, on ibid.	الباب الرابع والعشرون فى مخارج الحروف و صفاتها

Beginning: صحيح لفظ التعوذ أعوذ بالله من الشيطان الرجيم — الخ

Ending: تمنون ، و نظام تفكهون ، وجهان عنه

Volume II (ff.52v-86v) وفى الكتاب الثانى جعلتها مشجرا مصورا مشروحا مبينا مرتبا غاية التبيين والتزيين

This volume is given the name of a'l-Taskhīr 'ala Ṭarīqi't-Tashjīr (f. 53v), and it begins with an Arabic preface followed by diagrammatic trees explaining all the salient points raised in the 30 bābs of Volume I.

A few more charts are appended on f. 79v-86v:

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى زين بكمال قدرته و نوال نعمته ـ الخ

Ending: عن اللوح المحفوظ بأمر الله عز وجل

Volume III (ff. 87v-100) وضعت الأصول فى الجدول محصورة مقصورة مضبوطة

In this volume the author claims to have explained all relevant points by tabulated charts covering 11 folios which no other author has done.

These tables are divided into 24 bābs, as under:—

Bāb 1, on f. 87v. الباب الأول فى التعوذ والبسملة

Bāb 2, on ibid. الباب الثانى فى مذهب أبى عمرو وفى الإدغام الكبير ذى المثلين فى كلمة و فى كلمتين

Bāb 3, on f. 88. الباب الثالث فى مذهبه فى الإدغام الكبير ذى المتقاربين فى كلمة و كلمتين

Bāb 4, on f. 89v. الباب الرابع فى بيان المد و القصر

Bāb 5. on f. 90. الباب الخامس فى بيان الهمزتين من كلمة

Bāb 6, ibid. الباب السادس فى بيان الهمزتين من كلمتين

Bāb 7, on f. 90v. الباب السابع فى الهمزة المفردة فى مذهب ورش و أبى عمرو

Bāb 8, on f. 91. الباب الثامن فى نقل حركة الهمزة فى مذهب «ج ، ف» و السكوت على الساكن

الباب الثامن عشر فى اتفاقهم على إدغام إذ و قد و تاء التانيث و هل و بل — Bāb 18, on f. 30v.

الباب التاسع عشر فى ادغام الحروف قربت مخرجها — Bāb 19, on f. 31.

الباب العشرون فى أحكام النون الساكنة و التنوين — Bāb 20, on f. 31v.

الباب الحادى و العشرون فى ذكر الفتح و الإمالة و بين اللفظين — Bāb 21, on f. 32v.

الباب الثانى و العشرون فى إمالة هاء التانيث فى الوقف فى مذهب الكسائى — Bāb 22, on f. 37.

الباب الثالث و العشرون فى مذاهبهم فى الراآت — Bāb 23, on f. 37v.

الباب الرابع و العشرون فى تغليظ اللامات و ترقيقها — Bāb 24, on f. 39v.

الباب الخامس و العشرون فى الوقف على أواخر الكلم — Bāb 25, on f. 40.

الباب السادس و العشرون فى الوقف على مرسوم الخط — Bāb 26, on f. 41.

الباب السابع و العشرون فى ياآت الإضافة — Bāb 27, on f. 42.

الباب الثامن والعشرون فى الياآت المحذونات من الرسم — Bāb 28, on f. 45.

الباب التاسع و العشرون فى ذكر التكبير فى قراءة ابن كثير — Bāb 29, on f. 46.

الباب الثلاثون فى مخارج الحروف — Bāb 30, on f. 47.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى أذاق قلوب القارئين حلاوة تلاوة الآيات.....
أما بعد چنين مى گويد محمد بن محمود - الخ

Ending: در كتاب روح المزيد فى شرح العقد الفريد بيان كرده
شده است - والله أعلم

A diagram showing the larynx, tongue, teeth and lips with different alphabets marked thereon to indicate the place from where the sound should come out, on f. 51.

The principles of recitation (أصول قراءة) have been reduced into Persian. These could easily be understood by children and beginners.

Bāb 1, on f. 6.	الباب الأول فى ذكر أسماء القراء و أنسابهم و كناهم و بلدانهم و تاريخ وفاتهم
Bāb 2, on f. 8v.	الباب الثانى فى ذكر رواية الأئمة المذكورين إلى النبى عليه السلام
Bāb 3, on f. 10	الباب الثالث فى ذكر الاستعاذة
Bāb 4, on f. 10v.	الباب الرابع فى ذكر البسملة
Bāb 5, on f. 11v.	الباب الخامس فى بيان ضمير الجمع
Bāb 6, on f. 12.	الباب السادس فى ذكر إدغام الكبير ذى المثلين
Bāb 7, on f. 13v.	الباب السابع فى ذكر إدغام المتقاربين فى كلمة و كلمتين
Bāb 8, on f. 16v.	الباب الثامن فى ذكر هاء الكناية
Bāb 9, on f. 17.	الباب التاسع فى ذكر المد و القصر
Bāb 10, on f. 20.	الباب العاشر فى ذكر الهمزتين من كلمة
Bāb 11, on f. 21v.	الباب الحادى عشر فى ذكر الهمزتين من كلمتين
Bāb 12, on f. 23.	الباب الثانى عشر فى ذكر الهمزة المفردة
Bāb 13, on f. 23v.	الباب الثالث عشر فى نقل حركة الهمزة إلى الساكن قبلها
Bāb 14, on f. 24.	الباب الرابع عشر فى ترك الهمزة فى مذهب أبى عمرو
Bāb 15, on f. 25.	الباب الخامس عشر فى السكوت على الساكن قبل الهمزة فى مذهب حمزة
Bāb 16, on f. 26.	الباب السادس عشر فى وقف حمزة و هشام على الهمزة
Bāb 17, on f. 29v.	الباب السابع عشر فى ذكر الإظهار و الإدغام

ISLAMIC THEOLOGY

I. QUR'ĀNIC SCIENCE

1. *Tajwid—correct recitation of the Glorious Qur'ān.*

2401

Taj. 7. المبسوط فى القراءات السبع و المضبوط
من أضات الطبع

A'L-MABSŪṬ FI'L-QĪRA'ĀTIS-SABA'WA'L-MAḌBŪT MIN ĀḌĀ'ATI'T-ṬABA'

A detailed commentary by Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Ali as'h-Sharif a's-Samarqandī a'l-Hamadānī, maternal grandson of Abu'l Qāsim a'l-Madāyanī a's-Samarqandī, on the famous versified work on tajwid of Abu'l-Qāsim a'l-Qāsim b. Firrūḥ ash-Shāṭibī (d. 590/1194), called Ḥirzu'l-Amāni wa-Wajhi't-Tahānī which is popularly known as Qaṣīdatu'sh-Shāṭibī, or Shāṭihiyya.

This work, in turn, is a paraphrase of a't-Taisīr fi'l-Qir'āti's Saba' of 'Uthmān a'd-Dānī (d. 444/1053).

The commentator claims that this work will be much easier than other works on Shāṭibiyya and the reader will not be in want of any other work.

The principles of Shāṭibiyya are commented upon in three ways and are divided into three kitāb (volumes).

The commentator's name is on ff. lv and 53, and the title, on f. 3v.

The contents are as under :-

Introduction (ff. lv–4v).

Vol. I in 30 bābs (ff. 4v–51).

TABLE OF CONTENTS
FOR
INDICES

6. CONTROVERSIAL WORKS

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
2899	Sham'-e-Yaqīn (Ā'īnā-e-Dīn)	313
2900	Jawāhirul-'Aqā'id	314
2901	Rīyāḍu'l-Abrār fi Manāqibi'l-Karrār	315
2902	Waqāi'u'l-Maṣā'ib	315-316
2903	Shajratu'l-Ilāhiyah	316
2904	Risāla-e-Ghībat-e-Imām-e-Maw'ūd	317
2905	Manhaju'r-Rishād	317
2906	Risāla-e-Ithnā 'Asharīya	318
2907	— — — —	318
2908	Risāla dar Ithbāt-e-Imāmat	319
2909	Miftāḥ-e-Asrāru'l-Husainī	319-320
2910	Fiqrāt-e-'Āli Darajāt	320
2911	— — — —	320
2912	Nishā-e-Sarshār Arbāb-e-Iymān	321
2913	— — — — —	321
2914	Risāla-e-Raj'at-e-Ṣāḥibu'l-Amar	322
2915	Zīnatu'l-Hidāya	322
2916	Tanbīhu'l-Ghāfilīn	323
2917	Chihil Kalima	323-324
2918	Ijābatu'lMuḍṭarrīn fī Bayāni'l-Uṣūl wa Furū'i'-dīn	324
2919	— — — — — — — —	325
2920	Ma'rifat-e-Ilāhiyāt	325
2921	Hadiyatu'l-Mu'minīn	326

(ii) SHIITES

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
2800	Majmū'a	250–251
	1. Intikhāb-e-Zīnatu'l-'Ibād, (on ff. 1v–36v)	250–251
	2. A'māl-e-Rūz-e-'Āshūrah, (on ff. 39v–102)	251
2801	Rasā'il-e-Fiqh	251–252
	1. Tarjuma-e-Tabṣīratu'l-Muta'allimīn fi Aḥkāmi'd-Rīn, (on ff. 1v–81v)	251–252
	2. 'Amdah (on ff. 82v–138)	252

5. 'AQĀ'ID

(i) SUNNIES

THEOLOGY, MORAL DOCTRINES, AND FORMS OF WORSHIP

2802	Laṭā'if-e-Ghīyāthīyah	253
2803	A'l-Mu'tamad fi'l-Mu'taqid	254
2804	Khulāṣatu'l-Aḥkām fi Dīni'l-Islām	254–255
2805	— — — — —	255
2806	— — — — —	255
2807	Natījatu'l-'Ālim li Naf'il-'Ālam	256
2808	Manāfi'u'l-Qulūb	256–257
2809	Manāqib-e-Sādāt	257
2810	Tuḥfa-e-Ḥusain Shāhī	258
2811	Tuḥfatu'ṣ-Ṣalāt	258
2812	Takmīlu'l-Iymān	259
2813	— — —	259
2814	— — —	260

FIQH—LAW

(i) SUNNITES

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
2618	A'ṣ-Ṣāfī Sharḥ-e-Kāfī (Containing book XVI)	134-135
2619	Majālisu'l-Aḥzān	135-136
2620	Risāla fi Ikhtiyārāti's-Sā'āt Wa'l-Ayyām Wa't-Tawārīkh	106-137
2621	— — — — — — —	137
2622	— — — — (In an abridged form)	137
2623	— — — —	138
3624	— — — —	138
2625	Tarjama-e-Tauḥid-e-Mufaḍḍal	138-139
2626	— — — — —	139
2627	— — — — —	139-140
2628	Risālatu fi'r-Raj'at	140-141
2629	— — —	141
2630	— — — (Stray notes at the beginning)	141
2631	— — —	141-142
2632	Majmū'a-e-Rasā'il-e-Bāqir Majlisī	142-143
2633	Dastūru'l-Khā'ifīn	143-144
2634	Anīsu'l-Akhyār	144
2635	Lisānu'dh-Dhākirīn	145-146
2636	Khwātīmu'ṣ-Ṣāliḥīn	146
2637	Ma'ārifu'l-Yaqīn fī Sharḥ Aḥādīth-i 'Arba'īn	147
2638	Bashāratu'l-Muṣṭafā li Shī'ati'l-Murtaḍā	147-148
2639	(Tarjama-e-Aḥādīth-e-Qudsī)	148-149
2640	(Aḥādīth-e-Nabī fī Shān-e-'Alī)	149

TABLE OF CONTENTS

VOLUME VII

ISLAMIC THEOLOGY

2960. ṢIRĀṬU'L-MUSTAQĪM WA DĪN-E-QAWĪM

An anonymous treastise on Shiite faith dedicated to Ibrāhīm Quṭb Shāh of Golconda. An early xiv/xx cent copy.

2987. UṢŪL-E-FUṢULU'T-TAWḌIḤ

A controversy between two Shiites about the Ṣūfic order by an unknown author. An early vii/xviii cent. copy.

LIST OF PHOTO BLOCKS

Catalogue VII of Persian Manuscripts

2839. ARKANU'L-IYMĀN

A short treatise on Shiite beliefs by Abul-Ḥasan Sharīf, dedicated to Shahzād a Sulṭānam. Transcribed in 966/1558.

2855. RISĀLA-E-UṢŪL WA AḤKĀM

A treatise on the Principles of faith and divine command by Shāh Qāḍī (Ghāzī) for Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh of Golconda in 1021/1612 Transcribed by 'Arab Kātib Shīrāzī in 1034/1625 at Ḥyderābād.

2856. UṢŪL-E-KHAMSA

A short treatise on the five principles of Shiite faith by an anonymous author on the orders of Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh of Golconda. A late xi/ xvii cent copy.

2857 TUḤFA-E-SHĀHĪ WA 'AṬIYYA-E-ILĀHĪ

A Persian paraphrase of Mulla 'Alī Qushji's commentary on Ṭūsī's Tajrīdu'l-'Aqā'id by Zainu'ddīn 'Alī Badakhshī and dedicated to Quṭb Shāh of Golconda. Transcribed in 1023/1614 in Naskh and Riqā'.

2876 TUḤFATI'L-GHARĀ'IB

A Persian Paraphrase of Arabic work Masāili 'Abdullah bin Salām by 'Alī bin Ṭaifūr a'l-Busṭāmī during the reign of 'Abdu'llah Quṭb Shāh of Golconda. A late xi/xvii cent copy.

2900. JAWĀHIRU'L-'AQAI'D

A treatise on the five principles of Shiite faith by Muḥammad Rafī' Qāzwīnī and dedicated to Ātish Khān. A late xi/xvii cent. copy.

2909. MIFTĀḤ-E-ASRĀRU'L-ḤUSAINĪ

A treatise on Shiite beliefs by Muḥammad Yūnus Damāwandī in 1160/1747. Transcribed in 1182/1768 by Mirza Muḥammad Masīḥ.

2949. MANHAJU'L-FĀḌILĪN FI MA'RIFATI'L A'IMMATI'L HUDĀ-TI'L-KĀMILĪN

A controversial work on the right of Imāmat between Shiites and Sunnites by Muḥammad bin Isḥāq in 936/1530 and dedicated to Shāh Ṭahmāsp Ṣafawī. Transcribed in clear Naskh by Muẓaffar 'Alī in 1065/1654 at Aurangābād.

2576. RAUḌAT-U'L-ABRĀR

A Persian commentary on the famous Nahju'l-Balāghat by 'Alī bin Ḥasan of Zawwarah (Iṣfahān) in 947/1540. Transcribed in Naskh and Nasta'līq by 'Abdu'l-Laṭīf in 1027/1611 at Ḥyderābād for the library of Sulṭān Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh of Golconda.

2633. DASTŪRU'L-KHĀ'IFĪN

A work on the Shiite practices and observances of daily life by Mīr Kamālu'ddīn Husain Mūsawī a'l-Husainī a'ṭ-Tehrānī. An autograph copy of 1172/1758.

2682. ATHĀRATU'SH-SHAUQ WA'L-GHARĀM ILA ḤAJJI BAITI'L-ḤARĀM

A treatise on rituals and observances for Pilgrims of Holy cities of Macca and Madīna by Shāh Muḥammad a'l-Makkī in 1030/1621. An autograph copy.

2716. TARJUMA-E-FIQHU'R-RIḌWĪ

A Persian paraphrase of the Arabic work of Fiqh ascribed to the 8th Shiite Imām 'Alī bin Mūsī Riḍā by Muḥammad Shāh Qāḍī under the supevision of Muḥammad M'umin Astrābādī. Transcribed in 1029/1620 at Ḥyderābād by Muḥammad. 'Arab As'h-Shīrāzī for the Royal Library of Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh of Golconda.

2815. ANĪSU'L-A'TQIYYA

A rare work on Sunnite 'Aqāid by 'Abdu'r-Raḥīm. Transcribed in 1062/1652 by Mullā 'Abdu'l-Qādir.

2819. JAWHARUL-FĀḌĀI'L

A treatise on Sunnite beliefs about the family of the Holy Prophet by Ghulām 'Alī a'l-Husainī a'r-Riḍwī a'l-Kirmānī takhallu'ṣ-Arshead in 1166/1753. Transcribed in 1193/1779 at Khuldābād by author himself.

2820. DHARĪ'ATU'N-NAJĀT

A collection of forty Qur'ānic verses with Persian translation and commentary by Faiḍ in 1179/1755 in praise of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī. A late xii/xviii cent. copy.

Archaic Naskh by Hibbatullah bin Muhammad bin Muhammad a'l-Khatil in 603/1207. It is the oldest dated Persian Manuscripts of our Library.

2464. SHARHU'L-QUR'ĀN-E-MU'INĪ

A Rare commentary on A'l-Qur'ān by Mu'iuu'ddin b. Sirāju'ddin Khawand Mahmūd and dedicated to Mughal Emperor Ālamgīr .Transcribed in 1076/1666 in Naskh.

2465. AHSANU'L-QAṢAṢ

A persian paraphrase aed commentary on the Arabic book Kitābu's-Sittīn of Abū Bakr b. Muhammad bin Zaid a'ṭ-Ṭūsī. Trancribed in 1097/1686.

2467. AMĀRĀTU'L-KALĀMI'R-RAHMĀNĪ

Index of A'l-Qur'ān compiled by Muṣṭafā bin Muhammad S'aīd Muqarrab Khān in 1103/1692 and transcribed by 'Ināyatu'llah in 1131/1719 at Bījāpūr.

2512. JALĀU'L-ADHHĀN-WA JALĀ'IL-AHZĀN

A Shiite commentary of the five chapters of A'l-Qur'ān by Abu'l-Mahāsin A'l-Husain bin Hasan a'l-Jurjānī. Transcribed in Thulth and Naskh by Muhammad M'umin bin Mīr Husain Ṭūnī in 993/1591.

2536. SHARHU'L-MISHKĀT

A commentary on Waliu'ddin's famous book of tradition, Mishkātu'l-Maṣābīh by 'Āṭāu'llah bin Faḍlu'llah (d. 926/1520). Transcribed in naskh. A xi/xvii cent. copy.

2537. A'R-RISĀLAT-U'L-'ALI'YYAH-FI'L-AHĀDITHI'N-NABAWIYYA

A collection of forty traditions with explanation by Husain bin 'Alī A'l-Wāi'ẓ-a'l-Kāshifi dedicated to 'Alī Sher. Transcribed in late xi/xvii cent.

2558. THAMRA-E-GULZĀR-E-IYMĀN

A collection of forty sayings of Holy Prophet with persian paraphrase and notes by Faiḍ in 1175/1761. Transcribed in 1176/1762 in Naskh.

NOTES ON RARE WORKS

Catalogue VII of Persian Manuscripts

2401. A'L-MABSŪṬ FI'L QUR'ĀATIS SABA' WA'L MAḌBŪṬ MIN A ḌĀṬI'I-ṬABA'

An important and rare Commentary by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd Sharīf a's-Samarqandī a'l-Hamadānī the famous versified work on Tajwīd known as Shāṭibiyya of Abu'l-Qāsim a'l-firruḥ-a's Shāṭibī in three volumes Transcribed in good Naskh by Fatḥu'llah Shirwānī in 867/1463.

2402. MANHALU'L-AṬSHĀN FI RASM AḤRUFI'L-QUR'ĀN

An orthographic study of the glorious Qur'ān by Ṭāhir Ḥāfiẓ Iṣfahānī and dedicated to Sulṭān Shāh Rukh Bahādur (808-850/1405–1447). Transcribed in late xii/xviii Cent.

2408. NAẒM-E-LU'ALI

A versified treatise of Tajwīd by Abu'l-Qāsim Nāẓim Mashhadī in 1061/1651 during the reign of 'Abdu'llah Quṭb Shāh of Golconda. Transcribed in late xii/xviii Cent.

2413. SABA'TUTH-THAWĀNĪ

An other versified treatise on Tajwīd by Faḍal Khān Yūsuf Samarqandī in 1123/1711, most probably an Autographed codex.

2418. RISĀLA DAR T'ADĀDĀT-E-AYĀT-E-QUR'ĀNI

A critical study of glorious Qur'ān's number of verses in each chapter by Hairān Ḥusain bin Uthman. Transcribed in late xii/xviii Cent.

2419. FUṢŪL-E-JAMĀLIYYA AND RISĀLA-E-TAJWĪD

Two short treatises on Tajwīd. The author of the seccond treatise is Muḥammad bin 'Ālī Ḥusainī. Transcribed in 1095/1684.

2427. A'L-BAṢĀ'IR FI'L WUJŪH WA'N-NAẒĀ'IR

A Critical study of the Glorious Qur'ān by Abul'-Faḍāi'l Muḥammad bin Ḥusain a'l-M'ulnī-a'n-Nīṣhāpūrī (d. 577/1111). Transcribed in

The eight Indices, covering names of persons, titles, names of copyists, dates and places of transcription, autographs and seals, lists of concordance, calligraphically written, illustrated and royal codices, which are the very soul of the catalogue, have also been prepared with utmost care.

It is heartening to note that the staff of the manuscripts section has done an excellent job in bringing out this catalogue to coincide with the celebrations of 1400 years of Islamic era.

Lastly I must also thank Justice Sharfu'ddīn Aḥmad, the Director, and Staff of the Dairatu'l-Ma'ārif-i'l-Osmania for their co-operation and care in bringing out this catalogue. I hope it will inspire scholars and students to embark on further researches on the subject.

M.L. NIGAM
Director,
Sālār Jung Museum

PREFACE

It gives me immense pleasure in introducing to readers the seventh concise catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the Sālār Jung Museum, Ḥyderābād. This volume is specifically devoted to Islamic theology containing both the Sunnite and Shiite theologies. Besides, it covers various other subjects like Recitation of A'l-Qur'ān, its Glossaries and Commentaries. Traditions and Islamic juris-prudence etc.

Tajwīd, Tafsīr, Ḥadīth, Fiqha, 'Aqāi'd and other numerous subjects form the contents of this catalogue. The oldest dated manus-sript is an incomplete Sunnite commentary entitled "A'l-Baṣa'ir Fi'l-Wujūh w'an-Naẓ'āir," on the Glorious Qur'ān, compiled by Abu'l-Faḍā'il Muḥammad a'n-Nīshāpūrī and transcribed by Hibbatu'llah bin Muḥammad in 603 A.H./1207 A.D. in Archaic Naskh. Equally important is a Shiite commentary on the first sūrās of the Qur'ān entitled Jalāu'l-Adhhān wa Jalāi'l Aḥzān by Abu'l-Maḥāsin a'l-Ḥusain bin Ḥasan Jurjānī and transcribed in Thulth and Naskh by Muḥammad Mu'min Ṭūnī in 993 A.H/1591 A.D. This catalogue covers dated manuscripts from 7th century A.H. to 13th century A.H. and undated manuscripts which can be placed between 8th century A.H. to 14th century A.D.

Precise care has been taken in giving all the necessary technical and literary information about each and every manuscript with cross references to available catalogues in other famous libraries. Antiquity and historical value of manuscripts also has been taken into account. A detailed list of manuscripts with a supplement of rare manuscripts and a list of Illustrations is added in the beginning for the convenience of scholars.

A

CONCISE DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

OF

THE PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS

IN

THE SALAR JUNG MUSEUM & LIBRARY

COMPILED

BY

LATE ḤĀJĪ MAULĀNĀ MUḤAMMAD ASHRAF

(Special Officer for Cataloguing)

WITH A PREFACE

BY

DR. M.L. NIGAM

Director, Sālār Jung Museum

VOLUME VII

CONCERNING 627 MANUSCRIPTS OF ISLAMIC THEOLOGY

Published by

DIRECTOR

Salar Jung Museum and Library

Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh

INDIA

1980

Price Rs:

Salar Jung Museum Publications
New Series No. 9/7

CATALOGUE
OF
THE PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS

*

Volume VII
(Islamic Theology)

Salar Jung Museum and Library
Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh
INDIA
1980

Price Rs: